

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali

Jonathan Brindle

■ African Language Grammars
and Dictionaries ??



Change backtitle in localmetadata.sty

Change backbody in localmetadata.sty

ISBN 978-3-000000-00-3



9 783000 000003

Jonathan Brindle

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali



Series information: ./LSP/lsp-seriesinfo/algad-info.tex not found!

Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali

Jonathan Brindle

Jonathan Brindle. 2015. *Grammar and Dictionary of Chakali* (African Language Grammars and Dictionaries ??). Berlin: Language Science Press.

This title can be downloaded at:

<http://langsci-press.org/catalog/book/0>

© 2015, Jonathan Brindle

Published under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Licence (CC BY 4.0):

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

ISBN: 978-3-000000-00-0

Cover and concept of design: Ulrike Harbort

Typesetting: Change typesetter in localmetadata.sty

Proofreading: Change proofreaders in localmetadata.sty

Fonts: Linux Libertine, Arimo

Typesetting software: Xe_{La}TeX

Language Science Press

Habelschwerdter Allee 45

14195 Berlin, Germany

langsci-press.org

Storage and cataloguing done by FU Berlin



Language Science Press has no responsibility for the persistence or accuracy of URLs for external or third-party Internet websites referred to in this publication, and does not guarantee that any content on such websites is, or will remain, accurate or appropriate. Information regarding prices, travel timetables and other factual information given in this work are correct at the time of first publication but Language Science Press does not guarantee the accuracy of such information thereafter.

Change dedication in localmetadata.sty

Contents

I	Grammar	1
II	Dictionary	5
	A a	7
III	Inverted Dictionary	121
	I i	123

Part I

Grammar

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris. Nam arcu libero, nonummy eget, consectetur id, vulputate a, magna. Donec vehicula augue eu neque. Pellentesque habitant morbi tristique senectus et netus et malesuada fames ac turpis egestas. Mauris ut leo. Cras viverra metus rhoncus sem. Nulla et lectus vestibulum urna fringilla ultrices. Phasellus eu tellus sit amet tortor gravida placerat. Integer sapien est, iaculis in, pretium quis, viverra ac, nunc. Praesent eget sem vel leo ultrices bibendum. Aenean faucibus. Morbi dolor nulla, malesuada eu, pulvinar at, mollis ac, nulla. Curabitur auctor semper nulla. Donec varius orci eget risus. Duis nibh mi, congue eu, accumsan eleifend, sagittis quis, diam. Duis eget orci sit amet orci dignissim rutrum.

Nam dui ligula, fringilla a, euismod sodales, sollicitudin vel, wisi. Morbi auctor lorem non justo. Nam lacus libero, pretium at, lobortis vitae, ultricies et, tellus. Donec aliquet, tortor sed accumsan bibendum, erat ligula aliquet magna, vitae ornare odio metus a mi. Morbi ac orci et nisl hendrerit mollis. Suspendisse ut massa. Cras nec ante. Pellentesque a nulla. Cum sociis natoque penatibus et magnis dis parturient montes, nascetur ridiculus mus. Aliquam tincidunt urna. Nulla ullamcorper vestibulum turpis. Pellentesque cursus luctus mauris.

Nulla malesuada porttitor diam. Donec felis erat, congue non, volutpat at, tincidunt tristique, libero. Vivamus viverra fermentum felis. Donec nonummy pellentesque ante. Phasellus adipiscing semper elit. Proin fermentum massa ac quam. Sed diam turpis, molestie vitae, placerat a, molestie nec, leo. Maecenas lacinia. Nam ipsum ligula, eleifend at, accumsan nec, suscipit a, ipsum. Morbi blandit ligula feugiat magna. Nunc eleifend consequat lorem. Sed lacinia nulla vitae enim. Pellentesque tincidunt purus vel magna. Integer non enim. Praesent euismod nunc eu purus. Donec bibendum quam in tellus. Nullam cursus pulvinar lectus. Donec et mi. Nam vulputate metus eu enim. Vestibulum pellentesque felis eu massa.

Quisque ullamcorper placerat ipsum. Cras nibh. Morbi vel justo vitae lacus tincidunt ultrices. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Integer tempus convallis augue. Etiam facilisis. Nunc elementum fermentum wisi. Aenean placerat. Ut imperdiet, enim sed gravida sollicitudin, felis odio placerat quam, ac pulvinar elit purus eget enim. Nunc vitae tortor. Proin tempus nibh sit amet nisl. Vivamus quis tortor vitae risus porta vehicula.

Fusce mauris. Vestibulum luctus nibh at lectus. Sed bibendum, nulla a faucibus semper, leo velit ultricies tellus, ac venenatis arcu wisi vel nisl. Vestibulum diam. Aliquam pellentesque, augue quis sagittis posuere, turpis lacus congue quam,

in hendrerit risus eros eget felis. Maecenas eget erat in sapien mattis porttitor. Vestibulum porttitor. Nulla facilisi. Sed a turpis eu lacus commodo facilisis. Morbi fringilla, wisi in dignissim interdum, justo lectus sagittis dui, et vehicula libero dui cursus dui. Mauris tempor ligula sed lacus. Duis cursus enim ut augue. Cras ac magna. Cras nulla. Nulla egestas. Curabitur a leo. Quisque egestas wisi eget nunc. Nam feugiat lacus vel est. Curabitur consectetur.

Suspendisse vel felis. Ut lorem lorem, interdum eu, tincidunt sit amet, laoreet vitae, arcu. Aenean faucibus pede eu ante. Praesent enim elit, rutrum at, molestie non, nonummy vel, nisl. Ut lectus eros, malesuada sit amet, fermentum eu, sodales cursus, magna. Donec eu purus. Quisque vehicula, urna sed ultricies auctor, pede lorem egestas dui, et convallis elit erat sed nulla. Donec luctus. Curabitur et nunc. Aliquam dolor odio, commodo pretium, ultricies non, pharetra in, velit. Integer arcu est, nonummy in, fermentum faucibus, egestas vel, odio.

Sed commodo posuere pede. Mauris ut est. Ut quis purus. Sed ac odio. Sed vehicula hendrerit sem. Duis non odio. Morbi ut dui. Sed accumsan risus eget odio. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Pellentesque non elit. Fusce sed justo eu urna porta tincidunt. Mauris felis odio, sollicitudin sed, volutpat a, ornare ac, erat. Morbi quis dolor. Donec pellentesque, erat ac sagittis semper, nunc dui lobortis purus, quis congue purus metus ultricies tellus. Proin et quam. Class aptent taciti sociosqu ad litora torquent per conubia nostra, per inceptos hymenaeos. Praesent sapien turpis, fermentum vel, eleifend faucibus, vehicula eu, lacus.

Part II

Dictionary

A a

¹a [à] *art* the

²a [à] *conn* and

³a [a] *pro* non-human third person plural pronoun

a bɔníě ní [à bóníě ní] *adv.phr* maybe, perhaps à bóníě ní dʒóŋ káá wàɔ Perhaps it is going to rain

no headword! [IPA?]

ãã [ʔáá] *n* bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*)

ããni [ʔããni] *v* to suspect someone of telling a lie

ããnuuba [ʔããnuùbà] *n* suffering

aari [ʔáári] *v* to harvest unripe food stuff hàmnà kàá ààrì món-gòsò rō Children will pick the pre-matured mangoes

abɛ [ʔábɛ] *n* palm nut tree

abie [abie] *nprop* Awie (person's name) Katua

abluu [ʔábɛlùù] *n* blue

no headword! [IPA?]

abusabusa [ʔàbùsàbùsà] *ideo* type of color

no headword! [IPA?]

adzumodzumo [ʔàdzùmòdzùmò] *ideo* type of color

no headword! [IPA?]

ahɔlahɔla [ʔàhòlàhòlà] *ideo* yellowish color

ar [ʔáf] *interj* no

aka [àká] *conn* and, then wáá ɲǎá níí àká tíēŋ He drank the water then gave some to me

akɔlakɔla [ʔàkòlàkòlà] *ideo* type of color

no headword! [IPA?]

alamɔsa [ʔàlà mòsà] *n* Thursday

alarba [ʔàlàrbà] *n* Wednesday

albasa [ʔàlàbàsà] *n* onion

alɛɛfɔ [ʔàlééɛfɔ] *n* leaf used as soup ingredient to improve taste, known as vegetable amaranths (*Amarantus Debilus*)

alɪbaraka [ʔàlɪbàrákà] *n* reduce price

alie [áliè] *num* two $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ ɲɛwã

alɪhaadi [ʔàlɪháádi] *n* Sunday

aloro [álòrò] *num* six $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ loroo

alɔpɛ [álòpɛ] *num* seven $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ lɔpɛɛ

ame [ʔàmé] *interj* so be it A: kúòsò tíé já tʃíá. B: àmé A: Let God gives us tomorrow. B: So be it

no headword! [IPA?]

amĩě [àmĩě] *adv* if so

ammani [ʔámmàni] *n* small dried fish

amun [àmùn] *quant* all (hum-)

amɔnɔ [ʔàmónó] *n* type of wild cat

no headword! [IPA?]

anaase [ánáásè] *num* four $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ naase

andiakaapããwɛ [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ diebie

andzelindze [ʔàndzèlìndzè] *nprop* eighth month

angum [ʔángùṃ] *ono* monkey's scream *àwíé gbǎà jáà wī ángù-m, ángùṃ, ángùṃ* That is why the monkey sounds like angum, angum, angum

anĩ [ʔáníĩ] *n* Ebony tree (*Diospyros mespiliformis*)

anĩ [ʔání] *conn* 1 and *ñ ní ñ tǎná káá kààlì Wàà rā* Me and my friend will go to Wa *ñ jáá bĩnsá màtǎēō àní fĩ* I am thirty years old 2 with *ñ ɲméná dáá rá àní kàràntĩē nĩ* I cut a tree with a cutlass

anĩ a muɲ [ʔaní ā mùɲ] *adv* in spite of, even though *ò wááwáó àní à mùɲ dí òò wííō* He came in spite of his illness

annulie [ʔánnúliē] *n* dragonfly (*Epiprocta Anisoptera*)

ansa [ʔánsà] *interj* 1 welcome 2 thanks

apǎǎ [ʔǎpǎǎ] *n* type of snake

apǎ [ʔǎpǎ] *num* five $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ pǎǎ

apuuu *lit.* head-on [ʔapúúu] *conn* therefore *ñ wà kǎgá sákìr, àpúú-nĩ ñ dì vála nààsá* I do not have a bicycle, therefore I am walking

no headword! [IPA?]

apmunapmuna [ʔapmùnàp̣mùnà] *ideo* type of color

ap [ʔǎ] *interrog* who *àǵ ìì kà ná à tǎō nĩ* Who did you see at the village?

apbuluɲ [ʔámbulùɲ] *n* Black berry, type of tree (*Vitex doniana*)

apkitĩ [ʔáŋkftĩ] *n* handkerchief, thin fabric intended for personal hygiene, such as wiping one's hands or face

apkorɔ [ʔáŋkòrɔ] *n* barrel, cask, drum container

aridzana [ʔàrǐdzánà] *n* heaven

aridzima [ʔàrǐdzímà] *n* Friday

arĩ [ʔàrĩ] *n* grasscutter (*Thryonomys swinderianus*)

¹**asibiti** [ʔásibiti] *n* hospital

²**asibiti** [ʔàsibiti] *n* Saturday

atalata [ʔàtálátà] *n* Tuesday

atanĩē [ʔàtànĩē] *n* Monday

atoro [átòrò] *num* three $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ tooroo

atfɛnitfɛni [ʔátfɛnitfɛni] *ideo* type of color

awa [áwà] *pro* emphasized third person singular pronoun *áwà té-bín nĩ, ò púnǎsé* On that particular night, he disappeared *áwà kór tǐɲ lǐĩ ñ dì búúré* That is not the chair I want

awaa [áwàà] *pro* non-human third person plural strong pronoun

awie [áwíé] *nprop* Awie (person's name)

awie [awíē] *conn* therefore

awo [ʔàwó] *interj* reply to greetings, sign of appraisal of interlocutor's concerns

awɔzɔɔri [àwòzòòrĩ] *adv* on that day *àwòzòòrĩ ñ wàà tùwò nĩ* That day I was not there

aʔileʔile [ʔáʔilèʔilè] *ideo* type of color

¹**ba** [ba] *v* come Katua

no headword! [IPA?]

³**ba** [ba] *pro* human third person plural pronoun *Gboló fiílí bé rē* Gbolo is looking at them

bãã [bãã] *n* type of lizard usually found in or near water

baabaasɔʊ [bããbããsɔʊ] *n* gonorrhea

baabɔl [báábɔl] *n* Bible

baal [báál] *n* 1 male, man 2 husband

baalɪ [báálí] *n* bravery *bà ní bà-wólié bá tʃágálè báálí* They and their colleagues, they are going to show bravery

¹**baaŋ** [báán] *n* temper, anger *ìì bááŋ sííwóú* Your temper has raised

²**baaŋ** [báán] *interrog* what

³**baaŋ** [bààn] *tam* just, already, immediately, obligatorily, suddenly, to do without other alternative *f wà bààŋ sáŋá dē* You should just sit there *bààŋ gíléú dé nì* Just leave it there *dín bààŋ jàà tòl* The fire suddenly became flame

no headword! [IPA?]

⁵**baaŋ** [báàŋ] 1 *adv* here *àŋ ká wàà báàŋ?* Who is coming here? 2 *n* location *m̀m̀ píft̀s̀ háŋ bāāmà bírèjōō* This spots on my pants are black

baari [bààri] *v* to be burnt slightly *à dín báárí ǹǹ r̀sb̀ak̀át̀ás̀à, ɔ̀ f̀ò̀ò̀-*

m̀ì The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked

baasi [bààsi] *v* to carry over shoulder *bàà báásí kpáámá kààlì dià rā* They have carried the yams to the house

baawa [bááwà] *n* type of dance

babuolii [bàbùòlii] *n* far place

badaa [bàdàá] *n* human limb

badaare [bàdààrè] *n* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*)

badaawise [bàdààwisé] *n* to be thin *ò jáá bàdààwisétííná rá* He is thin
 $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ badaazenie $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ pɔlɪ

badaazenie [bàdààzéníé] *n* large *ò jáá bàdààzéníéííiná rá* He is large
à tàgàt̀à jáá bàdààzéníé ré The shirt is large $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ badaawise

badʒɔɔ [bádʒɔɔ] *n* type of monitor lizard, known as $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ gbaga (*Varanus*)

badʒɔɔbagena *lit.* monitor.lizard-neck [bádʒɔɔbàɣənà] *n* type of tree

bafɔɔrɪɔɔ [bàfɔɔrɪɔɔ] *n* cuts and abrasions on the skin

baga [bàɣá] *adv* in vain, nothing - *ñ káálí t̀s̀ɔ̀p̀àt̀f̀í̀g̀í̀ b̀à̀g̀à̀* I went to the central part of the village in vain

bagabaga [bàɣábàɣá] *ideo* done for no reason, done anyhow, pointless, in vain *b̀à̀g̀à̀b̀à̀g̀à̀ ñ kààlì kùò ñ wà kín t̀ò̀nt̀óm̀à* I went to farm in vain, I cannot work

bagena [bàɣéná] *n* neck

bagenapɔɔɔɔɔɔ [bàgɛ̀npɔ́ɔ́ɔ́ɔ́] *n* lateral goiter, enlargement of the thyroid

bagenbɔa [bàgɛ̀nbɔ́á] *n* hollow behind the collarbone

bagentɟugul [bàgɛ̀ntɟùgùl] *n* dowa-ger's hump

bagorii [bàgòrɪi] *n* corner

bagurii [bàgùrɪi] *n* bend $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ deginii

baharaga [bàhárágá] *n* to make an effort, to be hard-working, or to do well $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ bajɔɔra

baharega [bàhárégá] *n* zeal, enthusiasm

bahĩē [báhĩē] *n* old man

bajɔɔra [bàjɔ̀ɔ̀rà] *n* lazy, discouraged $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *òò báál jáá bàjò̀rátíí ná rá* Her husband is lazy $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ baharaga

baketii [bàkétíi] *n* broken part, usually body-part *ń nēj bàkétíi tɪŋ kà wíò* My broken arm is painful

bakti [bákɔ̀tɪ] *n* bucket

bakuri [bákúrí] *nprop* Bakuri

bakpal [bákpál] *n* naked

balalla [bàlállà] *n* gay, happiness - *bàlállà dɔ́á dé* I am happy

baleu [báléù] *n* epidemic

baluu [bàlúù] *n* balloon

balɔɔ [bálɔ́ɔ́] *n* 1 ethnic division, clan *lòbì bálɔ́ɔ́ wáá tùò jà tɛ̀kà-lì nĩ* The Lobi are not found in the Chakali area 2 species *gbĩā balɔ́ɔ́ anɪ fɔ̀ɔ́ balɔ́ɔ́ wá vala* The monkey and the baboon do not live together

bambaan [bám báán] 1 *n* middle part of the body 2 *rel.n* middle of an object, in the midst of *ò dɔ́á téébùl júú bámbáán ní* It is in the middle of the top of the table *ò télé tīwú bámbáán ná àkà birà wàà* He reached half way and returned

bambaannebii [bàmbàannébíi] *n* middle finger

bambaannebiiwie [bám báánnebíwíē] *n* ring finger

no headword! [IPA?]

bambii [bàmbíi] [bèmbíi] *n* 1 chest Gurumbele 2 tree trunk, refers to the piece used in carving a large item, like a mortar 3 condition or quality of being brave

bambiipɔɔ [bàmbíipɔ̀ɔ̀] *n* chest hair

bambiiwɪla [bàmbíiwíílá] *n* chest pains

bambileo [bàmbíléò] *n* sternum

bambitɪna [bàmbítííná] *n* brave, courageous $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ ɔŋgbɪar

bambiwɪla [bàmbíwíílá] *n* heart attack

bamuɔ [bámùŋ] *quant* all (hum+)

banĩē [bánĩē] *quant* some

banɪ [bánɪ] *n* section, division

banpɛg [bámpɛg] *n* half of a nut

bantɪ [bàntɪ] *part* particle which put emphasis on the event, the event is a priority *ń kàá bàntɪ tùgú rē* I will really beat you

banõãluro [bánõãlúró] *n* type of flying insect, similar but smaller to house fly, sucks blood

banõma [bànómá] *n* fever

banmalu [bànmalú] *n* topic of discussion

no headword! [IPA?]

banɕiaŋ [bànɕián] *n* feeling uncomfortable with one's chest or heart

banɕɔɔ [bántɕóó] *n* trap

banɕɔɔwie [bántɕóówié] *n* small trap

banɕɔɔzeŋ [bántɕóózeŋ] *n* big trap

bar [bár] *n* 1 section, area, site, part, portion à *binihááŋ tó má bār dósá dià pátfīgī nī* The lady's work place is inside the house 2 chance - *bà wà tíém bār dí ñ jáá tfítà* They never gave me the chance to become a teacher

bara [bárá] *n* body à *bié bārá n- mǎǎ* The child's body is hot

basõna [bàsóná] *n* peaceful

basõna [bàsónà] *n* happy, proud *dzimbànté tfópísíí jáá bàsónà rā à tiè já tótōmā* The festival's days are days of happiness for our people

bateribu *lit.* battery-stone [bátərbí] *n* battery

batĩ [bátí] *n* type of insect

batɔŋ [bátón] *n* body skin

batɕaŋ *lit.* place-bright [bátɕán] *n* bright $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ birge

batɕasɛ [bátɕásiɛ] *n* rheumatism

batɕogo [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ sankara

¹batɕalu [bátɕàlú] *n* sleeping place

²batɕalu [bátɕóálú] *n* race

bawa [báwà] *pro* non-human third person plural strong pronoun

baʔɔru [bàʔòrí] *n* swelling

no headword! [IPA?]

begii [bégií] *n* heart

bele [bèlè] *n* Wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*)

belege [bélegè] *n* bathing area

beleo [bèléò] *n*

bendiir [béndiir] *n* type of bird, African Sacred Ibis (*Threskiornis aethiopica*)

benie [beniè] *n* type of palm tree (*Elaeis guineensis*)

beŋ [bèŋ] *n* law

beso [bèsò] *n* type of yam

bega [bègà] *v* 1 to go past centre, of sun or moon, not in the middle of the sky à *wòsà bégáú* The sun has passed the centre, it is afternoon 2 to shift sideways, especially in digging the hole where the corpse lies à *péllé wá bégá à bòàbié* The burial specialists have not placed the small hole yet

bɛl [bèl] *n* 1 tool for scraping off adherent matter such as food on cooking recipient 2 type of tree (*Berlinia confusa*)

belege [bélegé] *v* to dust, polish and wash with moist or dry rag; to clean a bowl by eating it up *ì wá pèti*,

zùù kà bɛléǵé à diá When you finish, clean the room *wà kpá kòò fàlá à bɛléǵé* Come and take the t.z. bowl and finish it

bɛlɛntɪ [bɛlénti] *n* belt

bɛlɪɪɪ [bɛlɪlɪ] *n* 1 person from Gurumbele 2 lect of Gurumbele

bɛma [bɛmà] *v* to incline a container down in order to slowly pour its content *bɛmà sɪntók já nǵá sɪŋ* Incline the container so we drink

bɛŋ [bɛŋ] *n* type of tree

bɛŋkpale [bɛŋkpálɛ] *n* soy bean

bɛra [bɛrà] *v* to dry or to put to dry by hanging, spreading or placing on something *à gár bɛrá à zágá ní* The cloth is drying in the yard

bɛraa [bɛráá] *n* poison

bibɔŋ [bìbɔŋ] *n* bad child

bidiɪŋ [bìdɪiŋ] *n* obedient, faithful or truthful

bie [bié] *n* child

bifɔla [bìfɔlà] *n* person with two or three weeks of age

bigise [bígísé] *n* signing, gesture, sign *wónnó táá jáá bigísé* Deaf language is signing

bigisi [bìgisi] *v* to demonstrate *bì-gisi kén tɪŋ ò kà jááwá* Demonstrate what he has done

bii [bíi] *n* seed

bil [bí] *n* closed grave, as a hole filled with soil

bilaadɔɪɪ [bìlààdɔlɪ] *n* child adopted from a relative

bile [bilè] *v* to put down or set down, especially of flat things *k-pá à tɔŋ bilè à téébùl púú nì* Put the book down on the table

bileedi [biléédi] *n* blade, refers specifically to the razor blade sold in shops which is mainly used to cut hair

bilesi [bilèsi] *pl.v* to put down several times

bilge [bilgè] *n* hole in a bathroom

biligi [bílígí] *v* to rub, to touch with affection *à biè háŋ kàà bilīgī òò nàál kinkán nā* This child touches the grandfather with affection

bilii [bílíi] *n* white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*)

bilinsi [bìlinsi] *v* to tumble, to roll *à bíi bilínsé tɛlè* The stone tumbled

bilɔlla [bìlɔllá] *n* parents

binɪbaal [bìnibáàl] *n* young boy

binɪhããŋ [bìnihããŋ] *n* young girl

bipɔɪɪ [bìpɔlɪ] *n* young man

bipɔã [bìpɔã] *n* rude child

bire [bíré] *v* 1 to be dark, to make dark *tìè bār bíré ká jā kááli diá* Let it be dark before we go home 2 to be black, to make black *à biè kpá dóŋó bíré ññ diá múŋ* The child used dirt to make my house black

birge [bířgè] *n* darkness *ñ wáá kɪn lɪi bírgè hàn nɪ* I cannot go out in this darkness $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ batɟaŋ

birgi [bìrígí] *v* to delay, to keep long, to stay for a long time, or to

last à dúón tḡè jà bìrgì kùò nī The rain delayed us at the farm

bisiketi [bísíkètì] *n* biscuit

bisɔɔna [bisɔɔna] *n* child Katua

bivieri [bìviéì] *n* stubborn child

biwie [bìwié] *n* youngest child

bi [bí] *itr* again, repetition of an event jà wíré jà kíná rá àká và-là gó dùùsèé múñ nǎǎvǎl bítōrò We undress and walk around the whole Ducie three times ò bí kòòrè sǎǎ ò dià rá He rebuilt his house

bī [bí] *v* 1 to fail to do à ñ-míér júón mǎáfà bī The thief mis-fired me with a gun 2 to fail to attend an event, to be overwhelmed, to estimate that one's situation cannot fulfill some demands binà háñ, dùsiè lúsínnisā háñ bín nà This year, this Ducie funeral, I cannot make it

bra [bra] *n* settlement Katua

bǎ [bǎ] *n* duck

bragē [biàgè] *v* to displace or move to let someone or something pass kpàgà à kúr biàgè Move the chair to give a way ñ bíágíjós ká tiè à báàl tiwíí I make room and give the man the road

brɔɔs [bídɔɔ] *nprop* magic stone of Gurumbele

brɛl [bífèl] *n* poisonous tree leaf, unused today, said to have been replaced by DDT

brɛlɪ [bífélí] *v* to be weak from overeating; to be tired or sick and in need of assistance to walk à hááñ

tḡésíjḡ à zḡí brɛlɪ The woman vomited and is now weak

brɛrɪ [bíérì] *n* ego's senior brother

¹**brɪ** [bíf] *n* stone

²**brɪ** [bì] *v* 1 to be well cooked gf-là ɔ́s mǎrá bì Let it be well cooked ò bíwǎs It is cooked òò mǎrá bijòs It is well cooked 2 to be ripened, applicable to shea nuts and mangos à súómó bíwǎs The shea nuts are ripened

brɔɔg [biùbòg] *n* type of tree

brɔɔs *lit.* stone-hole [bífɔ́s] *n* cave

brɔsɪ [biùsì] *v* to narrate biùsì ò tótíí Narrate your version of the story

brɔzimii [bòzímíí] *n* Stone Partridge, type of bird Gurumbele

brɪl [bìl] *v* to try to solve worries and problematic issues ñn bílǎ ñn biè tíñ wíé kúsiū I tried to solve my child's problems but failed

¹**brɪn** [bíná] *n* year Wòsá ní Áfíá binsá mǎásé dóná rá Wusa is as old as Afia

²**brɪn** [bíná] *pl.n* excrement

no headword! [IPA?]

brɪbilɪnsi *lit.* excrement-tumble [bimbilínsì] *n* Darkling beetle (*Tenebrionidae* fam.)

brɪtɪr [bìntírá] *n* type of drum

brɪtɪrɔ́fɪ́ɪ [bìntíráfɪ́ɪ] *n* drum rattles

brɪtɪrawie [bìntíráwíé] *n* type of drum

bɪntɪraʒɛŋ [bɪntɪrāzɛŋ] *n* type of drum, largest full calabash

bɪrɑ [bɛrɑ] *v* to return, to turn back, to go backwards *bɪrɑ à káálì* Go back *bɪrɑ àkà tʃáò* Return and leave him

bɪrgɪ [bɪrɪgɪ] *v* 1 turn, change direction *bɪrgɪ ìì sié tá tìimún ní* Turn your face towards the east 2 change, transform, metamorphose, turn into *à hááhíê bɪrgɪ dǒò* The old lady turned into a python

bɪrɪŋ [bɪrɪŋ] *n* whole; full *àrɪ bɪrɪŋ dǒá ññ dià n̄* A whole grasscutter is in my house

bɪtɪ [bɪtɪ] *v* empty by pouring, to pour all, to spill out, to pour in a stream *bɪtɪ à fàlá n̄t̄ tá* Pour away the water that is in the calabash

bɪwɛ [bɪwíé] *n* small stone

bɪzɛŋ [bɪzɛŋ] *n* big stone

no headword! [IPA?]

bolo [bòlò] *v* to be far *mòtìgú wá bōlō* Motigu is not far $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ dɛgɔlɪ

boloŋbɔʊtɪɑ [bòlòmbɔʊtɪɑ] *nprop* group of stars

bombosɔʊrɪ [bómbòsɔʊrɪ] *n* Rain tree (*Samanea saman*)

bonso [bónsó] *n* cup

bonti [bóntí] *v* to divide and share *bóntí à nàmǎǎ já tiè* Divide and share the meat so we can eat

boŋ [bón] *n* big water pot

boro [bòró] 1 *n* portion *má kpá à bár bóró à tiébá* Give them some portion of land *ñ dǐjò àkà tʃá à sɪmáá*

bòró I ate but left some of the food $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ zenii 2 *v* to be short *à dáá bóróó* The wood is short $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ zɛŋ

bowo [bòwò] *v* to be insufficient - *tí tʃé sɪmáá bòwò à pàràsá* Do not let the farmers be short on food

¹**bɔ** [bɔ] *v* to pay *bó ññ kàntʃimá tién* Pay me what you owe me

²**bɔ** [bɔ] *v* to be better than *záàŋ tòmə bó diàrè tɪŋ tómá* Today's work is better than yesterday's work

bɔg [bɔg] *n* 1 type of tree (*Pseudoce-drala kotschyi*) 2 fiber used to attach grass or tubers and to make Sigmaa costume

no headword! [IPA?]

¹**bɔl** [bɔl] *n* 1 oval shape *zòò dià àkà kpá kɪn tɪŋ kà kɪ bɔl à wà tɪɛŋ* Enter the house and get the thing that looks oval and bring it to me 2 type of edible calabash found at the farm

²**bɔl** [bɔl] *n* type of calabash, with an oval shape

bɔla [bòlà] *n* elephant $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nɛŋtɪmá (*Loxodonta cyclotis*)

bɔlakaŋ [bòlàkàŋ] *n* elephant trunk

bɔlapɪŋ [bòlàpɪŋ] *n* ivory

bɔma [bòmà] *v* 1 to be dangerous, to be bad *ò bómǎǎ kɪnkàn* He is a very dangerous person 2 to be expensive *à sákɪr jògùlò bómǎǎ* The bicycle is expensive 3 to be hot *à múró bómǎǎ* The rice is too hot 4 endow with power *ò bómǎǎ, kùòsánáǎ kà wà kɪnjɛɛ kpágáú* He is powerful, the

buffalo was not able to catch him 5
to be difficult *bifɔ̀là jíńíú bómáǎ́,*
Looking after a baby is difficult

bɔna [bɔ́ná] *n* loss $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tɔna

bɔŋ [bɔ́ŋ] *n* bad

bɔɔbɪ [bɔ̀ɔbí] *n* undergarment

bɔɔl [bɔ́ól] *n* ball

bɔrdɪa [bɔ̀rdíá] *n* plaintain (*Musa paradisiaca*)

bɔsa [bɔ́sá] *n* Puff adder, type of snake (*Bitis arietans*)

no headword! [IPA?]

bɔtɪ [bɔ́tíí] *n* scooped ball of staple food, referred to as morcel in GhE.

bɔwaa [bɔ́wáá] *n* energetic dance, singing and dancing for men and women

brige [bríɡè] *n* type of snake

bugo [bùgò] *v* 1 to make soft, to prepare animal skin for taking off fur, to stretch the skin of a new drum for a certain period by continuously beating it *à timpántíé há wà búgò* The talking drums are not yet stretched 2 stage of a chick, after hatching, after approx. five days, when the feathers start to grow from the wings *ńń zàál tésìjòó ká à bisé há wà búgò* My fowl hatched but the chicks have not reached that stage 3 to be drunk *ń-ń mǎǎ há wà búgò múŋ* My mother has never been drunk $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ dɛsɪ2

bugomi [bùgòmi] *v* to be stupid, to be unable to learn or to think well, to act without sense *té búgémí kèŋ* Do not be out of sense

bugulie [bùgèliè] *n* big water pot made out of clay

bugunso [bùgùnsò] *n* stupidity

no headword! [IPA?]

bulenji [bùlénjǐ] *n* 1 person from Bulenga 2 lect of Bulenga

¹bulo [bùlò] *n* type of tree

²bulo [bùlò] *v* to seep out, to get water as it seeps out *à bùlùgó wá brà á* *bùlò nɪ* The spring is not producing water anymore

bulugo [bùlùgó] *n* spring

bummo [búmmò] *adj* black $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ doŋ

bundaana [bùndááná] *n* rich

buŋbuŋ [búbúbúŋ] *n* first *búŋbúŋ ní ñ fí wàà nǔǎ sɪŋ* At first, I was not drinking alcoholic beverage

buol [bùól] *n* song

buolbuolo [bùòlbúóló] *n* singer

buoli [bùòli] *v* sing *té búólíí zàáŋ* Do not sing today *bà búólí búóló wó* They are singing songs

buolnǎǎ [bùòlǎǎáá] *n* song tracks, division of songs

buro [búró] *v* to faint, to collapse from hunger or thirst *òò pǔŋsì kò-sá ní à búró* He got lost in the bush and collapsed

busunu [IPA?] *n* type of flute made out of the horn of an antelope

buter [bùtér:] *n* turtle

¹buti [bùti] *v* to be confused *ńń bié gèrègá tíéŋ bùti* My child's sickness made me confused *ń bútió* I'm confused

²**buti** [bùtì] *v* to make soft and flat by levelling and ploughing *bá tʃí ká buti m̀m̀ píkiétè tíéŋ* Tomorrow they will level my yam farm for me

buu [bùú] *n* silo

¹**bũũ** [bũũ] *v* to mix water and soil, or to make concrete *bũũ hàglí á sǎǎ diá* Mix sand and build a house

²**bũũ** [bũũ] *v* to become alight, of fire being at its burning stage *gilà à dííŋ bũũ* Let the fire start burning

buure [bùùrè] *v* **1** to want *bàáŋ í kà búúré* What do you want? **2** acquire wealth *ìì jéná búúré tʃíá rá* Your father acquires wealth for the future **3** to love, to make love *m̀ búúré à t̀l̀òr̀wìè ré* I love that young girl *Kàláá búúré Hákúrí* Kala made love to Hakuri **4** to seek, look to for help or advice, to search *ò búú-ré b̀óó́ná kààlì* He searched for the goats

buuta [bũütà] *n* kettle

buzoŋ [búzón] *n* bachelor, widower

no headword! [IPA?]

bɔɪabie [bòàbié] *n* smaller hole placed on the side of the the larger hole designed to slide the corpse in

bɔɪdaʋ [bòdáʋ] *n* type of snake

bòéĩbòéĩ [bòéĩbòéĩ] *ideo* carefully, slowly *dì sǎǎ b̀òéĩb̀òéĩ* Drive carefully *dì ŋmá b̀òéĩb̀òéĩ* Talk slowly

bɔɪ [bɔɪ] *n* stone Katua

bɔɪkpǎǎŋ [bɔɪkpǎǎŋ] *n* type of wild yam

bɔɪla [bòlà] *v* tasteless *à áníí b̀òláó* The Ebony fruit is tasteless

bɔɪli [bòlíí] *n* exaggeration *ì k̀pá-gá b̀òlíí k̀ínkán nā* You exaggerate too much

no headword! [IPA?]

bɔɪmsɪ [bòməsɪ] *v* to stutter, to stammer *ò wà b̀òmsɪ, ò bááŋ sííwó* He is not stammering, he is angry and nervous

bɔɪntɔɪna [bòntòɔ̀nà] *n* porter, a person who carry things *ò káá-lí b̀òntòɔ̀nà* She went to work as a porter

bɔɪntɔɪsɪnna [bòntòɔ̀sɪnnà] *n* moribund after harvest celebration

bɔɪŋe [bòŋé] *n* treating others with respect *à pásítà k̀págá b̀òŋé rá* The pastor has respect for others

bɔɪŋ [bòŋ] *n* load of items

bɔɪŋa [bòŋà] *v* to bend down *b̀ò-ŋà à k̀pá à fálá tíéŋ* Bend down and pick the calabash for me

bɔɪ [bòɔ́] *n* **1** hole **2** open grave **3** boundary, separation between portions of land

bɔɪga [bòògà] *n* moon Motigu

bɔɪmanɪ [bòmáníí] *n* leopard
^{SynT}→ *nebietɪna (Panthera pardus)*

bɔɪna [bòónà] *n* bulb

bɔɪtɪa [bòtíà] **1** *n* bag *ŋàmmíí b̀óó́tɪà* maize bag **2** *num* 200 Cedis (= 2 Ghana Pesewas) *b̀òtíè́sá m̀átf̀ēò àlìè àní fí* 10 000 Cedis (= 1 Ghana Cedi)

bɔ̀ɔ́tɔɪ [bò̀òtɔ̀ɪ] *n* first day of first funeral

bɔ̀ɪ [bòɪ] *n* dust

¹**bɔ̀ra** [bòrá] *v* to be dusty *à téébùl wà bóríjèè* The table is not dusty

²**bɔ̀ra** [bòrá] *n* fermenting substance, yeast

no headword! [IPA?]

bɔ̀rɪŋa [bòrɪŋà] *n* Christmas

bɔ̀ɔ́ŋ [bò̀òŋ] *n* goat

bɔ̀ɔ́ŋbie [bò̀òmbié] *n* young goat

bɔ̀waliɛ [bòwáliɛ] *n* type of bush carnivore

bɔ̀zaal [bòzáal] *n* Stone partridge, type of bird (*Ptilopachus petrosus*)
Ducie

no headword! [IPA?]

daa [dǎá] *n* 1 tree 2 piece of wood
3 maize cob *ɲammíḍā* maize cob

daabāntolugu [dǎábāntólúgú] *nprop* name of a major Gurumbele shrine

daadugo [dǎàdùgó] *n* type of insect

daakɔ̃ā [dǎàkɔ̃ā] *n* Senegal parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus senegalus*)

daakɔ̃ājaleɛ [dǎàkɔ̃ājálɛ̀ɛ̀] *n* Rose-Ringed Prakeet, type of bird (*Psittacula krameri*)

daakɔ̃āwɔŋ [dǎàkɔ̃āwòŋ] *n* Brown-Necked parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus robustus*)

daakɔ̃nɔ [dǎàkɔ̃nɔ] *n* kenkey, staple dish

daakpuogii [dǎàkpúógíí] *n* tree scar, bulge formed on a wounded area

daakputii [dǎàkpútíí] *n* 1 log meant for burning charcoal or fire wood 2 tree stump

daalor [dǎálór] *n* hole in a tree

daaluhii [dǎálúhíí] *n* wooden beam supporting the roofing structure

daaluto [dǎàlútó] *n* tree root

daamuŋ *lit.* tree-under [dǎámúŋ] *n* 1 resting area 2 location for initiation

dǎāna [dǎāná] *n* mark on animal

daanāā [dǎánāā] *n* branch of a tree

dǎāni [dǎāni] *v* to mark domestic animals in order to identify and show ownership *ɲɲ jéná dǎāní ɔ̀ɔ̀ sélé wó* My father marked his animals

daanɔ̃ŋ [dǎánɔ̃ŋ] *n* fruit of a tree, can be used as a seed *bà ŋmá dí já dǎū dǎánɔ̃ná* They say we must sow seeds

no headword! [IPA?]

daaŋmɛnkoŋkoŋ [dǎaŋmɛŋkónkón] *n* Fine-Spotted Woodpecker (*Campethera punctuligera*)

daapelimpe [dǎàpélìmpé] *n* wooden board

daapeti [dǎàpétí] *n* bark

daari [dǎàri] *v* to be half asleep *gìlā ò tɔŋ tɪŋ ò dǎárɔ̀ɔ̀* Leave your book you are almost asleep

daari [dǎári] *v* to take off the top, as in removing a dried layer of t.z.

or porridge, or shell membrane from egg, or leaves on the surface of the water; to dig and scratch only the surface *dáárí à níí júú kìnḍòḡó t́íḡ* *tà* Remove the dirt on the surface of the water *dáárí à hàglíbúmmò t́ín* *tà* Remove the black soil away

daasãär [dààsáär] *n* carver

daasiiga [dààsiìgà] *n* 1 of trees pushing, rubbing or pressing each other, when branches touch one another

Tfàḡónàà gbél kpágá dààsiìgà rá Chagunaaa's fig trees are rubbing and pressing each other 2 suicide *à báál tá dààsiìgà rá à sòwà* The man hang himself and died

daasíama [dààsiàmá] *n* type of tree

daasota [dààsòtá] *n* type of tree (*Conaraceae*)

daatoma [dàátòmá] *n* chin

daatfaraga [dààtjárágà] *n* branch or tree fork

daaware [dààwárè] *n* trickster, pretender

daazɔuna [dààzòòná] *n* spoon

dabaara [dàbáárà] *n* power of a shrine, spiritual power *Kòòlìì k-págá dàbáárà kinkán nā* Kuolii has a lot of power

dabaga [dàbáyà] *n* garden

dabuo [IPA?] *n* deserted settlement

dadāī [dàdāī] *ideo* to become numb

dadɔɔḡ [dàdòóḡ] *n* evening

¹**daga** [dáyá] *v* necessary *à wà jáá dàgá dí nn jáá jààlɛ̃* It is not nec-

essary that I become a Muslim *à dágáɔ̃* It is necessary

²**daga** [dáyà] *n* box, usually belonging to a person who passed away and containing personal items

dagataa [dàgátàá] *n* language of the Dagaaba

dagav [dàgáò] *n* one person Dagaare

dagboḡo [dàgbòḡó] *n* mouse usually found in or around the house (*Rattus rattus*)

dalra [dálɛ̃] *n* cooking place

dalɛ̃bɔa [dálɛ̃bòá] *n* inside of the three-stone stove

dama [dàmà] *v* to disturb, to trouble or bother *tíí dàmà nn tɔmā* Do not disturb my work

dandafɔlɛ̃ [dàndàfòlɛ̃] *n* small pieces of charcoal falling at the bottom of the coalpot

dandapɔsa [dàndàpòsà] *n* beard

dansane [dànséné] *n* metal cooking pot

dansatfi [dànsátɛ̃] *n* smock with short sleeves

dansatfiwie [dànsátɛ̃wié] *n* smock with no sleeves

danta [dàntá] *n* clan appellation or title, used in identifying people who are members of certain clan division *ì wòsá dántá káá jàà bàáḡ?* What is your clan title?

dantig [dàntíg] *n* grinding bowl

dapɛ̃ [dápɛ̃] *n* type of metal

dangorugo [dàngórúgó] *n* two-edged knife

dan̄ɲi [dán̄íí] *n* wound *à biè kpá kisié d̄ó ɔ̀ò tint̄ɲ dan̄íí rá* The child wounded himself with his knife

dan̄kpala [dàn̄kpàlá] *n* walking stick

dan̄ɲi sii [dán̄ɲí sìi] *cpx.v* to entertain, to make things interesting *jìrà hànmónà bá wá dan̄ɲí jà síé* Call the children to come and entertain us

¹**dara** [dàrà] *n* type of game

²**dara** [dàrà] *v* to lie, to deceive *n̄n jénà ɲmá d̄í ñ t̄i wàà dàrà wíé* My father said that I should not tell lies

daraga [dàràgá] *n* reluctant to do

dat̄fibaal [dàt̄fìbáál] *n* brother in-law

dat̄fɪɛ [dàt̄fíé] *n* brother or sister in-law

dat̄fihãñ [dàt̄fìháñ] *n* sister in-law

daworo [dàwòrō] *n* type of drum, also known as gong-gong

¹**de** [dé] *adv* there *ì ná lóólì rā dé n̄ñ?* Do you see a car over there?

no headword! [IPA?]

degeni [dègèni]

deginì [dègìni] *v* 1 to put straight, to be straight, to unbend, to set in a direction *t̄iè à p̄it̄f̄ɔ̄ɲ dègìni* Let the yam mound row be straight *t̄iè à z̄íá dèj̄ilì* Let the wall be straight
2 tolerant *à t̄sót̄mā wā dègìniè*

The landlord is not tolerant 3 honest, faithful *à biè dègìnijóó ɔ̀ kà kpá m̄m m̄lèbíí à wà t̄ièɲ* The child is honest since he brought my money back

deginii [dègíníi] *n* straight $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ bagurii

dembelee [dèmbélèè] *n* place within the compound where fowls are kept

dendil [dèndíl] *n* location outside the house but still within the village's or section's borders, where community or sectional events generally take place (e.g. funeral ground, dance floor, large meeting)

dendilehĩɛsɪ *lit.* outside.ground-vibration [dèndílehĩɛsɪ] *n* bullroarer $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ sigmawiilii

dendilsigmaa *lit.* outside.ground-Sigmaa [IPA?] *n* Sigmaa masks and costumes performing during the day at the funeral ground

deni *lit.* there-on [dèni] *adv* upon this, thereon *dèni Zìàɲ bááɲ sìi* Thereon Ziang became angry

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

den̄si [dè̄nsi] *v* 1 to balance on head *à b̄in̄iháàɲ t̄f̄ɔ̄ɲ à n̄íí à káá dè̄nsi* The girl carries water on her head without holding it 2 raise one's body to gain height in order to see *dè̄nsi p̄i-nè tókóró ní sááfi t̄f̄ɔ̄á dé* Raise your body and look on the window frame, the key lies there

deti [dɛti] *n* date

¹**dɛla** [dɛlá] *v* to rely on *n wáà kìn dɛlá m̀m̀ mààwìè né* I cannot rely on my aunt

²**dɛla** [dɛlá] *v* to sit and lean back - *sàŋá à brà dɛlá à kór ní* Sit and lean back on the chair

dɛlɛmbɪ [dɛlɛmbɪ] *n* stone of the three-stone stove

dɛndɛfulii [dɛndɛfulii] *n* charcoal

dɛnsɪ [IPA?] *v* to stretch, pull and press body parts *dɛnsɪ ǹǹ nébíé tɪɛŋ* Stretch my fingers for me (in order to crack a knuckle)

dɛnsɪ hogo [IPA?] *v* to exercise *ì kàà kòntì dí ì wáà dɛnsɪ ìì hógó* You will be weak if you do not exercise

dɛwa [dɛwà] *v* to set up the main structure of a flat-roofed mud house, when the forked poles and the cross beams are in place, but without the mud *ǹ dɛwá ǹǹ dià rá ká ǹ há wà júówó* I finished with the house but I have not started with the roof mud

dɛwuro [dɛwùrɔ] *n* announcement

dɪ [dɪ] *v* 1 eat *bà wà dí sìimáà zàāŋ* They did not eat food today 2 to en-throne, enstool or enskin a chief *à báhíè kàà dí à kòró* The old man will be enskinned 3 sharp *à kisié káà d̀ kinkán nā* The knife is sharp $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ gbul

dɪ jawa *lit.* eat trade [dí jàwā] *v* to trade *ò káálì ó ká dí m̀tìgú jáwà* She is going to trade at the Motigu market

dibi [díbi] *v* to ask for forgiveness using sobre words

diebie [diébié] *n* cat $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ andiakaapãāwɛ

dieke [dièkè] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ dɪgɪmaŋa 1

diese [diésé] *n* dream

diesi [dièsì] *v* 1 to dream *ǹǹ háàŋ dii dièsùū káá ŋmā wɛ̄* My wife was talking whilst dreaming 2 to inhabit spiritually, to live in, as when an ancestor spirit inhabits another body *ŋ̀ŋ̀ mǎǎ diésí m̀m̀ biniháán nà* I gave my late mother's name to my daughter

digilii [digilii] *n* type of eel

digboŋ [dɪgbɔŋ] *n* hunter's rank of a person who has killed an elephant

dimii [dímií] *n* worries, disturbances

dindɪa [dɪndià] *n* kitchen

dɪŋ [dɪŋ] *n* fire *tìè dɪŋ dí* Feed the fire *à dɪŋ mǎrá à diū* The fire burns well

dɪŋbamɔsɪ *lit.* fire-place-setting.fire [dɪmbámòsɪ] *n* kitchen

dɪŋhala [dɪŋhálá] *n* charcoal fire

dɪŋkɪŋmɔnɪ [dɪŋkɪmmòní] *n* device to carry fire

dɪŋpaparɛ [dɪŋpápàrɛ̀] *n* spark

dɪŋtɔl [dɪŋtɔ̀l] *n* flame

dɪŋtʃãŋ [dɪŋtʃãŋ] *n* lantern, lamp *tʃògò à dɪŋtʃãŋ* Light the lantern

dɪŋtʃãŋdaa [dɪŋtʃãŋdǎá] *n* lamp holder

dɪŋtʃɛna *lit.* fire-friend [dɪŋtʃɛnáj] *n*
Abyssinia Roller, type of bird (*Cora-
cias abyssinicus*)

¹**dɪ** [dɪ] *conn* 1 if *dì ɔ̃ wááwáá, ɲ fí*
nāɔ̃ rà If he came, I would see him 2
when

²**dɪ** [dɪ] *comp* 1 that *ɲ wà láá dì*
dí Gbóló kàá wàá I do not believe
that Gbolo will come 2 do, imper-
ative particle *dì tʃɔ̃* Run!

³**dɪ** [dɪ] *ipfv* imperfective particle -
sígá rá ɔ̃ dì tié It is beans he is chew-
ing *wáá ɔ̃ dì káálì* It is to Wa he is
going

⁴**dɪ** [dɪ] *conn* of doing simultaneously
kpa sìimá háɲ dì káálì Take this
food away!

⁵**dɪ** [dɪ] *tam* yesterday *ì dì ná ɲɲ bié*
rěě? Did you see my son yesterday?

dɪa [diáj] *n* house

no headword! [IPA?]

dɪanɔ̃ *lit.* house-mouth [dɪánɔ̃á] *n*
door

dɪanɔ̃ábɔ̃wie *lit.* house-mouth-hole-
small [dɪánɔ̃ábɔ̃wíé] *n* window

dɪare [diàrè] *n* yesterday *diàrè tìɲ*
ɔ̃ dí wà He came yesterday

dɪatɪna [diàtɪnáj] *n* landlord of a
single compound

dɪatɔ̃ma [diàtɔ̃máj] *n* group of peo-
ple belonging to the same household

¹**dɪɛsɪ** [díésí] *v* 1 feed and rear animal
à báál kà díésí à bɔ̃ɔ̃n ná The man
is feeding the goat 2 to bring up, to

take care of a child *námùɲ wàá dɪɛ-
sɪ à bié háɲ* No one takes care of this
child

²**dɪɛsɪ** [dièsì] *v* to be drunk *wáá nɔ̃á*
síɲ à dièsì tʃɔ̃à gbél múɲ ní He drank
alcohol and he is now lying drunk
under the tree $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ bugo 3

dɪgɪɛ [dígíɛ] *n* type of bird that
alerts hunters about a nearby ani-
mal

no headword! [IPA?]

dɪgɪtuo [dígítuò] *num* nine

dɪgɪmaɲa [dígímánáj] 1 *num* one
 $\xrightarrow{\text{Enum}}$ dieke 2 *n* same *jà bárá tɔ̃ɲ wá*
jàà dígímánáj We Do not have the
same skin

dɪgɪmbirɪnsetɪna [dígɪmbìrɪn-
sétínáj] *n* person who can hear very
badly, but not totally deaf

dɪgɪna [dígínáj] *n* ear

dɪgɪmbirɪnse [dígɪmbìrɪnsé] *n* deaf-
ness

no headword! [IPA?]

dɪgɪmviɛnɔ̃ɔ̃ra *lit.* ear-refuse-hear
[dígɪmviɛnɔ̃ɔ̃ráj] *n* person who re-
fuses to take advice, who do not do
what he or she has been asked, told
or is expected to do

dɪgɪmwiila [dígɪnwííláj] *n* earache

dɪgɪɲwnɪɛ [dígɪɲwɪílé] *n* otitis
(chronic)

dɪɪl [dííl] *n* inhabitant who was
born and raised in the same commu-
nity

dɪɲ [díɲ] *n* true, real, proper

dira [dí:r:] *v* to have a closed, reduced or small internal space *m̃m̃ pàtʃígíí wá dirà* My stomach has a lot of space *à sìmá díráʒ* The bamboo stick is not hollowed, its cavity is filled

dirsa [dìsá] *n* soup

disugulii [dìsùgùlìi] *n* multiple floor building

dɪtʃʊlɪ [dɪtʃʊlɪ] *n* sleeping room

doga [dòyà] *nprop* shrine of the village Holumuni

dokagal [dòkágàl:] *n* rainbow

dokeg [dókég] *n* type of amphibian

dolo [dòlól] *n* largest roofing beam, first layer of flat roof

donu [dóníi] *n* rain

don [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ bummo

donji [dónjii] *n* dirty *à biè tágátà dónjii tɪŋ írũ wáwèrè* The type of dirt on the child's shirt is not good $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tʃããni 1

dojo [dòŋò] *v* to be dirty, to soil *jàà níí tiè ní sɔ́, ñ dónó kinkán nà* Fetch water for me to bath, I am very dirty $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tʃããni 2

donotuma [donotuma] *n* unhygienic person

doobii [dóóbíi] *n*

dɔgsɪ [dóyísí] *v* to punish *tíi dógási à làlìrwié* Do not punish the orphan

dakta [dóyǝtá] *n* doctor

dɔnu [dóníi] *n* water accumulated from soaking, sieving and dripping

¹don [dóŋ] *n* comrade, a person in one's social class, a mate

²don [dóŋ] *n* enemy

dɔŋa [dòŋà] *recp* each other *à ñi-báálá bàliè kpɔ́ dɔŋā rà* The two men killed each other *làgàmi dɔŋà* Join each other

dɔŋtɪna [dónttìnà] *n* same size, same status fellow

draaba [dráábà] *n* driver

dugo [dùgò] *v* to infest, to ravage *à ñàmmití dúgúú, tʃógíí zóóā* The maize was ravaged, weevils infested it

dugun [dùgún] *n* spiritual location of a section

dugunɔã [dùgúnɔã] *n* entrance of a spiritual location

duho [dùhó] *n* seedling

dul [dúl] **1** *n* right (side) $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ gal 2 **2** *rel.n* right *wáá tʃòà ìì néŋ dúl nī* It is on your right hand side $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ gal 1

dulugu [dùlúgù] *n* Abyssinian Ground Hornbill, type of bird (*Bucorvus abyssinicus*)

dumba [dùmbá] *nprop* third month **dumbafulanaan** [dùmbáfúlánààn] *nprop* fifth month

dumbakokoriko [dùmbákókórikó] *nprop* fourth month

dumii [dúmíi] *n* bite

no headword! [IPA?]

dunlatuo [dùnlàtúò] *n* gall midge, type of insect (*Cecidomyiidae* fam; *Tabonoidea superfam.*)

duɲu [dùɲú] *nprop* twelfth month

duɲusi [dùɲùsì] *v* to limp *hèmbíí ré táwá ɔ̀ò náá, àwíé ɔ̀ dì dúɲùsì kéré*
A nail entered his leg, that is why he is limping like that

duɲɔmaɲkuna [dùɲúmààɲkùnà] *nprop* eleventh month

duo [dúò] *n* asleep *à bié dí tfóó dúó wíwéré rē* The child slept well yesterday

duoɲ [dúòɲ] *n* rain *à dúóɲ wāā-wāō* The rain has come

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

duoɲsɔɪ [duoɲsɔɪ] *n* lightning initiation

no headword! [IPA?]

duſelii [dùsélíí] *n* 1 person from Ducie 2 lect of Ducie

duſi [dùsì] *v* to put on or increase in weight *à báál hāāɲ tɪɲ dúsió* The man's wife has increased in weight

duſie [dùsié] *n* Ducie village

duu [dùú] *n* Lappet-Faced Vulture, type of bird (*Torgos tracheliotus*)

dũũ [dũũ] *v* to sow, to plant *bà ɲmá dí já dũũ dáánóná* They say that we must sow seeds

dũũwie [dũũwié] *n* type of snake

dɔ [dó] *v* 1 to put on, to put in, like to put something into water to make bad or good, or to serve as an enticement, to dip *jà ká dɔ nɪ rā* We are putting bate in the water *dó bórá sín nì* Put the fermenting substance

2 to seem, to appear *à dɔ kii bà kà búúríí dùsiè né* It seems that they are looking for you in Ducie 3 to be *ɲinié ò jéná ká dɔ* How is your father?

dɔ tɔɔ [dó tɔ̀] *cpx.v* to take care *ɲn dɔ à bié tɔ́ rā* I am taking care of the child *ò dɔ ɲn kùò tɪn tɔ́ rāā* Are you taking care of my farm?

dɔa [dòà] *v* 1 to be in, at or on, to be located *Kípó dɔ́ sindià ní* Kipo is in the bar 2 adhere to a religion *ò dɔ́ jàríí nì* He is a Muslim

dɔana [dòáná] *n* evening *dòáná ní n kàá kààlì dià* I will go to the house this evening Motigu old-fashioned

dɔanɪ [dòànì] *v* to greet in the evening *ì wà dɔ́ání má wòlěě?* Didn't you greet your people?

dɔasɪ [dóási] *pl.v* be in a row

dɔgal [dɔ́gal] *n* type of snake

dɔgɔ [dɔ́gɔ] *n* type of dance

dɔgɔlɪ [dɔ́gòlì] *v* to be near to *à báál dɔ́gòlì dià ní rā* The man is near the house *dáánón tfóá dɔ́gòlì à fà-lá ní rā* A fruit lies near the calabash
^{ant} → bolo

dɔgɔnɪ [dɔ́gònì] *v* to chase away, to be after something or someone - *dɔ́gònì à vāá tà* Chase away the dog

dɔgɔsa [dɔ́gósá] *n* loose stomach

dɔgbelgɔ [dɔ́gbɛ́lgò] *n* Senegal Coucal (*Centropus senegalensis*)

dɔksa [dóɣəsá] *n* dysentery (*Amoebiasis*)

no headword! [IPA?]

dɔkpeni [dɔkpeni] *n* Royal python (*Python regius*)

¹**dɔma** [dòmà] *v* to bite à ól dómáṣí
nā The mouse bit me

²**dɔma** [dòmá] *n* soul

dɔnĩã [dórɲá] [dónĩá] *n* world

dɔnkafuuri *lit.* bite-and-blow
[dɔnkáfùùrì] *n* insincerity,
hypocrisy

dɔnna [dɔ́ɲnà] *n* behavior

¹**dɔnsɪ** [dúnsí] *pl.v* bite

no headword! [IPA?]

³**dɔnsɪ** [dúnsí] *n* type of worm

dɔɲmɛbummo [dɔɲmɛbummo] *n*
type of Green-lined snake (*Hapsi-*
dophrys lineata)

dɔɲmɛɲ [dòɲmɛ́ɲ] *n* Red-lined
snake (*Bothrophthalmus lineatus*)

dɔɲmɛsɪama [dɔɲmɛsɪama] *n* type
of Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys*
lineata)

no headword! [IPA?]

²**dɔɔ** [dòò] *v* to fetch water in large
quantity, specifically at a well or
river ṣ̣ ṣ̣má ṣ̣ ká dɔò nĩ pòl ní I
want to fetch water from the river

³**dɔɔ** [dòò] *n* liquid mixture of
sodium carbonate, used as soup in-
gredient and formerly used in the
making of gun powder

dɔɔga [dòògá] *n* play hà mónà
kàà búúrè dòògá Children are fond
of playing

dɔɔgi [dòògì] *v* to play à bìnì-
háàṣ̣ àní ɔò nààtíná káá dòògì The

girl and her maternal uncle are play-
ing

¹**dɔsɪ** [dòsì] *v* 1 to quench, extin-
guish a fire, to put out dòsì díṣ̣ háṣ̣
Quench this fire 2 to erase dòsì
ìì nàànsíè tìn tà à diànĩã nì Erase
your footsteps by the door

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

dɔɔ [dóò] *n* African python
(*Python sebae*)

dʒaa [dʒáá] *adv* unexpectedly
dʒáá, kén nè, dónĩá dò Unexpected-
edly, the world is like that

dʒaana [dʒáánà] *n* door mat

dʒabelan [dʒàbèlàn] *n* henna (*Law-*
sonia inermis)

dʒagala [dʒàɣàlà] *n* a third person
referred to in a conversation, but not
named

no headword! [IPA?]

dʒanse [dʒánsè] *n* type of dance

dʒaṣ̣ã [dʒáṣ̣áã] *n* bearing tray
made with the fiber of the climber

no headword! [IPA?]

dʒebuni [dʒebuni] *nprop* Jebuni

dʒebalan [dʒèbálàn] *n* cat Gurum-
bele

dʒɛbugokpɔrgɪ [dʒébúgòkpórɛgí] *n*
gunpowder container

dʒɛdʒɛra [dʒèdʒérà] *n* type of mon-
itor lizard found in rocky area

dʒɛfɛ [dʒɛfɛ] *n* land clearing done
in the rainy season when the grasses
are well grown and thick, crucial
step for growing yam

dzɛfɛbummo [dzɛ̀fɛ̀búm̀m̀ò] *n* farm land with a considerable amount of moisture in the soil. Usually between October and December

dzɛfɛpɔmma [dzɛ̀fɛ̀pòmmá] *n* dry farm land, or land with little moisture in the soil. Usually after December.

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

dzɛrgɪ [dzɛ̀rgí] *n* sick or weak person

dzɛtɪ [dzɛ̀tì] *n* lion $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ naabietuma

dzinedzine [dzìnèdzìnè] *ideo 1* sky appearance, suggests rain à *tìimúŋ* *dós dzìnèdzìnè* The east is not clear *2* type of color; yellowish-brown

dzɛndɔŋ [dzɛ̀ndòŋ] *n* one in a pair of twin

dzɛnsa [dzɛ̀nsá] *n* twins

dzɛra [dzɛ̀ra] *n* sieve

dzɪfa [dzɪ̀fà] *n* pocket

dzɪga [dzɪ̀gà] *v* to be mature, to master, to be brave, to be good at something *pél lé tíŋ kà dzɪgá wáá káá ǔǔ lálíí* The burial specialist who masters his work is the one who buries the corpse

dzɪgɪsɪ [dzɪ̀gìsì] *v* to act proudly *d-ráábà háŋ kàà dzɪgìsì ní lóólì mílímíí ní* This driver is proud in driving a car

dzɪmbentɔ [dzɪ̀mbɛ̀ntò] *nprop* first month

dzɔra [dzòrá] *n* type of plant with soft stem, used in playing children's game

dzumburo [dzùmbúró] *n* soup ingredient, also used as medicine

dzɔŋ [dzòŋ] *n* hamok

eeka [ʔéékà] *n* acre

eesi [ʔéésì] *n* AIDS, a disease of the human immune system caused by infection with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

ěě [ʔěě] *interj* yes

ɛgla [ʔɛ̀ylá] *n* jaw

ɛmbɛlɪ [ʔɛ̀mbé́lí] *n 1* shoulder *2* wing

ɛmbɛltfugul [ʔɛ̀mbé́ltfùgùl] *n* shoulder joint

ɛnsɪ [ʔɛ̀nsì] *v* to squeeze, to twist, to press *ɛ̀nsì lùmbúró níf tìè ìì bié* Squeeze the orange juice for your child *ɛ̀nsì à kintfàgàsìè à bèrà* Twist the washed clothes and dry them

faa [fàà] *n* ancient *kéŋ fì wàà jáá fàà ní* This was not done in those days *nín nà fàà tórmà fí jà jáà* This is what the ancestors used to do Tampulma

fãã [fãã] *1 adv* by force *ŋ kpá bááŋ tʃìàsì òò gár fãã* I tear her cloth by force angrily *tʃòòsìim pìsá fãã, sìì wà* As soon as the day breaks, get up and come! *2 v* to depend on others cunningly and abusively *à báál fãã òò tʃèná dì diù* The man depends on his friend abusively all the time

for eating 3 *v* draw milk from -
fə̀láhǎǎŋ kàà fǎǎ nǎʔil lá The Fulani
 woman draw milk from the udder of
 the cow 4 *v* to press out *má ká fǎǎ*
Kàlá kinsón ɔ̀ò nǎǎpégíí ní à níí mún
lì You should go and press out the
 pus out of the swelling on Kala's leg
faala [fǎ́álá] *pl.n* ancestors *fǎ́álá*
fíí lāārè tóná Our grandparents used
 to wear skins

faamɪ [fǎ̀àmì] *v* 1 to grab hold of, as
 in wrestling, to put arm around *à*
báál fāāmɪ ɔ̀ò dǎntfíná lùrò bà lǎgíí
nī The man grabbed the testicles of
 his enemy during wrestling 2 to be
 tight *à nààtǎɔ̀púró fǎámí nèn nààsá*
wá The shoes are tight for my feet

¹**faara** [fǎ́árà] *n* christian father

no headword! [IPA?]

¹**faari** [fǎ̀àrì] *v* 1 to plaster or smear
ìì sèléméntè kánǎǎ ì kàá fāārì ìì
dǎǎ? Is your cement enough to plas-
 ter your house? 2 to rub along, to
 scrape up *à ló́lísá àlìè wá fǎ̀àrì dǎ-*
ŋá báàn nī The two cars scraped up
 each other right here

²**faari** [fǎ́arí] *v* to be between, to put
 between *à kàrántrē fǎ́arì à lǎɔ́ ló-*
gún ní The cutlass is between the
 side of the farm hut

faasɪ [fǎ̀àsì] *v* to be careless, negli-
 gent, to not be serious *dí ì fǎ́àsì à*
ló́lì kǎá tǫ́ kǎàlì ká tǫ́àì If you are
 negligent the car will leave you

faasɪ [fǎ́àsì] *n* carelessness

no headword! [IPA?]

fabummo [fǎ̀bùmmó] *n* type of cal-
 abash, used to mix local medicine

fakɛlɪa [fǎ̀kɛlǐè] *n* broken piece of
 calabash

fakiine [fǎ̀kiinè] *n* index finger

fala [fǎ́lá] *n* section of a calabash
 used as liquid container

no headword! [IPA?]

falaneɲ *lit.* calabash-arm [fǎ́lánɛŋ]
n calabash stem

falaʔul *lit.* calabash-navel [fǎ́láʔúl]
n calabash node

falmɪ [fǎ́lm] *n* low land

falmɪbɔa [fǎ́lɪmbǔǎ] *n* valley

fapɔmma [fǎ̀pǔmmá] *n* type of cal-
 abash, used to fetch water

no headword! [IPA?]

fawie [fǎ̀wíé] *n* type of calabash,
 used to drink locally brewed alco-
 holic drink

fazɪɲ [fǎ̀zɪŋ] *n* type of calabash,
 about a foot in diameter, container
 for medicinal use

no headword! [IPA?]

¹**fega** [fǎ̀gà] *v* to stir soup and por-
 ridge *fǎ̀gà kùbíí tiè à gérégíí* Stir
 the porridge for the sick person

²**fega** [fǎ̀gá] *n* stirring stick for por-
 ridge and soup

fela [fǎ̀lǎ] *v* to push down grass, to
 flatten, to bend down grain stalks -
pèò dí fǎ̀lǎ nǎmmíí mún bìlè hàglíí
nì The wind has bend down all the
 maize to the ground

fɛlfɛl [fɛlfɛl] *ideo* manner of movement, as a light weight entity, applicable to leaves, animals and humans

ò tʃjèṛ kààlì fɛlfɛl She ran away, lightly

fɛrɪɪ [fɛrɪɪ] **1** *pl.v* to loosen up tight muscles or joints by gently pressing on them à biè fɛrɪɪ òò pɛná nèbiè ré The child pressed his father's fingers **2** *pl.v* to dial or type on phone or computer keys làà nɛ fòòn à fɛrɪɪ lísí nɛ námbà Take my phone and find my number (lit. press choose) **3** *v* in the process of making pàà bié fɛrɪɪ à kpòṅkpón Take stones and put them on the cassava

fɛrɪ [fɛrɪ] *n* air potato, same botanical type as yam (*Dioscorea bulbifera*)

fɛtɪ [fɛtɪ] **1** to press lightly fɛtɪ nɛ nèbíwìè tièṅ Press my little finger for me **2** to put on something with considerable weight zòrò bíí fɛtɪ ò diá tʃénsí nī Pick a stone and put it on top of your metal roof

fɪ [fɪ] *num* ten

fidàlɪà [fidàlɪà] *num* twelve

fidàlòrò [fidàlòrò] *num* sixteen

fidàlɔpɛ [fidàlɔpɛ] *num* seventeen

fidànaasɛ [fidànaásɛ] *num* fourteen

fidápɔ̃ [fidápɔ̃] *num* fifteen

fidàtoro [fidàtòrò] *num* thirteen

fididígɪ [fididígɪ] *num* eleven

fididígɪntuo [fididígɪntù] *num* nineteen

fidɪŋmɛntɛl [fidɪŋmɛntɛl] *num* eighteen

fiɛl [fiɛl] *n* hollowed grass

fiisi [fiísɛ] **1** scrape off fíísí dísá tà ò nèpíél nì Scrape off the soup on your palm **2** to wipe ò fíísɛ ṁṁ mún nò I wiped my buttocks

filii [filíi] *n* bearing tray carved in wood

¹finii [finíi] *adj* little, a bit of tièṅ jesa tama finii Give me a little bit of salt tà má finíi ò fɪ sɔwá He came very close to die

²finii [finíi] *n* pinch

fio [fió] *interj* totally not ò wàà làà kɛṅ fió I will not agree with this at all

fire [fìrɛ] *v* to be barren, applies only for animals à nàṛ hár wārà wà fíré This very cow is not barren

fɪ [fɪ] *tam* particle referring to a past time and asserting that the possibility of the event in the past is not existing at the time of the utterance ò fɪt kààlì kùò ró àká ṁṁ bára wá lɛmā I would have gone to farm, but I am not well

fiɛbɪ [fièbì] **1** to pound lightly, especially grains to remove their husk, to mill má jáá mūrò àká fiàbè wàà You fetch the rice, pound it and bring it back **2** to whip, to strike with cane, rope or stick ò kàà fièbì à biè rē He will whip the child

fiɛrɪ [fièrɪ] **1** to cut and remove a small piece of meat and eat it for

tasting *n zímá dí ì fíérí nèn nàngú-rún hàn nā* I know that you cut and remove a part from my piece of meat
 2 to remove a little part of a whole
à báál fíérí mèn mólèbú tíŋ bòró ró
 The man remove part of my money

no headword! [IPA?]

¹**fñ** [fñ] *n* type of fish

²**fñ** [fñ] *v* to urinate *à bisé fñ fñ-níí dò sùkúú zǎá ní* The children urinates on the school wall

³**fñ** [fñ] *v* to bud, to bear flowers
súómó fñwǎǎ tǔpísá ànmènà há-ŋ The shea trees have flowers these days

fñl [fñl] *n* needle of a bee

fñl [fñl] *v* 1 to aim at with gun or catapult *nèn bié káá fñlì gèr ǒǒ vrà* My child is aiming at the lizard to kill it 2 to look at, to stare at, with the purpose of showing disagreement or with anger *nínéǎ ì kàà fñlén kén?* Why do you peek at me like this?

fñnñ [fñnñ] *n* urine *í fñ fñnñ* I will urinate

fñnñfogo [fñnñfògò] *n* syphilis

fñlñfñtñ [fñlñfñtñ] *n* type of roundleaf bat, very small in size and usually found around buildings (*Hipposideros gen.*)

fññ [fññ] *n* harassment

fñnñforo [fñnñfòró] *n* 1 bilharzia, a blood fluke (*Schistosomiasis*) 2 cystitis (chronic)

fira [fírà] *v* to force someone to do something *fírà ì bié ǒ káálì sùkúú* Force your child to go to school

firigw [fírigw] *n* very short burial dance performed when the corpse is lying on the funeral ground, after the weeping and the hole is dug

fñrñ [fñrñ] *n* force

no headword! [IPA?]

fobii [fòbíí] *pl.n* type of calabash seed

folo [fòlò] *v* to get loose, to detached *ññ pàbíí fóló liti ǒǒ dáá ní* My hoe blade detached from its shaft

foo [fóó] *conn* unless, if not *dì ì káà jàwà mótò ká fókó Wàà nñ* If you want to purchase a moto, unless you do it in Wa

no headword! [IPA?]

foon [fòòn] *n* mobile telephone

foonñmeñ [fóónñméñ] *n* telephone line, network connection

foori [fóóri] *n* Black monkey

foosi [fòòsì] *v* to slip *ò fókó sí tǔlè* He slipped and fell

footuo [fòòtùò] *n* soup without salt

¹**foro** [fòrò] *v* to be proud, to bost *à hááñ kàà fòrò kñkán nà* The woman is bosting a lot

²**foro** [fòrò] *v* to scald, to blanch, to put in hot water in order to remove feathers from a chicken or shell from grains *tíé nìnnóñ ní dǒ nèn zàál àkà fòrò* Give me hot water so I put my fowl in and remove the feathers

foti [fóti] *v* 1 to do a slip of tongue, to drop inadvertently *n̄n n̄ǎ fō-tijē n̄ t̄ǎgàlì à lúhò* I announced the death by a slip of tongue *à záhál fōtijē l̄i n̄n n̄éj n̄ t̄fèlè hàglí n̄* The egg dropped from my hand and fell on the ground 2

foto [fótò] *n* picture

fɔfɔta [fɔfɔtà] *n* lung

fɔfɔtɪwɪla [fɔfɔtɪwílá] *n* lung pains

fɔgɔl [fɔyɔl] *n* type of grass which resembles sorghum, found near water ponds and rivers

fɔgɔlɪ [fɔyɔlí] *v* to rub between hands using the palms, like in spreading cream or relieving pain or itch, or to dry or remove dust from the hands *fɔgɔlí ì n̄sē à h̄l̄à* Rub your hands for them to dry

fɔgɔsɪ [fɔyɔsí] *v* 1 to make less, to remove to ease *l̄ugùsì à kpáámá b̄òrò káá fɔgɔsɪ à v̄i n̄* Remove some of the yams so it is less in the bowl 2 to alleviate by having tasks taken by others *p̄arásá dí wáá n̄n kùò ró n̄n t̄ó má fɔgɔsì* Yesterday farmers came to my farm and alleviated my work

fɔlɪ [fɔlɪ] *n* new

fɔma [fɔmá] *v* to collect and press together, like in making a rice ball or a portion to put in the mouth *fɔmá à sígá b̄òrò wá t̄iēj n̄ tiē* Press some of the beans and bring it for me to eat

fɔja [fɔjá] *n* strength *ò wà kpágá f̄jòá* She does not have strength

fɔjatɪma *lit.* strength-owner [fɔjətɪmá] *n* strong $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ t̄jɔkmɪ

fɔra [fɔrà] *v* to stuck, choke, block a flow, or close an opening with dirt or clay *z̄íná àkà f̄rà à dáálór* Go up and block the hole in the tree

fɔrɪ [fɔrí] *n* narrow $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ p̄enɪ

fɔsɪ [fɔsí] *v* 1 to get or collect by force, to seize *ò f̄sì à biē m̄ǎgò à dí* She took the child's mango and ate it 2 to cheat *ì f̄sìj̄ n̄ àn̄i b̄òt̄ià f̄i n̄* You swindled twenty pesewas from me

fɔtɪ [fɔti] *v* 1 to have a choked nose and cannot breath *kábìr̄imē kpágá m̄m̄ biē òò m̄l̄sá f̄t̄i* My child has catarrh, her nose is choked 2 to tie or wrap in small packages *f̄t̄i s̄ik̄ir̄i tiē bá j̄áwà* Tie the sugar in packages for them to buy

fɔʒ [fɔʒ] *n* baboon (*Papio anubis*)

fɔwa [fɔwà] *v* wrap *à hááj̄ f̄wá m̄l̄èbiē òò gár n̄ǎ n̄* The woman wrapped money at the edge of her cloth

fuful [fùfùl] *n* ash of burnt grass

fugusi [fùgùsì] *v* to fool by pretence *à b̄in̄ibáàl kàà f̄ugùsì n̄ará k̄inkán nà* The boy fools people a lot

fulumi [fùlùmì] *v* to cheat, to deprive of by cheating *námūj̄ wáá k̄in f̄ulùmì m̄m̄ m̄áá búúj̄ háj̄* Nobody can deprive from my mother's goat

fufufuluj̄ [fùfufùlùj̄] *n* cheater

fuoli [fùòlì] *v* to whistle *n̄ f̄uólí f̄uòlò ró* I whistled *ì wáá k̄in f̄uòlè*

tòs pàtfigít ní You cannot whistle in the village

fuolo [fùóló] *n* whistle

fuori [fùòrì] [fùòrì] *v* to strip a plant from its leaves by pulling along the stem *fùòrì à kpáàsà tá* Strip the leaves out of the cane *fùòrì à mǎ́ páátǎgà tā à ná sǐ* Remove the guinea corn leaves so they can grow

¹**fuosi** [fùòsì] *v* to eat with a spoon porridge or soup like liquids *ò fúósí kùbíí ré* She ate the porridge

²**fuosi** [fùòsì] *v* to escape out of a grip of another person *bà kpágá à ñmǎ́tér rá àkà ò fùòsì tǎ́* They caught the thief but he escaped

no headword! [IPA?]

furusi [fúrúsi] **1** *pl.v* to take small sips *à tíí nómǎ́s ò dǐ fúrúsi* He is sipping the hot tea **2** *v* to sniff in, to draw phlegm into nose *hámónà káá fūrúsi mǐisá* Children are fond of drawing their phlegm back into their nose

fũũ [fũũ] *v* to burn to charcoal, to burn food *Wòsá fũũ hólá rá* Wusa burnt charcoal

fũũ [fũũ] *n* burning *à lúlíí fũṹ wá bǎmā* The burning of medicine is not difficult

fuuri [fùùrì] *v* blow *ò fúúrí à dǐn dǒsì* He quenched the flame by blowing it

fũa [fũa] *n* ash used as white paint

fɔfɔgɛ [fɔfɔgɛ] *n* type of tree (*Grewia hookerama*)

fɔfɔl [fɔfɔl] *n* type of tree, also known as the Gold Coast Bombax (*Bombax buonopozense*)

fɔga [fɔgà] *v* to be light *à tékpágár bónná fɔgáó* The pregnant woman's load is light $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ jugo **1**

fɔl [fɔl] *n* **1** type of creeper, leaves are plucked for soup ingredient **2** soup ingredient

fɔna [fɔnà] *v* to shave *fɔ́n bǎ fǐ kpá à fɔnà núpóná* They used to shave with a shaving knife

fɔnti [fɔntì] *v* to peel off by hand a fruit or a seed, after being roasted or not *fɔntì lumbúró já dǐ* Peel the orange so we eat *fɔntì mǎ́nsá* Crack the groundnuts

fɔŋ [fɔ́ŋ] *n* shaving knife *fɔ́n ná* It is a shaving knife

fɔŋfɔgɔl [fɔŋfɔ́gɔl] *n* foam *à kò-wié háŋ kpágá fɔŋfɔ́gɔl lǎ* That soap makes plenty foam

fɔɔmɪ [fɔ̀ɔmɪ] *v* to dent, to be crooked, to be broken *à dǐn báá-rí ñn róbákátásà, ò fɔ̀ɔmɪ* The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked

fɔɔra [fɔ̀ɔrà] *v* to be narrow *à diànúá fɔ́ráó kátásázèŋ wàà kìn zòò* The door is narrow, the basin cannot enter

fɔɔre [fɔ̀ɔré] *v* to go down in swelling, to be reduced in size *òò nààsá tǐn fɔ́óréjàó* The (swelling on the) legs are reduced

fɔrigi [fɔ̀rɪgi] *v* to scratch, to be

bruised *ɪ kàá tɛlɛ̀ ɪ̀ nǎá fòrɪ̀gɪ̀* You will fall and your leg will be bruised
fɔrɔ [fòrɔ] *v* to take off meat from the bone *fòrɔ̀ à nàmǎ́ ká kpá à hógó tíéɲ* Take off meat and give me the bones

¹**fɔtɪ** [fòtɪ] *pl.v* to plug (many), to repair a leaking roof by filling holes and cracks

²**fɔtɪ** [fòtɪ] *v* to fill holes, to block a hole or space *à mǎsɪn zínjɛ̀ɛ̀ fòtɪ̀ à zɛ̀ɛ̀ rá* The mason went up and filled the holes between the roof and the wall

fɔɔ [fòɔ] *n* lower back

fɔɔfɔɔ [fòɔfòɔ] *n* light cloth, such as material like linen, mosquito net or head gear

fɔɔra [fòɔrà] *n* type of food, made out of millet, normally sold in a ball form

fɔɔsɪ [fòɔsɪ] *v* to insert air in a balloon, or as a sick person increases in size *ò fɔɔsɪjɔ̀* He increased in size from sickness or poisoning *ò fɔɔsɪ nǎá fɪ̀nɪ̀lòɲ ò bèrègɪ̀ bɔ̀l* He blew a cow's bladder into a football

gaabu [gààbù] *n* dried and pressed onion leaves

gaadin [gáádin] *n* garden

gaafra [gááfɔ̀rà] *interj* excuse

gaali [gààli] *v 1* to be over or placed over something, to cover partially, to bend over partially *à tón ní, ɪ̀ gààlì kéɲ, màrà à pínè* The skin, you are over and above it like that, just look

carefully *tí gáálí à bɔ̀à nɪ̀ kɛ̀ɲ* Do not bend over the hole like that **2** to abound *ɲɲ tɔ́má gáálíɔ̀* My work is too much

gaani [gààni] *v* to swagger *tí gáá-ní à dò n ní ɪ̀ fɔ́ɲá wíé* Do not swagger in front of me because of your power

gǎǎnigǎǎni [gǎǎnigǎǎni] *ideo* cloud state signaling rain

gaari [gáári] *v* to wind thread on sticks; to wind a small intestine on a finger to clean it *gáárí ɲmɛ̀ɲ tièɲ ɪ̀ ɔ̀rà m̀m̀ pátá* Wind the thread for me so I can sew my pants

gaarii [gààríi] *n* type of food made from cassava

gaasi [gáási] *v* to pass *ɪ̀ gáási dé nɪ̀ rɛ̀, brá wàà* You passed the place, come back *bɪ́nsá fɪ̀ ká gáásijɛ̀, ò wàà* He had come ten years ago

gagati [gàyàtɪ] *n* type of shrub

gal [gál] **1** *n* left (side) $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ **dul 2** *rel.n* left *wáá tɔ̀bà ɪ̀ nɛ̀ɲ gál nɪ̀* It is on your left hand side $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ **dul 1** **3** *n* unripened quality of a fruit or nut *móńgògal* Unripened mango

¹**gala** [gala] *n* farm space measurement, about the three quarters of an acre

²**gala** [gálá] *v 1* to go over and across, pass something or somewhere, to step over an obstacle *à báál gálá hàglííkín nɪ̀ rà* The man went over the snake **2** to exceed, to be more than *ǹn tɛ̀ná zɛ̀ɲíí gálá ǹn nɪ̀ rà* My friend's height exceeds mine

galanja [gàlǎnjá] *n* madness, crazy-ness

galanjzor [gàlǎnzór] *n* mad person

galɪŋga [gàlɪŋgà] *rel.n* middle *ò télé tìwīl gəlɪŋgà rà àká birà wàà* He reached half way and returned Motigu, Katua, Tuosa, Tiisa

galɪŋgaa [gàlɪŋgàà] *n* type of bird, Pied Crow (*Corvus albus*)

gama [gámá] *v* to put and join together, gather together items that were spread *gámá à kpààndùgó múŋ lágàmi dóná nī à lác ní* Gather all the yam seedlings together in the farm hut

gana [gànà] *v* 1 to be in a state of severe pain *à bié fǝǝ kàá gànà àní tòŋkpégé ní* The child's back will be in severe pain with the hardwork 2 to weed under the millet or guinea corn when the plants are well matured *nñ há wàà gànà m̀m mǝǝ* I have not started weeding under my guinea corn

ganagana [gànàgànà] *ideo* to be almost ripe, still stiff

¹**gantal** [gàntál] 1 *n* back $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ sǝǝ 1 2 *n* follow *nñ gantál tǝmà jáá bà-liè wá* I have two siblings younger than me 3 *rel.n* back, behind *wáá dǝà à fàlá gāntāl nī* It is behind the calabash

²**gantal** [gàntál] *n* outside

gantal lɔha [gàntàl lóhà] *n* backtalk *Wǝsá gantàl lóhá kánǝǝ* The back-talking of Wusa is too much

gantalbaanhok [gàntàlbáánhòg] *n* spine, vertebral column

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

gangan [gàngàn] *n* type of dance

ganganja [gàngànjá] *n* long and double-headed cylindrical drum beaten with sticks

ganɪ [gànɪ] *v* to appear uneven and unexpected against a background - *sǝtá gánɪ nǝǝpǝl nī, tǝtú tǝ* Part of the thorn appears on the sole of my foot, pull it out *páàndǝ gánɪ ò dǝf-fà nī, lǝgà tǝtǝ* Bread appears out of your pocket, cut some for me

gapǝmma [gǝpǝmmá] *n* woven cotton cloth

¹**gar** [gǎr] *n* single piece of cloth covering the body

²**gar** [gǎr] *n* timber stable

¹**gara** [gàrà] *v* 1 pierce through *tóbú gára òò émbéltí ní* An arrow pierced through his elbow 2 lie across *hàglíkíŋ tǝsá gára à tíwí ní* A snake lies across the road 3 to lead and exceed others in achievements, to do more than *m̀m párá gára à bìnibáál lā* I achieved more farm work than the boy

²**gara** [gàrà] *v* to omit, to miss out, to skip *ò jǝà gára kùò káálí rá* He usually skips going to farm

no headword! [IPA?]

garamǝfǝǝ [gàràǝfǝǝ] *n* grama-phone

garii [gàrii] *n* food made from cassava tubers

garisi [gárisí] *v* to burp *à háán pīhāō à zí gárisí* The woman was satisfied and then burped

garisi [gárisí] *v* to trip and stumble *Kálá gárisí dáá rá à t̃fèlè* Kala tripped over a stick and fell

garsōr *lit.* cloth-weaver [gàsōr] *n* weaver

garzagati [gàrzáyátí] *n* rag

gati [IPA?] *v* to be high *lési ò dè-lémbí tīh ó gátí* Chock your stove stone so it is properly high

gati gati [gàtigàtí] *ideo* scattered - *dùù à pàmmí gàtigàtí* Sow the corn one by one here and there

gatooli [gàtòólí] *n* cover cloth, used to cover the body

ger [gèr] *n* type of lizard

gere [gèrè] *v* of food which is hard to digest for the stomach *à nà-miá géréó m̃m pàt̃fígfí ní* The meat is undigested in my stomach *bó-tigèrèè Tóma tīēī* The morsel Toma vomitted was undigested

gegeta [gègétà] *n* type of monitor lizard Motigu

no headword! [IPA?]

gena [gènà] *v* to be fool or stupid - *bà dià níhiē tīh géná kínkàn nà* The elder in their house is very stupid

genii [géní] *n* fool $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ nahĩē $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ siilalla

genna [gènná] *n* foolishness

no headword! [IPA?]

gejene [gèjéné] *v* to stagger, to stumble, like the way an intoxicated person walks *wáá ká gēhēnē à wāā kéh* He is the one coming and staggering

gerega [gèrègá] *n* sickness, disease old-fashioned

gerege [gèrègè] *v* to be sick *tíí tiē à nàmíá ì kàà gèrègè* Do not eat that meat, you will be sick

geregi [gèrègí] *n* sick person

no headword! [IPA?]

girime [gírímé] *n* respect, courtesy *bàà kpáú gírímé ré* They respect him

gi [gí] *v* to cross a border, a river, or a frontier *h̃ gí à góh ná* I crossed the river

giegi [gíègí] *n* nick name

gila [gìlā] *v* 1 to allow, let, or permit *gìlā h̃ zímà* Let me know 2 to stop doing an activity *gìlā kéñ tīh ì kàà jáà, ò wàà b̃ūūrū* Stop what you are doing, I do not need it anymore

gila tie *lit.* let give [gìlā tīē] *cpx.v* to forgive *kúòsò kàà gīlā jà wíbómá tīē jā* God will forgive us for our sins

gila zima *lit.* let know [gìlā zímà] *cpx.v* prove *gìlāh̃ zímà dī ì lēf* Prove to me that you are not the one

gtri [gítí] *v* 1 to cut, to pull apart, to break, especially for rope like items

kpàgà à h̃mēh̃ gítí à diàñc̃à nī
Break the rope that is across the door 2 to experience a network cut,

when the mobile contact becomes non-existent ḍ ḡmá wīē dī tīē ḍḍ kḡíémá ḍ fōōḡmēḡ gītí While she was talking to her sister, the line cut
go [gó] *v* to gather close or around, to surround, to enclose à ḡmēḡ gō à dáá rā The rope is around the tree
 à váá dōsí à bié bārámúḡ gōù The dog bit the child all over his body

¹**gogo** [gógó] *n* type of ant Motigu

²**gogo** [gògò] *v* to hit with the finger tips, knuckle, or with a stick à tḡtḡsá fḡí já gōgò já jūúnó rō The teachers used to knock our head

gogosíama [gógósìámá] *n* type of ant Motigu

golemī [gòlēmì] *v* to be crooked, to twist or be twisted, to move with a contorted motion, as snake, worm or like a twisted rope à jōlōḡ dāḡk-páá gólémḡjōó The blind man's walking stick is twisted

golii [gólíí] *n* type of grass (*Sporobolus pyramidalis*)

no headword! [IPA?]

gongobiridaa [gòḡgòbírìdàà] *n* desert date, type of tree (*Balanites aegyptiaca*)

goḡo [góḡò] *n* type of tree (*Nauclea latifolia*)

goḡoḡḡ [góḡòḡḡ] *n* type of fruit

goḡtoga [gòḡtógà] *n* type of tree

gool [góòl] *n* goal

goro [gòrò] *v* 1 to be crooked, to bend down, to be curved or hooked
 gòrò ìì nēḡ nín ná Bend your arm

so I can see kòkòlèntébié jáá kḡn-gòréé wō Fishing hooks are bent and curved things 2 to be dishonest à báál gōrōō àní ḍḍ wīkpágéé nī The man is dishonest with whatever he does 3 to circle bà góró à dià rá They enclosed the house (with a fence or people stood around it)

gōmina [gómìnā] *n* governor

gōmōnantī [gómōnántì] *n* government

gōḡ [góḡ] *n* 1 river 2 type of plant

gōḡbōō [gòḡbòó] *n* river path

gōḡnāā *lit.* river-leg [gónnāā] *n* branch of a river

gōḡnōā [góḡnòā] *n* river bank

gōḡwie [góḡwié] *n* stream, small river

gōḡzen [góḡzèḡ] *n* large river

gōḡzenīī [góḡzèḡīī] *n* long river

gōrīgī [gòrìgì] *v* to bend outward, to be bowed ìì bié nààsá kàá gòrīgī Your child's legs will be bowed

grīī [gríí] *n* cheek skin and flesh

gulōḡgulōḡ [gùlōḡgùlōḡ] *ideo* circular, round shape

gunnāāsīḡtḡsōmūḡ *lit.* name.of.person-tree-under [gúnnāāsīḡtḡsómùḡ]

nprop name a place on the old Ducie-Wa road, closer to Ducie

guno [gùnó] *n* cotton

guḡmēḡ [gùḡmèḡ] *n* cotton thread

gunḍaabii [gùḡdāābīí] *n* thread holder for spinning cotton (without thread)

guori [gùòrì] *n* kola nut Motigu Katua

gurba [gùrəbá] *n* fibrous waste, product of beating a plant known as

guro [gùrò] *v* to gather together items like shea nuts, maize, or groundnuts *máwá gùrò à tífúónó, à dúón̄ kàà búūrè* You gather together the shea nuts, the rain is threatening

gurpe [gúr pé] *n* pin, may be used to decorate a gun

gurugi [gùrùgì] *v* 1 to grab a person firmly, by force *tómá wá gùrùgì òò máábíé à kààlì sùkúù* Toma came and grabbed his brother and went to school 2 to rape *bà wàà gùrùgì háá-nà dùsiè nī* There is no rape cases in Ducie

gusi [gúsí] *v* to nod, up and down *ñ ñmá wīē tīēò òò gúsí òò júú* I talked to him and he nodded the head

guti [gùtì] *v* to coil, to roll up, to rewind, to fold *sí à gùtì ì kàlèñ tìñ* Get up and roll your mat *kpà-gà à kàlèñ gùtì* Roll the mat *gùtì à ñmèñ dós ì púr ní* Roll the rope and put it in your farm bag

gutugu [gùtùgù] *n* type of yam

guugi [gùùgì] *v* to roam, to go back and forth *má ná à títààntì tífá hà-glíf nì à gúúgì* See the earth worm on the ground not going anywhere

guurii [gúúríí] *n* type of ant

¹**gva** [gòà] *v* to dance *bà góá báwáá rá lúsínnàsá tìn nī* They danced

²**gva** [gòà] *n* dance

gvaɣvar [gòàgɣár] *n* dancer

gɔma [gò má] *n* hump of the back, deformity

gɔmatima [gò má tí mǎ] *n* hunch-back, person with a humped back

gɔmpɛra [gò mpèrà] *n* type of climber

no headword! [IPA?]

gɔɔrɛɛ [gòòréè] *n* spotted grass-mouse (*Lemniscomys striatus*)

gba [gba] *quant* also, too *ì gbà kàà kààlòò* You too will go

gbaa [gbáà] *v* to keep and control animals, to herd *kà gbàà à píésíé* Go watch the sheep

gbaani [gbáání] *v* to crawl *à bífò-lá há wàà gbààni* The baby does not yet crawl

gbaga [gbàgà] *n* type of monitor lizard usually found inland *ì kó-ñá à kù tìtífáágbàgà* You are lean as a dry season monitor lizard $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ badʒɔɔɔ (Varanus)

gbagba [gbàgbá] *n* duck

gbambala [gbám bǎlá] *n* albinos

gbanjasa [gbánǎsá] *n* expectation - *ñ nǎǎ à mòlìbíé gbánǎsá rá* I expect the money

gbangban [gbámgbàn] *n* harmattan

gbansɪ [gbànsì] *v* to touch *gbànɪsɪ ññ júú nò, òò wíò* Touch my head, it is paining me

gbar [gbár] *n* herder *ññ bié jáá nǎgbár rá* My son is a cowherd

gbaraga [gbàràgà] *nprop* **1** name of a god owned by some people in Ducie- **2** medicine which protects two men who had an affair with the same woman attending an religious event

gbarmɪ [gbàrmì] *v* to fail to catch or arrest someone à *pòlísì gbàrmúú rā* The police failed to arrest him

gbege [gbègè] *n* clearing away of grass in the dry season Motigu

no headword! [IPA?]

gbeliŋ [gbèliŋ] *n* hour, time

gbeliŋe [gbèliŋé] *n* small bell worn around the waist by the last born of the dead at his or her last funeral

no headword! [IPA?]

gbel [gbél] *n* type of tree (*Ficus elasticoides*)

no headword! [IPA?]

gbenni [gbéníí] *n* **1** red-colored stone **2** pinkish color à *gbéníí díjòò* The pinkness is reached

gbentaga [gbèntàgá] *n* big calabash used for bathing, the biggest natural container

gbentagasi [gbèntàgàsì] *n* type of plant

¹**gbera** [gbèrà] *n* sponge used to wash one's body

²**gbera** [gbèrà] *v* to soak sand for the preparation of local bricks *báá g-bérà hàglíi à ténési hàglibié* They are going to soak sand and make bricks

³**gbera** [gbèrà] *v* to be crippled from waist downwards *lólì júò òò gbè-rà* He became crippled through a car accident

gberrɪ [gbéríí] *n* cripple

gbesa [gbésà] *n* chewing stick

gbetara [gbètárá] *n* shallow pond found in the bush

gbeti [gbètì] *v* to be unable to learn, act, or demonstrate correctly *ññ biniháán tìn gbéttíjós* My daughter is unable to learn correctly

gbetiε [gbètíè] *n* clumsy person

no headword! [IPA?]

gbiekie [gbìèkiè] *n* Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*)

gbieli [gbíélí] *v* to shout the items one is selling *àñ káá gbìēlī nōō?* Who is selling oil and shouting?

gbinti [gbíntí] *v* to kneel *nihááná bānñè já gbinti òò báál sōō nī ká kpá nìnnòǎlfi tīēò* Some women do kneel in front of their husband before giving them water

gbinj [gbín] *n* bracelet

gbingbinj [gbíngbín] *ideo* crowded à *dià sú gbíngbín àní nārā* The house is full of people

gbĩā [gbĩá] *n* patas monkey $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ *nengaltima* (*Erythrocebus patas*)

no headword! [IPA?]

gbĩākɔl *lit.* monkey-t.z. [gbĩākól] *n* type of flowering tree, known as the African custard-apple (*Annona senegalensis*)

gbrasi [gbiàsì] *pl.v* to take each and every items available at one time *η-míér zúú nèn diá à gbiàsì nèn diá kí-ná mùη àkà tā* The thief entered my house and took out every items

gbĩãsrãma [gbĩãstãmá] *n* red patas monkey (*Erythrocebus patas*)

gbĩãtĩi *lit.* monkey-Akee.tree
[gbĩãtĩi] *n* type of tree (*Agelaea paradoxa*)

gbĩẽsũnĩã [gbĩẽsũnĩã] *n* Drongo, type of bird (*Dicrurus genus*)

gbĩẽtuolie [gbĩẽtúolié] *n* Hen Harrier, type of bird (*Circus cyaneus*)

gbol [gból] *n* type of lizard with very slippery skin

gbolo [gbóló] *nprop* Gbolo, person's name

gbonj [gbónj] *n* type of tree

gbugo [gbùgò] *v* to be very plentiful, to be overabundant *sìimáá gbùgò bá wò bà dí ká við* The food was plentiful for them, they ate but refuse some

gbul [gbùl:] *n* blunt, dull $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ di 3

gbulo [gbùlò] *v* to be blunt *à kisié gbúlóó* The knife is blunt

gbũja [gbũjà] *v* to be thick, thicken, to be dense, usually used to describe a liquid's texture *tíè à kù-bíi gbũjà* Let the porridge be thick

gbũjwale *lit.* populous-people
[gbũjwálé] *nprop* section of Ducie

gbũũrĩ [gbũũrĩ] *v* to rush at, to move towards something rapidly *à*

váá gbũũrĩ kààlì à píésí pé rē The dog rushed at the sheep

¹**ha** [há] *tam* yet *ò há wà wááwá* He has not yet come

²**ha** [há] *v* hire *jà há lóólì káálì à lúhó rō* We hired a car to go to the funeral

hã [há] *v* to hate *ñ hã ññ tfitfà rā* I hate my teacher

hãã [hãã] *v* 1 to open mouth, to contribute on a topic of discussion

Ziàn hãã ọ̀ò nòà rā àwíé bàñmá-lí nĩ Ziang open his mouth on the topic 2 to lift one's arm high as to hit something or someone

hããbuura [hããbúúrā] *n* chasing women

haalĩ [háálì] *conn* yet *ò jíráó sã-ñā mùη, háálì ọ̀ há wà wááwá* He called her long time ago, yet she has not come

hããj [hããj] *n* 1 wife 2 female 3 woman

haarĩ [hààrĩ] *v* to deprive *ò háá-rí nèn kóó tà* She deprived me of my t.z. *sòú háárí mēm mǎá tà* Death deprived me from my mother

hããsa [hããsá] *n* husk, chaff or any particle in grains to be separated from the grains themselves

hããsi [hããsí] *v* to yawn *nídígímá-ñá wáá hããsĩ* No one yawns alone

hããsii [hããsíi] 1 *v* to be bitter *kin-hããsíi rā* It is something bitter 2 *n* to be annoyed *nĩhããsíi rē jáá à báál* That man easily grows annoyed

no headword! [IPA?]

haglibie [háylíbiè] *n* type of ant

haglibii [háylíbií] *n* sand block used to build houses

haglibisiansa [hàglíbisiansá] *n* type of ant

haglibummo [háylííbúmmò] *n* type of soil, usually referring to the top layer of the ground

haglin [háylíñ] *n* ground, soil, sand

haglijɔgsɪ [hàglíjɔgəsɪ] *n* soft ground

haglikɪ [háylíkɪ] *n* snake

haglikpeg [hàglíkpeg] *n* hard ground

haglinɔgɔl [hàglínɔyòl] *n* type of soil, under the top soil, lighter and more loose

haglitfãã [háylítfãã] *n* sandy soil

hãhĩẽ [háhĩẽ] *n* old woman

hakila [hákilá] *n* cognition, reasoning

hal [hál] *n* egg

hala [hàlà] *v* to fry *i kàà kɪ̃n hàlà kpààn nã* Are you able to fry yam?

halɪnguomii [hálinguòmíi] *n* millipede, underground pests which bore into yam tubers to feed (*Myriapoda*)

halɪ [hálí] *n* frying *kpàãñhálí* Fried yam

hamba [hámbà] *n* hammer

hambak [hámbák] *n* type of tree (*Pilostigma thonningi*)

hambara [hámbàrà] *n* barrenness, lack of reproductivity attributed to male or female

hamɔnanaɔ [hàmónánáɔ] *n* assassin bug (*Reduviidae*)

hamɔŋ [hàmóŋ] *n* child

hamɔwie [hámɔwíè] *n* small child

handɔŋmɪsa [hándóm̩m̩isá] *n* jealousy

handɔŋ [hándòŋ] *n* woman's rival who is married to the same man

hanzɔŋ [hánzòŋ] *n* widow ready to remarry

han [hàn] *1 dem this 2 adv* presently

¹**hara** [hárà] *n* prison

²**hara** [hárà] *v* to be locked *kpàgà ññ diànɔã hàrà tièɔ* Lock my door for him

haraha [háràhá] *n* inexpensive

harigi [hárigì] *v* to try, to do with all your might, to do seriously, to make an effort *hárigì páásí ñ tiéésì nĩ* Try to pass your test *ɔɔ hárigì à pàrà kùó* He should try to have a farm

hasik [IPA?] *nprop* $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ mbasik

hasɔŋ [hásoŋ] *n* woman who recently gave birth

hãwie [háwíè] *n* ego's junior brother's wife

hẽhẽse [héhẽsè] *n* announcer

¹**hele** [hèlè] *n* type of squirrel $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ munziŋtɪna

²**hele** [hélé] *v* to bend back one's head *hélé ìì jùù* Lift your head up

³**hele** [hélé] *v* to send a message with, to send someone on an errand *ńń hélé bá t̃f̃i kpá m̃m pátá à l̃i d̃usèé wà t̃t̃ē̃j* I am going to send them to bring me my trousers tomorrow

hembii [hèmbíí] *n* nail

hěsee [hěsèè] *n* message

hěsi [hěsí] *v* to announce, to beat a drum to announce *t̃s̃ótííná η-má d̃í bá hěsí má ká pàrà kùó* The landowner says they announced that you should go and work at the farm

hembie [hèmbié] *n* small bowl

hembola [hèmbòlá] *n* medium size bowl

hena [hèná] *n* bowl

hě̃̃j [hě̃̃j] *n* arrow

hę̃gbaa [hę̃gbáá] *n* **1** type of clay bowl, container used to stir shea butter **2** food for many, in celebrations attracting a crowd

hę̃si [hę̃sì] *v* to tell lies *à biè hę̃sì wíé d̃ó ñ̃ñ ñđá ñĩ rà* The child lied to me

hĩ̃si [hĩ̃sì] *v* **1** to rest, to relax *kà s̃áná dáámún ní hĩ̃sì* Go sit under a tree and rest **2** to breathe *d̃i hĩ̃sì d̃ig̃i d̃íg̃f̃f̃* Breathe slowly

hĩ̃sipugo [hĩ̃sìpùgò] *n* asthma

hĩ̃ [hĩ̃] *n* animal hind leg

hire [hìrè] *v* to dig, to take out sand; to harvest, to dig out new yams

planted *kà hìrè jà̀̀nà t̃t̃ē̃ bā* Dig some gravel for them *m̃m biè káálí kùó ó ká hìrè kpà̀̀nf̃l̃éé* My son has gone to harvest the new yams

hirii [híríí] *n* digging

hiε [IPA?]

hĩ̃ [hĩ̃] *v* to age, to grow old *m̃̃j hĩ̃é̃̃* I am older than you *ì l̃é̃̃ hĩ̃é̃̃^{ant}* You are not older than me \rightarrow wie

¹**hiena** [hièná] *n* family relation or blood relation *j̃ñiñ̃é̃ Wòjò hièná k̃à ṽalà?* What is Wojo's family relationship?

²**hiena** [híèná] *n* ego's father's sister

hiε̃̃j [híé̃̃j] *n* relative by maternal and paternal descent

hĩ̃era [hĩ̃èrá] *n* an absence that creates a desire, a need or a crave *m̃ bírgíjé ñ̃ wà bí nà m̃m biè ò hĩ̃èrá d̃í j̃áñj* It is a long time since I have seen my child and his absence affects me

hĩ̃si [hĩ̃sí] *v* **1** to be old *ñ̃ñ j̃í-ná hĩ̃s̃ij̃ò̃̃* My father is old **2** to be ripened, to be mature, applicable to banana, yam, and plaintain *à kpáámá hĩ̃s̃ij̃ò̃̃* The yams are mature and ready to dig out

hĩ̃ [hĩ̃] *interj* exclamation expressing disappreciation of an action carried out by someone else

hĩ̃sa [hĩ̃sá] *n* to be shy of, to respect *hĩ̃sá kpág̃ó̃̃ rā* She is shy *ò̃̃ ómà hĩ̃sá rá* She is shy

hĩ̃si [hĩ̃sí] *v* to dry up *à p̃ùl ní̃ hĩ̃s̃ij̃ò̃̃* The water from the river has dried up

- ¹**hɪl** [hɪl:] *n* witch
- ²**hɪl** [hɪl] *n* drought
- hɪla** [hɪlá] *n* in-law
- hɪlɪbaal** [hɪlɪbáàl] *n* father in-law
- hɪlɪhãǹ** [hɪlɪháǹ] *n* mother in-law
- hɪɲ** [hɪɲ] *pro* second person singular strong pronoun
- hɪta** [hɪtá] *n* witchcraft *wáá k-pɔ̀ò àní hitá ní* He killed him with witchcraft
- hɪwa** [hɪwá] *v* 1 to trap *ò dè híwá hɛ̀lɛ ré* Yesterday he trapped a squirrel 2 to put charm or spell on something to affect someone
- hog** [hóg] *n* bone
- hogul** [hóyúl] *n* cockroach
- hogulbummo** [hògùlbúmmò] *n* type of cockroach, larger than
- hogulpɔ̀mma** [hògùlpòmmá] *n* type of cockroach
- hol** [hól] *n* type of tree (*Afzelia bella*)
- holbii** [hólbii] *n* *Afzelia bella* seed
- holnɔ̀ɲpetɪɪ** [hólnɔ̀ɲpètɪi] *n* *Afzelia bella* seed shell
- hɔl** [hól] *n* piece of charcoal
- hɔlɪ** *lit.* charcoal [hólɪf] *n* Sisaala person
- hɔ́sɪ** [hɔ́sɪ] *v* 1 to shout or to yell at someone, to cry *hɔ́sɪ à bié dí ɔ́ brā wàà* Shout to the child that he must come back 2 to give forth thunder *ì nɛ́ɔ́ à dúóɲ hɔ́sɪ ràǎ?* Did you hear the (rain) thunder? 3 to rebuke, to

criticize, to speak harshly to *ò ɲmá wɛ̀ dí tíɛ̀ à bié ré káá hɔ́sɪ* He talks to the child while speaking harshly

hɔ́ɔ [hɔ́ɔ] *n* type of grasshopper

huor [hùór] *n* raw *à nànhùór ká-náá* The raw meat is abundant *à nàmɛ́ múɲ jáá áhùòr rō* All the meat is raw

hṹusi [hṹúsi] *v* to shout, the kind of vocalization that travels a long distance, mainly done in the bush to inform others of a location *à pá-pátá káá káálì díá àká hṹúsi jìrà ɔ̀ò tɔ̀gómá* The farmer goes home and shouts to alert his namesake

hɔ́la [hɔ́lá] *v* to be dry, to dry *tìè à nàmɛ́ hɔ́lá* Let the meat be dry

hɔ́lɪ [hɔ́lɪf] *n* dry $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *sɔ̀ɔnɪ* 5

hɔ́ɲ [hɔ́ɲ] *n* farmer or hunter's gear, including all items required to take along for the day, the stay or the journey

hɔ́ɔr [hɔ́ɔr] *n* stranger

hɔ́ɔrakaalɪ [hɔ́ɔrákáálɪf] *n* sixth day of a second funeral

hɔ́ɔ [hɔ́ɔ] *v* to blow a wind instrument *m̀m báal kàá hɔ́ɔ b̀súnù rō wíwíré* My husband plays the flute very well

no headword! [IPA?]

ii [ʔiɪ] *v* to praise, to speak highly of *ii kúòsó* Praise God

ĩi [ʔĩi] *v* abdominal pressure for child delivery *dì ãĩ* Push!

iiri [ʔiiri] *v* to rush at somebody with anger *Wɔ́sá ká páá ùù zó-*

mó, Gbóló úríjé kààlì ɔ̀ɔ̀ pé ré When Wusa insulted him, Gbolo rushed at him with anger

iko [ʔíkò] *interj* title for the

indzi [ʔíndzì] *n* engine

irii [ʔírìì] *n* type, ethnic group, property, color *nìʔíríí wèj ká jàà jàà nǎl tìj?* To which group of people does our grandfather belong? - *baaŋ ʔirii ɪ ka buure* What type do you want?

ise [isé] *n* 1 type of insect, likes the sweat of human beings, produces a thick substance sweeter than honey called 2 thick substance produced by an insect called

isi [ʔísì] *interj* title for the

ito [ʔítò] *interj* title for the

itolo [ítóló] *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

ɪ [ɪ] *pro* 2.sg. (you)

ĩã [ʔĩã] *n* guinea worm

ɪjɛ [ʔɪjɛ] *interj* title for the

ɪjɛla [ɪjɛlǎ] *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

ɪl [ʔɪl] *n* breast

ɪla [ʔɪlǎ] *v* to take care, to watch, to guard, to protect against *má ká ilà jàmmí kùò ní* Go and take care of the maize at the farm

ɪlɛ [ʔɪlɛ] *interj* title for the

ɪlnɔ̃ã [ʔɪlnɔ̃ã] *n* nipple

ɪtʃa [ʔɪtʃǎ] *interj* title for the

ɪwɛ [ʔɪwɛ] *interj* title for the

¹**ja** [ja] *v* do *tʃɔ̀pɪsɪ bɪ m̀̀n ɔ̀̀ jǎ jǎ̀* He does it every day *jɪnĩɛ̀ n kǎ jǎ̀*? What did I do?

²**ja** [ja] *pro* first person plural pronoun

no headword! [IPA?]

²**jaa** [jàà] *v* 1 to fetch water, to dip out liquid *jàà nɪf tìè n nɔ̃ã* Fetch water and give it to me *jàà pé* Fetch and add more 2 to take grains in quantity *jàà jàmmí ká tìè ìì hɪlǎháàŋ* Take some maize for your female in-laws

³**jaa** [jáá] *v* 1 to be *ɔ̀̀ jǎá n̄n jíná rá* He is my father 2 equal *kínǎliè ì kpá pè àliè n̄, à jǎá ànǎásè* Two plus two equals four

⁴**jaa** [jàà] *tam* do usually, habitually *tááŋú jǎá tié gēr ré* Tangu do eat lizard *ɔ̀̀ jǎá kǎálì kùò ró tʃɔ̀pɪsɪ bɪí m̀̀n* He goes to farm everyday

¹**jaari** [jààrì] *v* to be lazy, be unthrifty, be useless *n̄n hǎàŋ jǎárfjǎ́* My wife is lazy and unable to work

²**jaari** [jààrì] *v* to scatter on the ground *bɔ̃ɔ̃ŋ bɪfí à jàmmí jààrì à zǎgá ní* A goat poured and scattered the maize in the house

jaga [jàyà] *v* 1 hit *Hákúríí jǎgá vǎá tǎ* Hakuri hit the dog away *n̄ kǎá jǎgí tǔbū* I will hit you with my arrow 2 put down brusquely *tí wǎ kpá à bónsó jǎgà hàglí* Do not put the cup down brusquely

jagasi [jàyàsì] *pl.v* hit *sǎŋpɔ̃na ja-gasi pɔ̃ daa nɪ* The porcupine quills

are hit and planted on the tree

jala [jálá] *v* 1 to perspire, to burst, to crack *ò jálà wìlɪŋ né* She perspires *à lóólì kóbà kàà jālā* The car tire will burst 2 to germinate (seen as a whole), to push up earth, sprout *n̄n sīgá tɪŋ n̄ kà dúsɔ́w̄s̄ à jálɪjɔ́s̄* The cow peas I sowed have sprouted 3 to rise (sun), break *sū, w̄s̄s̄á jálɪjɔ́s̄* Get up, the sun has risen

jalasɪ [jálàsɪ] *v* 1 to sit and lean back, to be slanted, to relax on *à biè sánà òò píná kór n̄ ká brà kà jálàsɪ* The child sat on the father's chair and leaned back 2 to depend on, to rely on *Gbóló ɲmá d̄f̄ ò jálás̄t̄ n̄ n̄ d̄f̄ n̄ kàà tíé̄s̄ lààbàk̄ò d̄hó* Gbolo said that he relies on me to give him yam seedlings

no headword! [IPA?]

jarɪɛ [jàrɪɛ] *n* muslim

jarɪɪ [jàrɪɪ] *n* Islam

jasanjabɔ̄ɛɪ *lit.* we-sit-slowly ('Let's keep peace') [jàsánjabɔ̄ɛɪ] *nprop* dog name

no headword! [IPA?]

²**jawa** [jávà] *pro* first person plural strong pronoun

jawadir [jàwàdɪr̄] *n* business person, seller

jege [jègè] *v* to shake from hunger or some sicknesses, the person feels difficulty in moving *ò tfárɪjɔ́s̄, òò bārà d̄i jégè* She has diarrhoea, her body is shaking

jegisi [jégísɪ] *pl.v* to shake back and forth, to shake a baby to calm it

when it is crying *kpá à biè sàgà ìt nààsá n̄ à d̄i jégísɪ* Put the child on your laps and continue to be shaking her

jele [jélé] *v* 1 to crow *à zimbáál jélèū* The cock crowed 2 to bloom, to produce and bear flowers *ɲɲ m̄ns̄á káà jélèū* My groundnuts are blooming

jelee [jèlèè] *n* blooming *à kùò m̄ns̄á jélɪjè wéréú bìná hár̄* The groundnuts' blooming is good this year

jerete [jérété] *ints* very clear (white), well

jerisi [jérísɪ] *v* shake up by being surprised

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

jiriti [jírítɪ] *ints* very (black) *búm-mò jírítɪ* very black

jibii [jìbíí] *n* grain of salt

jiesɪ [jìèsɪ] *v* to pamper someone *- tíí jìēs̄t̄ ìt bisé* Do not pamper your children

jira [jìrà] *v* to call *kà jìrà à báàl d̄f̄ ó wàà* Call the man and tell him that he should come

jirɪgɪ [jìrɪgɪ] *pl.v* to call people one after the other

jirɪɪ [jíríí] *n* calling

jisa [jìsá] *n* salt

jogoli [jògòlɪ] *v* to sell *jògòlɪ ìt sákìr tíé̄ŋ* Sell your bicycle to me

jogulibɔŋ [jògùlibɔ̄ŋ] *n* expensive *jògùlibɔ̄ŋ pūū n̄, n̄ wàá kìn jāvúú*

Because it is expensive, I cannot buy it

jogulii [jòyúlíí] *n* selling

jogulileŋ [jòyùliléh] *n* moderate price *Wòjò kpágá jògùliléh nā, àpúúnĩ èò pàtùrúú pétí* Wojo had moderate price, therefore his petrol got sold

jogulo [jòyùlól] *n* price *à sákìr jògùlò lé mó* The price of the bicycle is cheap

¹**jolo** [jólól] *v* to pour but leaving some in the container *jóló síŋ tīēē*
Pour some drink for him

²**jolo** [jólól] *n* form of gardening in which the soil is raised above the surrounding soil

joŋ [jòŋ] *n* slave

jɔɔsi [jòyósi] *v* to be soft *à bié bàtón jógósi jòò* The baby's skin is soft
→ kpege 1

jɔɔtɔ [jórótó] *ideo* in a line or straight manner *bàà t́fónsì fùòlí rē jórótó* They are joined in a line

jɔɔsi [jòòsi] *pl.v* to buy

¹**jɔwa** [jòwà] *v* to buy *kààlì jòwà ká jòwà kánsá à wà tīēŋ* Go to the market and buy me bean cakes

²**jɔwa** [jòwà] *n* market

jugii [júgíí] *n* heavy

jugo [jùgò] *v 1* to weigh, to be heavy
Kàlá júgò bàwólíé bàmáán ní Kala is the heaviest among his colleagues
→ fɔga **2** to be valuable *kàlá wíŋ-máhá júgò kààlì bà mùŋ tótíé* Kala's

speech is more valuable than the others

julullu [júlúllú] *ints* very *sóónì júlúllú* very cold

¹**juo** [jùò] *v 1* to throw away, to fight, to put one down in wrestling *Bákú-rí júó dindáá tà* Bakuri threw the firewood away *Dzébúní àní èò háàŋ jáà júòù* Jebuni and his wife are always fighting **2** to roof with mud *jùò ìì díá ká dúóŋ wàà* Roof your house before the rainy season

²**juo** [jùò] *n* fight, quarrel

jɔɔri [jòòrì] *v* to be weak *èò bié bàrà káá jɔɔrì èò gàràgá júú nì* The body of her child is weak because of his sickness

jɔɔsi [jòòsì] *v* be possessed by the spirit of a deceased person, the possessed showing unusual behavior

¹**jɔɔ** [jòò] *v* to marry (a man) *è jòòò rā* She married him

²**jɔɔ** [jòò] *n* rainy season

¹**ka** [ka] *conn 1* and, then *kààlì ká wàà* Go and come *kààlì ká brà wáá* Go, then come back **2** but *ñ káálí ká ñ wà náò* I went but I did not see him **3** or *já kàrà mè, kàá jà káálì kùó* Let's read, or we go to farm

²**ka** [ka] *egr* convey the process to the end point of an event

no headword! [IPA?]

²**kaa** [kàà] *conn* so

³**kaa** [káá] *interrog* where about, how about *káá à kpúlikpúli?* Where is

the groundnut ball?

⁴kaa [kää] *tam* will

kaabaako [káábáákò] *interj* expression of surprise, of shock

kaabi [káábí] *v* to curse, to communicate with a shrine for the downfall of someone *káábí tiè vóg ó kpó ì dōŋ* Ask the shrine to kill your enemy

kaafra [kááfrà] *n* unbeliever or pagan. Used also as an insult towards a person who does not worship God, who is not a Muslim

kaakɛ [kààkíè] *n* type of tree (*Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides*)

kaakumo [kààkúmò] *n* donkey

kaali [kààlì] *v* 1 go thither *jà káálí sùkúù rō* We went to school 2 to surpass, to exceed *wáá káálíŋ* He is better than me *Wòsà káálí Kàlá bàtṣòlṣí nɪ* Wusa is better than Kala in running

kaasi [kààsì] *v* 1 to clear throat, to eject by coughing *ŋ káásí kààsíbíí tà* I brought out a phlegm out of my throat 2 coil *kààsì à ŋmɛŋ* Coil the rope

kaasibii [kààsíbíí] *n* phlegm

kabirime [kábirimē] *n* catarrh

kabil [kábil] *n* horn flute

kadaase [kàdáásè] *n* paper

kafuura [kàfúúrà] *n* camphor, moth balls (*Cinnamomum camphora*)

kaga [kàɣà] *v* to choke, to be across and prevent *à hók kágá ññ lìlèbòò nɪ* The bone has choked my throat

kagal [káyál] *n* farm space measurement, twice as big as a

kagale [kàɣàlɛ] *v* to lie across, to put across *ŋmɛŋ kágálɛ à dààk-pùtíí ní* A rope lies across the tree stump *kpàgà à dáá kágàlɛ à tíwíí* Place the stick across the road

kagba [kàgbà] *n* straw hat

kajagi [kájágí] *n* African Scops owl, type of bird (*Otus scops*)

kajajo [kájájò] *n* porter

kaka [kàkà] *n* toothache

kakaduro [kákádùrò] *n* ginger

kakašš [kákášš] *n* sugar cane

¹kala [kálá] *nprop* 1 Kala, person's name 2 Buge village shrine

²kala [kàlà] *v* to rope, to make a rope *báhíěsà kálá ŋmɛsà à jógòlì* Elders make ropes to sell

kalemazɔl [kàlɛmàzól] *n* sweet potato tube (*Ipomoea batatas*)

kaleŋ [kàlɛŋ] *n* mat

kaleŋbileŋěě [kálɛŋbílɛŋěě] *n* adjuster used to support and stabilize cooking pots

kaleŋgbogɔɪ [kàlɛŋgbògòtì] *n* biggest wasp of those which make a nest

kaleŋvilime [kàlɛŋvìlímé] *n* whirlwind

kalie [kálíé] *n* tomato Katua

kamboro [kámòrò] *n* half

kamsɪ [kámɪ] *v* 1 to blink eyes repeatedly *hàglíí zòò ùù síé ò dī ká-msí* Some sand entered his eyes so he is blinking 2 to do a hand motion

making a sign to come *kámst à wò-
ń tíéń* Make a gesture to the deaf for
him to come

¹kana [kánà] *n* arm ring

²kana [kànà] *v* **1** to be abundant, to
be many *nárà kàà kànà à lúdén-
díl ní rē* People will be numerous at
the funeral ground **2** to be big, to be
plenty *nn̄ tótíí wá kānā* My share
is not big

kandia [kándià] **1** *n* north **2** *nprop*
Kandia village

kanĩē [kánĩē] *n* Green monkey (*Cer-
cophitecus aethiops*)

kanjaaga [kànjáagà] *n* retaliation

no headword! [IPA?]

kansii [kánsíi] *n* bean cake

kantaō [kántāō] *n* Standard-
Winged Nightjar, type of bird
(*Macrodipteryx longipennis*)

kantfima [kàntfímá] *n* debt, or bill
of a communal contribution

kaputí [kàpùtì] *n* patience *dí kàpùtì*
Be patient

kaŋa [kàŋá] *n* **1** part of the upper
back **2** piece of meat of the upper
back of an animal, usually given to
women

kaŋgbeli [kàŋgbéli] *n* cerebro
spinal meningitis (*Meningococcal
meningitis*)

kaŋŋi [kàŋŋí] *v* to compete *à kà-
ràŋbìsé káá kàŋŋi dŋá wā* The stu-
dents are competing with each other

kapala [kàpálà] *n* fufu, staple food

kapalasəŋ [kàpàlàsəŋ] *n* cold fufu,
left-over usually eaten in the morn-
ing

kapenta [kápéntà] *n* carpenter

kaputi [kàpùtì] *n* pillow

kapəsie [kàpəsìè] *n* kola nut (*Cola*)

karantie [kàràntiè] *n* cutlass

karəŋbie [kàrəŋbié] *n* student

karatfi [kàrátfi] *n* person who has
received a formal education, e.g. of-
ficer, teacher, etc

karimii [kàríimíi] *n* learning by
reading

karífa [kàrífá] *n* responsibility

karima [kàrimá] *n* teacher

karimí [kàrimì] *v* to read *kàràŋbi-
káná wáá kìn kārīmī wíwíré* Many
students cannot read well

kasiu [kásiù] *n* cashew

no headword! [IPA?]

kasima [kásímá] *n* corpse uniform
consisting of a hat, trousers, smock
and a cloth

katasa [kàtásà] *n* bowl

katasazeŋ [kàtásàzèŋ] *n* basin

katəō [kàtəō] *nprop* Katua village

katəōlɪ [kàtəōlɪ] *n* **1** person from
Katua **2** lect of Katua

katfal [kátfál] *n* type of tree (*Daniel-
lia oliveri*)

katfalkpuŋiimun [kátfálkpùŋiimùn]
nprop place name in Ducie

katfig [kátfig] *n* Martial Eagle, type
of bird (*Polemaetus bellicosus*)

katfigkuol [kātfigkúól] *n* African Hawk Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus spilogaster*)

katfigkuolsian [kātfigkùòlsíán] *n* Bonelli's Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*)

kãõ [káõ] *n* solid mixture of sodium carbonate

kawaa [kàwáá] *n* pumpkin plant

kawaadadag [káwáádāgdāg] *n* ring-worm (*Tinea corporis*)

kegeme [kègè mè] *v* to be uneven, to be on one side, to become asymmetric
 ò kpágá òò nǝǝ kègè mè She turned her lips to the side à hàglìbíí háñ kégéméó This sand brick is uneven

kelembi [kélèmbì] *n* a hollow grass stalk that is sharpened to a point and dipped in ink to write

no headword! [IPA?]

keñ [keñ] *adv* like that, so zààñ òò tàá káá zéné kèñ Today he is talking loudly like that à háǎñ ñmā dī, kěěñ? The woman said: 'is that so?'

keñe [kéñé] *v* to be tipped, to lean on one side, to be incline à dáá kénē kààlì tiimúñ nó The tree leans towards the east a zīā kénèjèòò The wall is not straight

no headword! [IPA?]

kerigi [kérígi] *pl.v* to break many (sticks) kerigi daasa dɔ dɪŋ nɪ Break firewood and put it into the fire

no headword! [IPA?]

keti [kèti] *v* to break à hááñ né-ñ kètijō The woman's arm is broken
 kətí kpāāsà tīēñ Cut a branch and make a whip for me

kie [kié] *n* half of a bird, one part of a bird which has been divided into two

kiesii [kiésíí] *n* type of bird

kiesimunluo [kièsimúnluò] *n* type of plant

¹**kii** [kiì] **1** *conn* like, as ñ búú-rú rà kii ññ tǝnà I like him as my friend **2** *v* to be like, to resemble - pàtáásè wà wíré kii hàòmónà káá dī pǝǝ Akpeteshie is bad for children to drink jà bárá tǝñ wá kī dǝñà Our skin are not the same

²**kii** [kíí] *v* to forbid, to refuse, to taboo and abstain from ñ kii áǎ rá I taboo and abstain from the bushbuck ùù kii lúdéndìlsín nā He taboos the drinking at the funeral ground

³**kii** [kìí] *n* taboo Gurumbele

kiige [kìigè] *v* to move to a better position kiiigè ìì kǝr tǝñ, wǝsá káá wāō Move your chair, the sun is coming

kiini [kìinì] *v* **1** bring out, remove kiiinì ìì lǝgà pàtǝfǝtí kíná múñ bilè Bring out everything that is in your bag and put it down **2** to take up the last of food, to clean a bowl zǝòò mǝm mǝǎ pé ó kpá nèn kǝò fàlá tǝíí í kiiinì Go to my mother she will give you my t.z. bowl so you can finish it

no headword! [IPA?]

kiiri [kìiri] *v* to breathe with difficulty, associated with asthma or when someone is overloaded *ù kírùũ*
She breath with difficulty

kil [kíl:] *n* dance floor

kilimie [kílímìè] *n* pepper Katua

no headword! [IPA?]

kisi [kísì] *v* to bless, to protect, to save from suffering *wòsá káá kísù*
Let God protect you

kisie [kísìè] *n* knife

kiasɪ [kìàsì] *v* to tear apart (cloth or drum) *à hááŋ gár kíásíjò* The woman's cloth is torn

kɪɛ [kìè] *v* collect contribution - *dùsééléé já kɪɛ mólèbié bó ásíbtì wòtɸí-máí* The people from Ducie collected contribution and paid the clinic's watchman

kɪɛmɪ [kìèmi] *v* to make noise *ñ wàà búúrè námùŋ kìèmi báàn nī* I do not want anybody to make noise here

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

kɪlɛ [kìlèé] *n* Booted Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus pennatus*)

kɪlɛsɪaŋ [kìlèèsíáŋ] *n* Booted Eagle, type of bird, smaller than (*Hieraaetus pennatus*)

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

kɪmpɪŋɪ *lit.* thing-brush [IPA?] *n* broom $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ tɸãã

¹**kɪn** [kíŋ] *n* thing

²**kɪn** [kíŋ] *v* to be able, to be possible

òò wàá kìn wàá He is not able to come *ìì kàá kɪŋ kààlòò* You may go *òò kɪŋ wàò? áí, òò wà kɪŋjè*
wàá A: Was he able to come? B: No, he was not able

kɪm- [kɪm] classifier particle for concrete entity

kɪmbaŋ [kɪmbaŋ] *n* bad thing Katua

kɪmbɪrɪŋ [kɪmbírɪŋ] *n* whole

kɪnbəŋ [kɪmbóŋ] *n* bad thing

kɪndiilii [kɪndíilii] *n* meal

kɪnduho [kɪndùhó] *n* offspring

kɪŋkpagasɪ [kɪŋkpàgàsɪ] *n*

kɪnlari [kɪnlàrɪ] *n* piece of clothing

kɪnliemii [kɪnlièmii] *n* hanging object; ornament or piece of jewelry attached to a necklace or bracelet

kɪnsəŋ [kɪnsóŋ] *n* 1 something cold
2 highly inflected swelling full of pus

kɪntɸagii [kɪntɸágii] *n* something easily breakable

kɪntɸalɪ [kɪntɸalɪ] *n* mat, mattress

kɪntɸoma [kɪntɸòmá] *n* dirty or bad thing, may also be used to refer to an unappreciated person

kɪnwɪlɪ [kɪnwílɪ] *n* sore

kɪnzɛŋ [kɪnzèŋ] *n* big thing

kɪnzɪmɪ [kɪnzínɪ] *n* horse

kɪnzɪŋɪ [kɪnzínǰǰ] *n* long thing

kɪŋmaɲana [kɪmmáɲáná] *n* drummer

no headword! [IPA?]

kɪŋdɪŋ [kɪndɪŋ] *n* valuable thing**kɪŋkɔŋ** [kɪŋkáŋ] *quant* many, much, abundantly *dúó tɕāī kɪŋkàŋ wà wéré* Sleeping too much is not good

no headword! [IPA?]

kɪŋkurokɔɔrɪ [kɪŋkùròkòɔ̀rɪ] *n* calculator, computer**kɪŋkurugie** [kɪŋkùrùgìè] *n* enumeration, number *ɲɛ bié kàà zìgìtì kì-nkùrùgìé rē* My child will learn how to count**kɪŋpaatɕak** *lit.* thing-leaf [kím-páatɕák] *n* greenish thing**kɪrɪ** [kìrɪi] *n* type of wasp**kɪrɪsaal** [kìrɪsààl] *n* wasp nest**kɪrɪma** [kìrɪmá] *n* tsetse fly (*Glossina*)**kɪrɪmamampusa** [kìrɪmámàmpùsá] *n* witchweed (*Striga*)**ko** [kó] *adv* too, as well *ì kó, wáà* You too, come *à já n̄māð bā jírà* *jà kó* If they (the issues) are serious, they call us too**kodorogo** [kòdórógò] *n* bridge**kogii** [kógíi] *n* protection**kogo** [kògò] *v* to hold and keep from falling by supporting or protecting *kpá ì n̄ɛ kògò à téébùl* *ɲúú à sibié tí wá bilinsi tɕélí* Put your hand by the table top so that the beans do not roll and fall**kogoluɲko** [koyoluɲko] *ono* sound of the rooster, cock-a-doodle-doo**kogulii** [kógúlíi] *n* farm measurement**koguluɲpaa** [kóyúlumpàà] *n* morning glory plant, type of climber (*Ipomoea mauritiana*)**kogumĩē** [kóyómĩē] *n* donkey Motigu**kokobeg** [kòkòbég] *n* shell of palm nut

no headword! [IPA?]

kokolentebii [kòkòlèntébíi] *n* fishing hook**kokoluɲ** [kòkólún] *n* boat**kolo** [kòlò] *v* to carry under arm *ì bíérì ká kòlò kpáámá dī wāā* Your brother is coming with yams under his arm**kolokolo** [kòlókòlò] *n* turkey

no headword! [IPA?]

konsiaɲ [kónsían] *n* Laughing dove (*Streptopelia senegalensis*)**konti** [kònti] *v* to put arm around *dī púpútɕfíná kpát kpá ì nése à kón-tíú, dī à l̄ɛt ì kàà tɕèlè* If a moto rider picks you, put your arms around him unless you will fall**kontii** [kòntíi] *n* clearing away of grass in the dry season Gurumbele**kon** [kón] *n* Kapok, type of tree (*Ceiba pentandra*)**konbugul** [kónbúgúl] *n* Rock Dove, type of bird (*Columba livia*)**konkogulepomma** [kónkóyúlèpòmámá] *n* Cattle Egret, type of bird (*Bubulcus ibis*)

konkpulɔŋ [kónkpúlɔŋ] *n* Vinea-
ceous Dove, type of bird (*Sreptopelia*
vinacea)

konwelemĩĩ [kónwèlèmĩĩ] *n*
Bruce's Green Pigeon, type of bird
(*Treron waalia*)

konzaazuk [kónzāāzúk] *n* Red-
Eyed Dove, type of bird (*Streptopelia*
semitorquata)

kor [kór:] *n* seat, bench, chair

koro [kòró] *n* chieftanship

korumbɔra [kòrumbɔrà] *n* dusty
weather

kotaali [kótààlì] *n* asphalt, bitumen

kɔba [kòbà] *n* tire

kɔglaabɔl [kógɔláábɔl] *n* pawpaw
(*Carica papaya*)

kɔgɔlɪ [kɔgɔlɪ] *v* **1** to come loose
òò n̄tɪ kɔgɔlɪjɔ́ ká há dɔ̀ò dé n̄ His
tooth is coming loose but it is still
there **2** to be broken or damaged but
still functional and not totally col-
lapsed, used especially for buildings
à zĩé há kɔgɔlɪ kén n̄ The wall is
still standing like this

kɔgɔsɔg [kɔgɔsɔg] *ideo* rough à
gèr bárá dɔ́ n̄tɪ kɔgɔsɔg The lizard's
skin is rough like this $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ solon-
solon

kɔkɔ [kòkò] *n* former farm land

kɔkɔlɪkɔ [kòkɔlɪkò] *n* type of
grasshopper

kɔla [kòlà] *v* **1** to be loose m̄m̄
pátá káá kɔlān nà My pants are too

loose for me **2** to defeat à n̄hĩé gá-
ràgá tɪŋ kɔláz rā The elder's sickness
killed him

kɔlbaa [kólíbbáá] *n* bottle

kɔlɪ [kólí] *n* **1** stem or stalk of mil-
let and guinea corn **2** second year
of a new farm land

kɔlɔlɔ [kólólól] **1** *n* smooth and
fine flour, like the texture of the
dawadawa flour **2** *ideo* to appear not
healthy, to be lean, especially chil-
dren wógítì m̄n̄ òò já bààŋ dɔ́ kén
kólólól He is always like a sickling

kɔlpɔtɪ [kòlpótì] *n* metal cooking
stove

kɔlɔŋ [kòlòŋ] *n* deep hole into the
earth to obtain water

kɔmbɔŋa [kòmbóŋà] *n* Ashanti per-
son

kɔmĩá [kòmfíá] *n* guinea corn that
has been soaked, then left for a ger-
mination stage, then dried

kɔmĩákpaɪ [kòmfíákpáí] *n* first day
of second funeral where the guinea
corn is presented

kɔmĩānari [kòmfíānari] *n* second
day of second funeral where the malt
is grounded

kɔntɪ [kòntì] *v* to be physically
weak, due to sickness and/or old age
ì káá kòntì dí ì wáá dɛ̀nsì ìì hógó You
will be weak if you do not exercise

¹**kɔntɔŋ** [kòntóŋ] *n* fairy

²**kɔntɔŋ** [kòntóŋ] *n* soup ingredient
made out of baobab seeds, substitute

for other non-available ingredients making the soup thicker

kɔŋ [kɔŋ] *n* cobra $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nɪtɪna

¹kɔŋa [kɔŋà] *v* to be lean *wíflá gí-láʒ ɔ̀ɔ̀ kɔŋà* Sickness make him lean

²kɔŋa [kɔŋǎ] *v* to get thin and lean *tʃɔ́písà àŋmèná háŋ nèn kɔ́ŋá kínkān ná* These days I am getting thin and lean

kɔŋkɔŋ [kɔŋkɔŋ] *n* can or tin

kɔɔɪ [kɔɔɪ] *n* court

kɔpul [kɔpúl] *n* type of grass (*andropogon gayanus*)

kɔpɔ [kɔpɔ] [kápɔ] *n* cup *tʃǎ́ dɔ́á kɔ́pɔ ní* There is a fly in the cup

kɔr [kɔ́r:] *n* thick, dense forest *à kɔ̀r pénáʒ* The forest is large

kɔrɪɪ [kɔ́rɪɪ] *v* to cut throat *kà kɔ́rɪɪ à náʒ tiè à báál* Go and slaughter the cow for the man

kɔsa [kɔ́sá] *n* 1 bush 2 grass

kɔsagbɛgbɛ [kɔ́sagbɛgbɛ] *n* Spur-Winged Goose (*Plectropterus gambensis*)

kɔsakɪŋ [kɔ́sákɪŋ] *n* bush thing

kɔsanaʒ *lit.* bush-cow [kɔ́sánáʒ] *n* buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*)

kɔsasɛl [kɔ́sásɛl] *n* bush animal

kɔsasũũ [kɔ́sàsũũ] *n* bush guinea fowl

kɔsɪ [kɔ́sɪ] *v* to be overgrown, to be thick *tí wá tiè à kùò dí kɔ́sɪ* Do not let the farm be weedy

kɔta [kɔ́tà] *n* a measure unit for akpeteshie, approx. 3-4 oz *pàtààsè kɔ́tà* A glass of akpeteshie

kɔwa [kɔ́wá] *num* hundred

kɔwɪa [kɔ́wɪɛ] *n* soap

kube [kùbɛ] *n* coconut

kubii [kùbíi] *n* porridge

kugdaabii [kùgdààbíi] *n* rib

kugso [kùgsó] *n* rib cage

kulo [kúló] *v* to tilt, or to be tilted and likely to fall *kpá káléŋbílèŋéè lésí à dálá, dí à lèf à vìi kàà kùlò* The pot is tilted, take the adjuster to support it

¹kummi [kúmmi] *n* fist

²kummi [kùmmi] *v* to close a hand on an object to contain in the palm *n já kpā nèn mòlèbié kùmmũ* I usually hold my money in my hand

kumpii [kúmpíi] *n* thorny spear grass

kuntunbɔa [kúntúnbɔ́à] *n* grass bundles used in roofing, especially for the farm hut

kuntunɪ [kùntúnɪ] *n* blanket

kunɪkukɪɛŋ [kúnɪkúkɪɛŋ] *nprop* unhabited area south of Ducie's sections Lobani and Zingbani

kunɪkunɪ [kùŋkùŋ] *n* brain

kũŋsũŋ [kũŋsũŋ] *n* tough and resistant object, tough person

¹kuo [kùó] *n* farm

²kuo [kúó] *n* roan antelope (*Hippotragus equinus*)

kuodu [kùòdú] [kòdú] *n* banana

kuokuo [kùòkúò] *n* cocoa (*Theobroma cacao*)

kuolie [kùòliè] *n* type of tree (*Anogeissus leiocarpus*)

kuonihiẽ [kùòníhĩẽ] *n* person in charge of the decisions over the farm land

kuoru [kùòrù] *n* chief

kuorubanɪ *lit.* chief-section
[kùòrùbání] *nprop* section of Ducie

kuosi [kùòsi] *v* to stir, to mix *kùò-si à sígá dɛs à vìì ní* Stir up the beans inside the pot

kuoso [kùòsò] *n* supreme God, unseen creator, above everything

kuosopuu *lit.* god-head [kùòsòpúù] *n* sky

kuosozima *lit.* god-know
[kùòsòzímá] *nprop* dog name

kuotɪna [kùòtífínà] *n* farm owner

kuotuto [kùòtútò] *n* farm mortar

kurii [kúríí] *n* counting

kuro [kùrò] *v* count *kpá mòlèbié wàà ñ kūrò* Bring the money for me to count

kurungboŋ [kúrúŋgbòŋ] *n* hunter's rank of a person who has killed a human being

kuruso [kúrúsò] *n* trousers, hand-sewn piece which accompanies the smock

kusi [kùsi] *v* to be unable, do in vain
bà dógónín kùsi They chased me but were unable to catch me *n kusi*

a kuokaalɪ ra I am not unable to go to farm

kuu [kúù] *n* Pel's Fishing owl (*Scotopelia peli*)

kũũ [kúũ] *v* to take excessively to the surprise of others *ñm bisé kúũ ññ nǝǝtítù* My children took a lot out of my pommade container

no headword! [IPA?]

kuudigɪnsa [kúúdigɪnsá] *n* White-Faced owl (*Ptilopsis leucotis*)

kuukuu [kúúkúù] *n* small insect leaving traces in sand like tunnels

kuusɪaŋ [kúúsíáŋ] *n* Rufous Fishing owl (*Scotopelia ussheri*)

kuuwolie [kúúwólié] *n* type of bird

kõĩ [kõĩ] *n* tired

kɔl [kól] *n* staple food (t.z.) Katua

kɔlɔmbɔl [kòlòmbòl] *n* improper, fuzzy, not clear *à báál fòtòsò téjé-sié dɛs kòlòmbòl* The man's pictures are not clear

kɔma [kòmà] *v* to cut off head, to top millet, calabash, rice or guinea corn, to harvest *má ká kòmà mūrō* Go harvest rice

kɔŋkɔlabɪ [kòŋkòlàbɪ] *n* grinding stone (type of)

kɔlɛ [kòlè] *v* to be lethargic, to be inactive or unenergetic, to be weak from sickness *tí wá tiè ñ biè kóslè* Do not let your child be inactive *à báál kàà wíjò, àwíé ò kòlè* The man is suffering, that is why he is weak

¹**kwɔlɪ** [kòwòlɪ] *nprop* Sogola shrine

²kɔɔli [kɔɔlí] *n* lean and skinny person

kɔɔrɛ [kɔɔré] *n* cloth weaver's workshop

kɔɔri [kɔɔrí] *v* 1 make *jà wàá kinkòrì lólì* We can't make cars 2 to prepare food, to cook *òò kòs-rì sìimáá rā* She is preparing food 3 to repair *kòrì ññ sákir tīē* Repair my bicycle for me 4 to solve issue *òò kòs-rì à wíé pétùù* She solved the issues 5 to perform a ceremony in connection with a fetish *òò kàá kààlì vógtííná pé rē àkà kòrì òò wíé* She will go to the priest and raise her issues 6 to develop a community - *námùñ wà wāā kòrì jà tóò* Nobody comes to develop our community

kɔra [kòrà] *v* to be different *ññ váá kōrā ìì váá nī rā* My dog is different from your dog

kɔrkɪ [kòrəkì] *n* difference

kɔrɔgbāñɔ [kòrɔgbāñɔ] *n* type of tree (*Dracaena arborea*)

kɔti [kòtì] *v* 1 to skin, to cut an animal into pieces *lāgālāgā hān nī ñ kòtì à áá pētī* I have just finished skinning the antelope 2 to grind very fine with a smooth stone or the finest grinding at the mill, for food or medicine preparation *ññ jíná kótí à lúlíí ré* My father grinded the medicine

kɔɔ [kòò] *n* staple food known in Gh. E. as

kɔɔ [kòò] *v* 1 to tire, to be tired physically *ñ kòòwóò* I am tired

2 to wonder *à kòò ñ nà dí ò kàá wàò* I wonder if he will come 3 to be upset *n* I will be upset if you refuse my advice 4 to surprise, to be unexpected *à kàá kòò Hákúrí ré dī ùù biè háñ sówá* Hakuri will be surprised to loose her daughter

¹kɔɔri [kòòrì] *v* to snore *tí kòòrī ká ñ tñòò dúò* Do not snore so I can sleep

²kɔɔri [kòòrì] *v* to be almost rotten *Bákúrí lós nāmīā tīñ kòòrījós* The hartebeest meat of Bakuri is almost rotten

kɔɔsa [kòòsá] *n* tiredness *òò kòòsá tīñ nā kpūū kēj* His tiredness killed him

¹kɔɔsɔŋ [kòòsón] *n* cold t.z., usually eaten in the morning

no headword! [IPA?]

kɔɔtʃɔa [kòòtʃá] *n* staple food (t.z.) left-overs

kɔvii [kòvii] *n* t.z. stirring pot

kɔzaa [kòzáà] *n* woven basket from guinea corn stocks

kɔzaakpaɪ [kòzáàkpáí] *n* funeral event where the items left by the deceased are transferred to the heir

kɔzaalimmii *lit.* basket-glance [kòzáàlímíí] *n* funeral event where the family heads look at the items left by the deceased

kpa [kpà] *v* 1 take *kpá à pár tīē* Give me the hoe 2 to marry (a woman) *ò kpáz rā* He married her

kpa jug *lit.* take weigh [kpá jùg] *v* to respect *bà kpá jùg tiè bà kàrà má rá* They respect their teacher

kpa su *lit.* take full [kpá sù] *v* to respect, to honour someone fully because of mutual respect *bà kpá sū dóná wā* They respect each other

kpa ta *lit.* take drop [kpá tà] *cpx.v* 1 stop *kpa sɪŋ juã haŋ ta* Stop that (habit of) drinking 2 drop *kpa a bɪ ta* Drop the stone

kpa wa *lit.* take come [kpá wà] *cpx.v* bring *kpa a kpāñ wa* Bring the yam

kpa [kpáá] *n* type of dance, performed by women only

kpaambɪɪ [kpààmbɪfɪ] *n* cooked yam

kpaanā [kpáánáá] *n* type of dance, formerly for warriors and hunters

kpāñ [kpāñ] *v* 1 hunt for killing *òò bíérí háŋ kàà kpāñ* His brother hunts 2 trail, look for something and walk about from place to place *bá ká kpāñ fɔl à kùò nɪ* They are going to search for certain leaves at the farm

kpāñsɪi *lit.* yam-eye [kpāñsɪi] *n* yam stem

kpāñnugul [kpāñnúyùl] *n* yam flesh

kpāñ [kpāñ] *n* yam

kpañduho [kpāñdùhó] *n* yam seedlings

kpāñfɔlɪ [kpāñfɔlɪ] *n* new yam

kpāñlɔw [kpāñlɔw] *n* yam hut

kpāñnɪ [kpāññfɪ] *n* water yam

kpāñnɪdɪsɔ [kpāññdɪsɔ] *n* soup in which granulated water yam was added for thickness

kpāñpetɪ [kpāñpétɪ] *n* yam coat peel

no headword! [IPA?]

kpāñtɔgɪ [kpāñtɔyɪ] *n* spoiled yam

kpaasa [kpáásà] *n* wooden whip

no headword! [IPA?]

kpaasi [kpàási] *v* 1 to nail, knock *kpáási hembíí zīā nɪ* Knock the nail in the wall 2 to warn *bà kpáásín nà nñ báál wīē* They had warned me about my husband

¹**kpaga** [kpàyà] *v* 1 have, possess - *wòsá kpágá à bɔ̀l lā* Wusa has the ball 2 to catch, to grab *wòsá k-págá à bɔ̀l lā* Wusa caught the ball *bà kpágá à ŋmìèr rā* They caught the thief 3 to hold, to take *ò kpágá kpáásà rā* He held the whip

²**kpaga** [kpàyà] *n* type of jewelry

kpaga huor [kpàgà húór] to feed a guest or a stranger

kpaga kaalɪ *lit.* have go [kpàgà káálɪ] *cpx.v* hold on, keep *waa ɪ kaa baŋ jɔv a kpaga kaalɪ ɪ mɪvɔa bar peti* It is him you shall marry and hold on until the end of your life

kpagal [kpáyál] *n* tick, insect found mostly on animals (*Ixodida*)

kpagasi [kpàgàsɪ] *pl.v* to catch (many) *ŋ kpagasi a zalɛ ra* I caught chickens

kpakpuro [kpàkpùrò] *n* tortoise

kpalimaalige [kpàlimáálígé] *n*
Kapak flower

kpalige [kpàlìgè] *n* baldness

no headword! [IPA?]

kpamamuro [kpàmàmúrò] *n* type
of yam

kpambria [kpàmbfà] *n* linguist,
chief's spokesman

¹**kpànna** [kpànnà] *n* lead, heavy grey
metal

²**kpànna** [kpànnà] *n* type of mollusc
kpàṇa [kpàṇà] *v* to freeze, to be
cold *dúón tūgō à báál ò lì kùó, ò*
wà kpàṇà The rain beats the man on
his way back from the farm, he came
freezing

kpàṇkpagtɪ [kpàṇkpágtí] *n* Na-
maqua Dove (*Oena capensis*)

kpàṇkpamba [kpàṇkpámhá] *n* type
of cloth

kpàṇkpàṇ [kpàṇkpán] *ints* very
(hot) *nòmà kpàṇkpán* very hot

kpāṇkpāṇ [kpāṇkpán] *ideo* inter-
rupting, energetic talk but weak in
content *i kpágá nǝà kpāṇkpán bàgá*
You talk too much (and the content
is somehow weak) for nothing

kpàṇkpàṇlɛrɛ [kpàṇkpánlèríè] *n*
Black Saw-Wing, type of bird (*Psali-*
doprocne pristopectera)

kpàraama [kpàràámà] *n* necessity
dúó tǝār jāā kpàràámà rā To sleep
is necessary

kpasadzɔ [kpàsàdzɔ] *n* type of yam

kpatakpalɛ [kpátákpàlé] *n* hyena
^{SynT}→ *tebintɪna*

kpàtǝkpatǝ [kpàtǝkpatǝ] *ideo*
cloud state, thick and watery

kpe [kpé] *v* to crack and remove a
seed from a shell *à hááṇ kpē fò-*
bíí àká tǝṇà disá zàáṇ The woman
cracked the calabash seeds to pre-
pare soup today

kpege [kpégé] *v* 1 to be strong, to
be hard *à rǝbàbáktì wà kpégé* The
plastic bucket is not strong *à hááṇ*
wà kpégé à júú nì ò wà kǝrí sìimáà
The woman is in her menses there-
fore she is not cooking ^{ant}→ *jǝgǝsɪ* 2
to overcome, to cure, to be able *dì*
ò wà kpēgē ò kàà kààlì kùmási ré If
he recovers he will go to Kumasi

kpegii [kpégíí] *n* hard

kpekpe [kpékpè] *n* type of
grasshopper

kpeṇṇē [kpéṇṇé] *v* to sprain,
wrenching of the ligaments of a joint,
to dislocate a joint *òò émbélí kpé-*
ṇṇéjé His shoulder is dislocated

kpere [kpèrè] *v* to be wonderful *à*
báál wɛ kpērē The man's behavior
are wonderful

kperii [kpèríí] *n* wonderful

kpesi [kpésí] *v* to break off a lit-
tle part of a whole *kpésí à dindáá*
dò Break off a part of the firewood,
leaving the burning part in the fire

kperigi [kpérígí] *pl.v* to break off
Nménsà kpérígí mǝṇgò pààtǝgá
à wà sǝgùlì Mensa broke off some

mango leaves and brought them to boil *kperígí à zààl émbéllí à wà tīēbā* Break off the fowl's wing and give it to them

kpetɪ [kpétí] *v* to pluck *kpetí nàm-míí wà tīēŋ ní wási tiè* Pluck a maize cob and give it to me to roast and eat

kpiɓii [kpìbíí] *n* louse

kpinitɪ [kpínítɪ] *nprop* seventh month

kpinitɪfumaŋkuna [kpínítɪfùmààŋkùnà] *nprop* sixth month

kpiɛma [kpíémá] *n* ego's senior sibling Gurumbele

kpiɪsɪ [kpísí] *v* to sneeze *tíēŋ tò-wà ñ dós ññ mibòàsá ní à kpísí* Give me tobacco to put in my nostrils to sneeze

kpogo [kpógò] *n* hard swelling of the cheek or the thigh

kpoguloo [kpógúlòò] *n* dish made of soya beans

¹**kpoluŋkpoo** [kpólúŋkpòò] *n* type of tree (*Sterculia tragacantha*)

²**kpoluŋkpoo** [kpólúŋkpòò] *n* Eastern Grey Plaintain-Eater (*Crinifer zonurus*)

kponno [kpònnò] *n* type of yam

kponɪ [kpòŋ] *nprop* Kpong village; abandoned settlement between Ducie and Motigu

kpõŋkpõŋ [kpõŋkpõŋ] *n* cassava (*Manihot esculenta*)

kponɪkponɪbʊazimbie [kpòŋkpòŋbòàzím-bié] *n* Wood Warbler (*Phylloscopus sibilatrix*)

kpõŋkpõŋdaa [kpõŋkpõŋdāā] *n* cassava plant

kpõŋkpõŋhɔlɪ [kpõŋkpõŋhòlɪ] *n* peeled and dried cassava

kponɪkponɪŋa [kpòŋkpòŋŋíŋá] *n* lumps and particles in cassava flour that do not pass through a sieve, normally given to fowl

kpõŋkpõŋpaatɪak [kpõŋkpõŋpààtɪák] *n* cassava leaf

kpõŋkpõŋpaatɪakfɔŋɪ *lit.* cassava-leaf-spoiled [kpõŋkpõŋpàtɪàak-fɔŋɪ] *n* disease transmitted by white flies. Affected plants show leaves reduced in size and twisted (*Cassava mosaic disease*)

kpõŋkpõŋpetɪ [kpõŋkpõŋpétíí] *n* cassava peel

kpõŋkpõŋpɔmma [kpõŋkpõŋpòmmá] *n* white cassava

kpõŋkpõŋsɪama [kpõŋkpõŋsìámá] *n* red cassava

kponɪkponɪte [kpòŋkpòŋtɛ] *n* dried cassava

kpõŋkpõŋzɪl [kpõŋkpõŋzól] *n* cassava tuber

kponɪ [kpòŋò] *v* to be stained and very dirty *òò kùò tó má tíé òò kìn-làréè kpòŋò* His farm work made his clothes stained and very dirty

kpulii [kpúlíí] *n* spherical object

kpulikpulii [kpúlííkpūlí] *n* fried ball made of ground nut paste

kpuɪ [kpún] *n* body joint

kpunɪkpulunso [kpùnkpúlunso] *n* epileptic fits

kpuogii [kpúógíí] *n* protruded as a consequence of healing, bulge formed on a wounded area à *prín dǎá kpágá kpúógíí ré* The mahogany has bulges

kputi [kpúti] *v* to demolish *má kpúti à diā hán zǎán* Demolish this house today

kpɔ [kpɔ] *v* 1 kill *nàŋkpáán ká kpɔ nǎnsá à wà tɛ̀lè* A hunter went and killed meat and came back 2 to overtake, as with perceptual stimuli, to affect strongly *jìisá kpójèè* It is too salty 3 to cut yam from its plant and leave the tuber in the ground for the second harvest *kpɔ kpáán dɔ* Cut the yam and leave it in the yam mound

kpɔr [kpɔr] *n* type of palm tree (*Borassus aethiopum*)

kpɔra [kpɔ̀rà] *v* to pick fruits, ripened or unripened *ò kǎáli kùò ó ká kpɔ̀rà sínkpilí* He is going to the farm to pick some wild fruits

kpɔrɪ [kpɔ̀rɪ] *n* bile

kpɔsi [kpɔ̀si] *v* to singe off feathers with fire *má kpɔ̀si à zǎal tìè bá tɔ̀ŋá* You singe off the fowl so they can cook

no headword! [IPA?]

laa [làà] *v* 1 to take something from a source, to receive *làà ìì mòlìbíí tótíí* Take your share of money 2 to take a road or a direction *Kùlk-pón tìwíí ñ làà kǎàlì Wǎá* I took the Kulkpong road to go to Wa *ñ láá kùò ká wǎá* I am going to the farm

and will come back 3 to answer, to respond to, to reply *ñ kǎá làà ìì jí-ríí rǎ* I will attend to your call 4 to agree (with *bà làà nǔà nī* They agreed 5 to produce well (for plants), to yield well *òò mǎá lááwóó* His guinea corn yielded well

laa di *lit.* collect eat [làà dí] *cpx.v* believe *ñ laa kuoso diu* I believe in God

laa dɔ *lit.* collect put [làà dɔ] *cpx.v* adopt *ñ láá biè dɔ̀ɔ* I adopted a child

laabako [lààbàkò] *n* type of yam

¹**laanfia** [làánfià] *n* good health - *bà kpágá làànfíá rǎ* They are in good health $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ wɪ1

²**laanfia** [làánfià] *n* pineapple

laari [lààrì] *v* 1 to wear, to dress, to put clothes on *lààrì ìì sùkúú kíná* Wear your school dress 2 to rub, as in rubbing oil over t.z. for it not to harden *lògà nǔó lààrì à kúó* Take some oil and smear the top of the t.z. 3 to paint *bà tǐ kǎá lààrì nǎn diá pɛ̀ntì rē* They will paint my house tomorrow 4 to touch and feel, as a blind person feeling objects and people *jóólómá kpá bà nésē di láàrì nǎrá bǎrā* Blind people use their hands to feel other people

laasi [láási] *v* to separate people fighting, to calm someone down - *láási bé à jùòsò ní* Separate them from their fight

¹**laga** [làgà] *v* to hang, to suspend *à dzòŋ lágá à dǎá bámbáán ní* The

hamok is hanging from the middle of the trees *kpá ò lógà làgà à dáá ní*
Hang your bag on the tree

²laga [làɣá] *adv* now and fast *wàà làgà* Come now and fast

³laga [làɣá] *adv* fast $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ sɔɔni 4

lagalaga [làɣálàɣá] *adv* now now, quickly *làgàlàgà hán nī ò wàà báàṅ*
He came here just now

lagale [láɣálé] *v* to taste for testing using the tip of the tongue *làà dɔ̀à làgālɛ nà* Taste the sodium carbonate and see

lagamɪ [làɣàmɪ] *v* 1 to gather things or people together *jìrà má wólɛ́ múṛṛ má wá làgàmì já sàṅá* Call all your people to gather for a meeting
2 to partner in dance *à bìnìháàṅ àní à bìnìbáàl káà làgāmì gòà* The boy and the girl will dance together

lagasɪ [làɣàsɪ] *pl.v* to be spotted, , to be speckled, to put spots on

lagɪŋgasɪ [láɣɪŋgàsɪf] *n* type of climber

lal [lál] *n* war

¹lala [lálá] *v* 1 to open *ò lálà à diànɔ̀á rā* She opened the door $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ to 3 2 to wake up *à biè há wá lálà à báàl dúó nì* The child did not yet wake the man up $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ to 1

²lala [lálá] *v* to scratch, to be brushed off, to brush off with quick movements *à sígmàànúù làlàgàsá lálìjòò báàṅ nī* The color on the head of the Sigmaa was scratched

lalaga [làlàgá] *n* 1 plumage, spot(s), mark on something *sũũ lálàgàsá*

wàà kɪŋ kùrò The colors of a guinea fowl cannot be counted 2 spiritual weapon used to protect new farm

lalasa [làlàsá] *n* infertile piece of land

laleɛkpakpareɛ [láléɛkpákparéè] *n* White Helmet-Shrike, type of bird (*Prionops plumatus*)

laln [lálí] *n* corpse *tí bí wàà ómà lálí mūṛ* Never fear a corpse again

lalrwie [lálíwíè] *n* orphan

lambaraga [làmbàràgá] *n* veil

langbe [lángbè] *n* 1 Rufous Scrub Robin (*Cercotrichas galactotes*) 2 good singer

¹lanse [làŋsè] 1 *pl.v* to gather bit by bit, to collect from place to place *à nárá káà lāŋsùu* The people are gathering *làŋsè tɔ̀ò níhĩèsā, bá wá làgàmì* Gather the village elders, they have to meet 2 *v* to scatter *làŋsè à díŋ tā* Put out the fire

²lanse [làŋsé] *v* to obstruct, to choke, to go the wrong way *à disá lāŋsɛŋ nā* The soup choked me (as it passed through the wrong tube, not the oesophagus)

no headword! [IPA?]

¹laʊ [láʊ] *n* farm hut

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

legemii [léyémíí] *n* spiritual disappearance

legemilulii [léyémílúlíí] *n* medicine (disappearance)

lenti [lèntì] *v* to lick à *váá kàà lén-tì ìì kòò fàlá* The dog is licking your t.z. bowl

leŋsi [léŋsí] *v* to move back and forth one's neck in dancing, seen especially in *zùŋgòà góár káá léŋ-sí bágéná* The dancer is moving his neck back and forth

lerete [lérété] *ideo* as in moving or running straight ò *tʃʒjòò lérété* She ran straight

lesi [lésí] *v* to chock, to prevent movement *lésí ìì délémbíí tìŋ ó gátí* Chock your stove stone so it is properly high *kpá à bíf lésí à lóó-lì* Take a stone and prevent the car from moving

leu [lèú] *n* chamber pot for unable people

lebua [lèbùá] *n* salty lake

ledaa [lèdáá] *n* 1 mandible, lower jaw 2 flintlock hammer

¹**lehæ** [lèhéé] *n* entire cheek bone

²**lehæ** [lèhéè] *n* wooden spoon

lei [lèí] *neg* not à *dièbíé háŋ lēī, hán nā* Not this cat, this cat *dì káálì làgálàgá háŋ, dì à lēī ì kàà tìŋà mūŋ* Go right away, if not you will follow us

lel [lèí] *n* home of the ancestors, a place where a person is going after death

leleponj [lélépónj] *n* type of cricket, smaller than

lema [lèmə] *v* 1 to be good, to be sweet *ŋŋ mǎǎ tóná dilémá rá* My

mother cooks delicious soup à *k-pááŋ lémáǎ* The yam is sweet 2 to be nice, to be good *ìì múr wá lēmā* Your story is not good

lema na [lèmə nā] *v* to taste ò *lémá à díśá rā nā* He tasted the soup

lemu [lémíí] *n* 1 interesting 2 sweet

lemsi [lémsí] *pl.v* taste food, many or from one place to another *tí lē-msi díśa* Stop tasting the soup here and there

¹**leŋ** [lèŋ] *n* enjoyment

²**leŋ** [lèŋ] *n* long pole used to reach fruits in trees

leŋsi [léŋsí] *v* to stretch the neck ò *léŋsi òò bāgēnā rā ó ná* She stretches her neck to be able to see

lerete [lérété] *n* good taste, sweet à *disá mǎrá dǎ lérété* The soup tastes good enough

lesirrije [lésírííjé] *n* tradition, culture

leura [lèórá] *n* door hinge

lewalewa [léwáléwá] *ideo* thin and light, not thick à *fàlá dǎ léwáléwá* The calabash is thin

lie [lié] 1 *interrog* where *lié ní ì kà kpágóó* Where did you catch it? 2 *n* part à *bóóŋ líé pē bà kà tíéf?* Which part of the goat did they give you?

no headword! [IPA?]

liemi [lièmi] *v* to suspend, to be suspended *píéŋ káá lièmi téébùl nùú ní* The piece of cloth is hanging from

the table à mǝŋgònóŋ káá lēmi òò
dǎá júú nī The mango fruit is sus-
pending from its tree

lieŋ [liéŋ] *n* 1 type of climber 2
fruit of the

ligili [ligíli] *v* to make repairs and
restoration, like to seal the cracks of
a building or mend a dress à tǐlǎ
lígíli à bié pátá rá The tailor mended
the child's trousers bùùrè sèlémén-
tè à wǎ lígíli ìi zǎgá Find cement and
seal the cracks in your yard

no headword! [IPA?]

liile [líilé] *v* to pour off carefully,
separating the clean from the dirty
líilé à ní tǎ kǎ gǐlǎ à múró Pour off
the water and leave the rice there

liise [líisé] *n* thought

liisi [liìsi] *v* 1 to remember, to re-
mind ò líisúú òò kǎntǐmǎ wíé wǎ
He reminded him about his debt 2
to wish, to hope Kǎlá líisí dí ò tǐ
kǎá kǎàlǐ wǎà rá Kala hopes that he
will go to Wa tomorrow 3 think ñ
líisíje dí diàrè ò dí wǎà I thought that
he came yesterday

¹**lile** [lilè] *v* to swallow dǔǔ tǐŋ k-
pǎ bié lilè The python swallowed the
child

²**lile** [lilé] *n* throat

lilebɔa [lilèbǔǎ] *n* opening of the
throat

lilesi [lílisi] *pl.v* to swallow (many)

lime [limè] *v* to be submerged, to
sink tiè à zǎhǎlá límè ní ní á má-
rà bìi Let the eggs be submerged for
them to cook well

limmi [lìmmi] *v* to peep at, to
glance at limmi à tókóró nǎ sù-
kúú bisé Peep at the school children
through the window

limpeu [lìmpèù] *n* fan to blow fire,
usually made out of the

lige [línjé] *v* to dress up, to put
clothes on à nǎŋkpááŋ línjé òò tǐ-
ntāārā rǎ The hunter is wearing his
hunting smock old-fashioned

¹**lieri** [lièri] *v* to come close but miss
mǎáfábíí wǎ lièri ùù júú A bullet
came close but missed his head

²**lieri** [lièri] *v* to glide close to the
ground kǎtǐg wǎ lièri à zǎàl kǎ ò
wǎ kǐn kpágāō The eagle glided to-
wards the fowl but could not catch
it

lii [liì] *v* 1 to go away, to go out -
liì dèndil kǎ kpǎ ñŋ dǎŋkpǎlá wǎ tǐŋ
Go outside and get my walking stick
2 to leak out of a broken container;
to flow out à viisǎmǎ kǎá lǐō The
drinking pot is leaking à pǎmpǐ kǎá
líí nǐ rǎ The water flows in the pipe
3 to shine Wǒsǎ kǎá lǐ kínkǎn nǎ
The sun is shining a lot

lmaan [lìmǎàn] *n* imam

limmaŋa [lìmmǎŋǎ] *n* dry season

lisi [lísí] *v* 1 to remove from some-
where, to take off or out lísí nǎmǐǎ
tǐŋ Remove some meat and give it
to me lísí à kpǎǎŋtǐgǐ tǎ Remove
that spoiled yam 2 to subtract lí-
sí àlǐè à lì àŋǒ nǐ Subtract two from
five 3 to choose

no headword! [IPA?]

lobanni *lit.* Dunlo-section [lóbànì] *nprop* section of Ducie

lobi [lòbì] *n* Lobi people or language

¹**logo** [lògò] *v* to be half-full, not containing all its capacity *sìn vù lògó ì kpá tɛɛ* The pot you gave me is not containing all its capacity

²**logo** [lògò] *n* elevated support to put a load when unaccompanied in order to not have to lift it up again
bà kà tʃɛ̀nà nàmíá bà wá mā̀nà lògó rō tìwí nī As they carried the meat, on the way, they put their load at a height to rest

³**logo** [lògó] *v* to be smooth, to make smooth *bà zì kàá lōgō à zàgá rá àní sèléméntè* They will then smooth the yard with cement

logumoanaase [lòyúmʔànáásè] *n* square

logun [lògún] *1 n* rib *2 rel.n* side
wáá tʃòà à fàlá lōgūn nī It lies on the side of the calabash

logunbembel [lògumbèmbèl] *n* half side of something

lololo [lólólò] *n* type of flower

no headword! [IPA?]

lomo [lòmò] *v 1* to tie, to be knotted *ò lómóú* It is tied up *ò wá mǎrá lòmò* It is not tied well enough
 $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *puro 2* to be in an early stage of pregnancy *ò lómóú* She is at an early stage of pregnancy

lompoo [lòmpóò] *n* tax

lon [lòń] *n* calabash; type of vine fruit (*Lagenaria sp.*)

lonbɔl [lómɔl] *n* oblong non-edible calabash, often turned into a container

lonkpɔrgu [lónkpòrɛ̀gù] *n* small calabash; medicine container for farmer or hunter

lonji [lónjǐ] *v 1* to jump from branch to branch, from tree to tree
à gbǎ́á lónjǐ dààsá dī káálì The patas monkey jumps from tree to tree and is going away *2* to spread from person to person

lojo [lòjò] *n* drum beaten with a stick

lonjodaa [lónjòdáá] *n* drumming stick

lonpoglii [lónpògǎlii] *n* type of tree (*Strychnos spinosa*)

lonwie [lónwíé] *n* wooden flute

loori [lòòrì] *v* to wither, to hang limp and lacking rigidity *dààsá mú- ñ nō lóórì gbà̀ngbà̀n nī* All the trees wither during the season of harmattan

loto [lòòtó] *n* intestine

lor [lór] *n* cavity in wood

loroo [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ aloro

loroto [lórótó] *ideo* very sweet *à tī dós lórótó rō* The tea is very sweet

lb [lɔ] *v* to insult, to talk behind a person's back *ñ zímá dī ì ló nñ gá- ntàl lā* I know that you talked in my back

¹**lɔga** [lòyà] *v* **1** to scoop *lògà kɔ́ɔ tīēŋ* Take some **2** to cut, to cut the rotten part of a tuber, to cut a piece of to give away *ŋ lógà gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick *lògà k-páán tiè ìì bié* Cut a piece of yam for your child Gurumbele old-fashioned

²**lɔga** [lòyà] *n* bag used by farmers and hunters $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ pur

³**lɔga** [lòyà] *v* to claw, to scratch - *lògà ɔ̀ò bára tīēɔ ɔ̀ò sánghbéná káá tò-rìgì* Scratch his body, the crawl-crawl is itchy

no headword! [IPA?]

lɔgantal [lógàntàl] *n* backtalking

lɔgsɪ [lógəsi] *pl.v* scoop *ɔ lɔgsɪ bɔtɪ zenii re* He scoops big morcel

lɔja [lójà] *n* lawyer

lɔlɪ [lólì] *n* car, vehicle

lɔlɪgberbɪ [lɔlɪgberbɪ] *n* car key

lɔlɪmɪlɪma [lólìmɪlɪmá] *n* car driver

lɔlɪsāār [lólìsāār] *n* car driver

no headword! [IPA?]

lɔsɪ [lósí] *n* human ghost

lɔɔ [lòɔ] *n* hartebeest (*Alcelaphus buselaphus major*)

lubaal [lùbáàl] *n* widower

ludendil [lúdéndil] *n* funeral ground

¹**lugo** [lùgò] *v* **1** to bore a hole, to hollow out *dààsáárá lùgó dáá rá à sàà tìmpántié* The carvers hollowed out a tree and carved a talking drum **2** to change one's name *ùù lùgó*

ɔ̀ò sòn ná He changed his name **3** to withdraw one's words *ŋ lùgó n̄ n̄ òò rā* I withdrawn my words

²**lugo** [lùgó] *n* **1** animal trail or steps **2** way of doing or process of something or someone *ò lùgó jáá báŋ* That is his way *à búolí lùgó ré kén* That is the way she sings

¹**lugusi** [lùgùsi] *pl.v* to remove items from a container *ka lugusi kpāāma a vii nɪ* Remove yams from the pot

²**lugusi** [lùgùsí] *v* to rinse out mouth *jàà n̄f lùgùsí ìì n̄òá* Take some water and rinse your mouth

³**lugusi** [lùgùsi] *v* to remove one by one *lùgùsi kpāāmbilì kòzāá n̄ à tīēɔ* Remove the cooked yams from the basket and give them to him

⁴**lugusi** [lùgùsí] *v* to be lumpy *à kápàlā lùgùsíjò* The fufu is lumpy

⁵**lugusi** [lùgùsí] *v* to throb, to vibrate, to pulsate *ìì pól káá lùgùsì* Your vein pulsates

⁶**lugusi** [lùgùsí] *v* cause someone's laughter *lùgùsí à bié ɔ̀ mómà* Make the child to laugh

luguso [lùgùsó] *pl.n* lumps

luginba [lùgbòá] *n* armpit

luginbapɔŋ [lùgbòápòŋ] *n* armpit hair

luhāāŋ [lùháāŋ] *n* widow not yet ready to remarry due to funeral customs

¹**luho** [lùhò] *n* funeral

²**luho** [lùhó] *n* Double-Spurred Francolin (*Francolinus bicalcaratus*)

no headword! [IPA?]

luhosɪŋ [lùhòsɪŋ] *n* White-Throated Francolin (*Francolinus albogularis*)

lulibummo [lúlíbúmmò] *n* local medicine, such as plant and tree products concoction

lulibummojar [lúlíbúmmùjár] *n* healer, traditional doctor

lulii [lúlí] *n* medicine

lulo [lúlò] *v* to leak *à diá káá lūlòò* The house is leaking *n̄n̄ dīsá mún̄ n̄ò à lúló tà* All my soup leaked out

lumbu [lùmbù] *n* hall, greeting place

lumburo [lùmbúrò] *n* orange

lumo [lùmó] *n* area situated at the back, furthest away from the entrance *hámónà, má ká sãhã láó lúmō nī* Children, you go and sit at the back of the hut

lunɔŋ [lúnɔŋ] *n* first funeral, fast funeral, at a person's death

luŋkporo [lùŋkpòró] *n* back of the head

luŋo [lùŋò] *v* to be deep *à bòà lúnjóó* The hole is deep *má híré à bòà ú lùŋò* You dig the hole so it is deep $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tisii $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tisi

luo [luo] *n* foetus Gurumbele

luore [lùòrè] *v* to shed, pour forth, or fall off *à dààsá pààt'ágá mún̄ lúóréo* All the leaves fell off

lurigi [lúrígí] *v* to puncture many times, to make holes in smth. *- dīŋpápàrèsá lúrígí n̄n̄ píná tàgàtà rā* Crackles made holes in my father's shirt

luro [lúró] *n* scrotum or testicle

lurobii [lùròbíí] *n* testicle

luroʔɔrɪ [lúróʔɔrí] *n* orchitis

lusinna *lit.* funeral-pito [lúsínnà] *n* last funeral, integrated funeral, or second funeral, usually referred to using the plural form

luti [lútí] *v* to puncture, to make a hole in smth. *lútí n̄ʔíl kóŋkòŋ* Make a hole in the milk tin

luto [lùtó] *n* root

lɔga [lògà] *v* 1 to forge and shape iron *lólótá káá lɔgà prégà* A blacksmith is forging finger bells 2 to struggle or strive, to be engaged with a problem or a task *lògà já pé-tí já tó má làgà n̄* Strive, so we can finish our work fast 3 to wrestle *- hámówísè jáà lɔgà dèndíl ní rē* Children usually wrestle outside

lɔgɪ [lògí] *n* iron

lɔl [lól] *n* biological relation *n̄i n̄iē mā lól kà dō? ɔ̄ jáá n̄n̄ híēná biē rē* A: How are you related? B: He is my aunt's child

lɔla [lòlà] *v* to bear, to bring forth, to give birth *kpàgà ìì háàŋ kààlì á-sibítì ɔ̄ kà lólà* Take your wife to the hospital to give birth

lɔlɪ [lólí] *n* giving birth *ù lólí kápégèò* Her delivery is hard

lɔlɔta [lɔlɔtá] *n* blacksmith

lɔɔŋ [lɔɔŋ] *n* animal chest hair

lɔɔri [lɔɔri] *v* to manoeuvre, to sneak, to move stealthily with agility
lɔɔrɪ ká jínè ná wòtʃimáí kàà tʃóá
dùò rò Sneak and check whether the watchman is asleep

lɔpɛ [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ alɔpɛ

lɔsa [lɔsá] *n* hunger *lɔsá kpágáŋ*
nà I am hungry

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

ma [má] *pro* second person plural pronoun

mãã [mãã] *n* mother

mããbie [mããbié] *n* ego's sibling from one mother

mããbinɪbaal [mããbinibáal] *n* ego's male maternal relative

mããbinɪhããŋ [mããbinihããŋ] *n* ego's female maternal relative

mããbise [mããbisé] *n* maternal lineage

mããbɔɔŋ [mããbɔɔŋ] *n* ostrich (*Struthio camelus*)

maafa [mááfà] *n* gun

maafabɪ *lit.* gun-stone [mááfàbí] *n* bullet

maafadaa *lit.* gun-wood [mááfàdáá] *n* gun barrel

maafadigma *lit.* gun-ear [mááfàdígíná] *n* flintlock frizzen

maafadigmbɔa *lit.* gun-ear-hole [mááfàdígínbɔá] *n* flintlock pan

maafaluro *lit.* gun-testicle [mááfálúrò] *n* gunpowder container

maafamundaapĩã [mááfàmùndààpĩã] *n* gun baton, butt and stock of a gun

maafapeŋ *lit.* gun-penis [mááfàpén] *n* gun trigger

mããhĩẽ [mããhĩẽ] *n* 1 ego's mother's senior sister 2 ego's step-mother, if the woman is older than the biological mother

maali [mááli] *v* to blister, to cause a blister to form on *à díŋ tógósɔ̀*
òò bárá mũŋ mááli The fire burned him and all his body blistered

mããnsɪŋ [mããnsɪŋ] *n* machine

maasi [màási] *v* 1 to be earlier than the present time, ago, ever *i kà máási kààlì bèlèé dī ñ wàà tùó* The time you went to Gurumbele, I was not there *ñ máási bigisì tĩĩ kén tĩŋ bà kà jáó* I ever demonstrated to you how to do it 2 to be enough, in satisfactory state, to be right amount or size *à máásiť kén, tĩ brà jólĩ* It is o.k. like that, stop pouring *ò máási kpɔ̀ kirinsá wá àká ná bár pà-rà* He killed enough tsetse flies to get a chance to farm 3 to be fit, to be worthy *nààťwá hámà, áwèmē kàá mààsì ññ nààsá?* These sandals, which of them would fit my feet? 4 to be equal, to make equal or even *- nibúlúmmò múŋ wà māsĩ dŋà* Human beings are not the same *Wòsá ní Áfíá bĩnsá máási dŋà rà* Wusa is as old as Afia

mããwie [mããwié] *n* **1** ego's mother's younger sister **2** ego's step-mother, if the woman is younger than the biological mother

mabiewaatelepusing [mábiéwáátèlèpúsín] ^{SynT} → suonjaawie

mahama [màhámà] *nprop* Mahama

mamaatfi [màmaátfi] *interj* expression of surprise

mankani [mànkaní] *n* coco yam

mankir [mánkə̀:] *n* type of yam

mapãã [mápãã] *n* dwarf mongoose (*Crossarchus obscurus*)

mapããtuogu [mápátúógú] *n* slender mongoose (*Herpestes sanguineus*)

¹**maɲa** [màɲà] *v* **1** to beat, to slap, to strike, to hit ò *máɲá dáá rá* He fought someone *bà má-ɲá dáá rá* They exchange blows **2** to kick a football ò *máɲá à bɔ̀l dɔ̀ tókóro ní* He kicked the ball in the window **3** to cause a plant to change appearance, usually caused by drought stress *hìl lá tɕínjã à mú-ró màɲà* Due to a drought, the rice changed appearance

²**maɲa** [máɲá] *n* only

maɲasijeli [máɲəsijéli] *n* groundnut flower

maɲgbɪɲ [màɲgbɪɲ] *n* giant pangolin (*Manis gigantea*)

maɲkisi [màɲkísi] *n* matches

maɲsii [máɲəsií] *n* groundnut

maɲsi [máɲási] *v* **1** to measure - *máɲsí ɲɲ zínzín tɕɛɲ* Measure my

height for me **2** to doubt, to wonder about *bà wà máɲsí dí ɲ wàà túò dùsiè ní* They Do not doubt that I'm not in Ducie

¹**mará** [màrà] *v* **1** to adhere, to append, to glue, to be fixed on *à fòtò mára à zíé ní* The picture is on the wall **2** to be unable to say due to being silenced by others, being talked down *Kípó nǎá mára wíé, bà wó-léé ɲmā wɛ diú* Kipo was unable to talk, his companions talked before and over him

²**mará** [màrà] *v* to do well, to be properly done ò *wà mára jàà* He did not do well *à fòtò mára mārā zíé ní rà* The picture is well fixed to the wall

³**mará** [màrà] *v* to destroy with fire *kààlì kùò kà mārā píé pátɕĩgĩ dāāsà* Go to the farm and burn the trees in the yam field

maragi [márágí] *pl.v* to adhere, to be fixed on *tɕĩásá káá mārāgĩ à nàmpɔ̀à ní* Flies are on the rotten meat *ɲɲ píná káá mārāgĩ kàrántiè-sá rá* My father is fixing the cutlass handles

masi [màsi] *pl.v* beat *masi a kinri-nsa mun kpɔ̀* Beat all the tsetse flies to death

matjeo [màtɕéó] *num* twenty

mawa [máwà] *pro* second person plural strong pronoun

mbasik [IPA?] ^{SynT} → hasik

meeli [méèli] *n* mile

meesin [méésin] *n* mason

mɛŋ [mɛ̀ŋ] *n* dew, mist

mɛŋŋĩ [mɛ̀ŋŋĩ] *v* **1** to sieve by turning the container sideways *kpá à fàlá wà mɛŋŋĩ pàmmĩĩ* Take the calabash and sieve the maize **2** to balance from one side to another in walking *à hááŋ v alá mɛŋŋĩ à wā* The woman walks balancing towards us

merেকে [mɛ̀rɛ́kɛ́tɛ́] *n* woven mat made of guinea corn stalks

mĩ [mĩĩ] *n* gun front sight

miidaa [mĩ̀dàá] *n* space between the eyebrows

miimi [mĩ̀mĩ] *n* shrub with pink flower bundles (*Bougainvillea glabra*)

miiri [mĩ̀rĩ] *v* to dive, to swim under water *Ziàŋ mírí ní à kpàgà jíńěě* Ziang dived and caught fish

minti [mĩ̀ntĩ] *n* minute

misí [mĩ̀sĩ] *v* to whisper *ò mísí wĩ ɔ́ ùù bié dígíná ní* He whispered into his child's ear

mita [mĩ̀tà] *n* meter

mĩãbrwaɔ *lit.* guinea.corn-matured [mĩ̀ãbrwáɔ] *n* type of beetle (*Lucanidae fam.*)

¹**mĩ** [mĩĩ] *n* guinea corn, used for making porridge, t.z. and brewing (*Sorghum*)

²**mĩ** [mĩĩ] *v* to send out a current of air out of the nose to eject phlegm - *mĩĩ ì mĩsá tà* Blow the phlegm out of your nose

mĩbɔa [mĩ̀bɔ́á] *n* **1** life *ŋ mĩ̀bɔ́à fĩ bírgì* May I live long! **2** nostril

mĩfɔtɪ [mĩ̀fɔ́tĩ] *n* nasal congestion

mĩĩmĩ [mĩ̀ĩĩ] *v* to betray *Bákúrí mĩĩnĩn tiè ɔ́ò jíńá* Bakuri betrayed me by telling his father

mĩĩŋmɛna *lit.* guinea.corn-okro [mĩ̀ĩŋmɛná] *n* maize Gurumbele

mĩsa [mĩ̀sá] *n* nose *mĩĩ mĩsá* Blow your nose

mĩĩsɪ [mĩ̀ĩsĩ] *v* to blow nose

no headword! [IPA?]

mĩlĩmĩ [mĩ̀lĩmĩ] *v* **1** to turn, to twist *òò mĩlĩmĩ ŋŋ nén nē* She is twisting my arm **2** to drive, to steer a vehicle *ŋŋ wāá kìn mĩlĩmĩ lóólì* I cannot drive a car

mĩlĩmɪ [mĩ̀lĩmĩ] *n* turning

mĩmbii [mĩ̀mbĩĩ] *n* guinea corn grain

mĩna [mĩ̀nà] *v* **1** to attach *mĩnà à ŋmɛŋ ú kpégè* Attach the rope to make it strong **2** to turn something around something else *làà àŋkítì à mĩl à kisièdàá* Take the hankerchief and put it around the handle of the knife **3** to twine around something, to be twisted *tiè ì bié kpàgà à kpááŋsĩ mĩnà dāā* Let your child twist the yam dial around the stick **4** to cross fingers or legs *wāá ká sãŋā à kpàgà ɔ́ò nàásá mĩnà dɔ́ŋà* It is her sitting with the legs crossed

no headword! [IPA?]

²**mĩnĩã** [mĩ̀nĩã] *n* type of ant

minzɔga [mínzɔgá] *n* guinea corn chaff

mirjmena *lit.* guinea corn-okro
[mínjmená] *n* maize Gurumbele

mirj [mínj] *pro* first person singular strong pronoun *mín ná* I am the one

misí [mísí] *v* to sprinkle *bà misí à bàal lúlií ré, ò sù* They sprinkled medicine on the man, he survived

mĩsɪama [mĩsɪámá] *n* guinea corn, reddish type

mohamedu [mòhámédù] *nprop* Mohamed

molebii [mòlbii] *n* money

molebipɔmma [mòlèbipɔmmá] *n* cowrie

momun [mòmùn] *n* appendicitis

mõngo [mõngò] *n* mango (*Mangifera indica*)

motigii [mòtígíí] *n* 1 person from Motigu 2 lect of Motigu

mɔ [mɔ] *v* to mould, to shape, to sculpt with clay *ññ nàhá káá mɔ vìì ré* My grandmother is moulding a cooking pot

¹**mɔna** [mɔ̀nà] *v* 1 carry amber or fire *mɔ̀nà díŋ wàà* Carry the fire here 2 to be used to, to be familiar with - *ñ mɔ̀ná sigáàrì jùúáí ní rà* I am used to smoking cigarettes *ñ mɔ̀ná dèn-díl sáŋjĩ ní rà* I am used to sitting at home

²**mɔna** [mɔ̀ná] *v* to snatch, to find something dead or lost by someone,

to take something found dead - *ññ jíná mɔ̀ná néŋtĩnā rā* My father snatched a dead elephant

mɔŋ [mɔŋ] *n* pubis; vagina

mɔŋpɔŋ [mòŋpɔŋ] *n* female pubic hair

mɔŋtuosii *lit.* vagina-pick.fast
[mòŋtúósií] *n* type of spider

mɔŋzig [mòŋzíg] *n* clitoris

¹**mɔsi** [mɔ́sɪ] *v* 1 to plead with explanations and complaints *à hááŋ wā mɔ̀sɪ dí ò wà kpágá sɪmáà* The woman came and complained that she had no food 2 to mourn, to lament *à hááŋà dì mɔ̀sɪ à sɔ̀wíí wíé tʃò̀sá wà písi* The women were mourning the death until the morning

²**mɔsi** [mɔ́sɪ] *v* to make and start a fire *mɔ́sɪ dīŋ* Start a fire

mɔtigii [mòtígíí] *n* 1 person from Motigu 2 lect of Motigu

mufui [múfúí] *ideo* signals exclamation

muhĩ [mùhĩè] *n* tigernuts (*Cyperus esculentus*)

munii [múníí] *n* road Katua

muno [mùnò] *n* pair *nà̀tò̀múnó* A pair of sandals *timpàn múnó* A pair of talking drums

¹**mun** [mùn] *quant* all, everything *à zágá múŋ tíé à kùòrù rō kpáá́má fĩ* All the houses give ten yams to the chief *ñ zímá sígmāā mún nó* I know everything about Sigmaa

²**muŋ** [mún] *1 n* buttocks *2 n* meaning *ùù mún ká jāā?* What is its meaning? *3 rel.n* base, under *wáá tʃòà à fàlá mūn nī* It lies at the base of the calabash

muŋkaaŋ [múnkááŋ] *n* buttock

muŋputii [múnputíí] *n* anus

muŋtii [mùntíí] *n* division between the buttocks

muŋtuolie [mùntùòlié] *n* type of shrub

muŋtʊsa [mùntʊsá] *n* saliva

muŋzaŋ [mùnzàŋ] *n* tail of fish or birds

muŋziŋtina [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ hele1

murisi [múrisí] *v* to stifle one's laughter, laugh with restrain *à báál sáàrì tʃèlè, hà mòná dì múnísí* The man slipped and fell, the children stifled their laughter

muro [múró] *n* rice

murobii [mùròbíí] *n* grain of rice

murpetii [mùrpétíí] *n* rice chaff

no headword! [IPA?]

mũsooro [mũsóóró] *n* clove, food ingredient used for the taste and smell of porridge and soup (*Syzygium aromaticum* (flower buds))

muure [múúré] *v* to be dissolved, to dissolved, to collapsed *à jìsá há wà múúré à dìsá ní* The salt has not dissolved in the soup

muuri [múurí] *v* to cover completely with a cloth *à hááŋ múúrí ùù níúú à ní làmbàràgá ní* The woman covered her head with a veil

mõã [mõã] *adv* before *ñ dí sìmāā mõã ká jà káálì tò má* Let me eat before we go to work *tʃíŋá kén mõã há té káálíí* Wait there, do not go yet

mʊg [mòg] *n* sea, big river

mʊga [mògà] *v* to lie, to deceive *ññ sùkúú bié mʊgáñ à làà mòlè-bié dí* My child, the one who goes to school, deceived me and used the money Gurumbele

mʊgʊsi [mògʊsì] *v* to suck by pulling a liquid *hà mòná jàà mʊgʊsì mʊngò ká kpá à bié à jùò tá* Children generally suck mangoes and throw away the seed

mʊgzimbie [mògzímbié] *n* Barbet (*Lybiidae* family)

¹**mʊma** [mòmà] *v 1* to laugh, to smile *ò kóórè sìmāā káá mʊmà* She is preparing the food while laughing *2* to be open, to open (of Akee apples)

²**mʊma** [mòmá] *n* laughter

mʊmii [mómíí] *n* laughing

mʊmʊŋ [mòmòŋ] *n* prolapse of rectum

mʊr [mór:] *n* story

mʊra [mòrà] *v* to keep water from spilling out while being carried *làà fàlá mʊrà ò nì tʃí à tí wàà táí* Take a calabash to avoid the water from spilling

mʊsaa [mósáá] *nprop* Musa

mʊsi [mósí] *v* to rain gently *à dúòŋ wáá pétūū à káá mʊsī* The rain has stopped but it still falls lightly

mɔti [mòtɪ] *v* to spit, to remove from mouth *dí í mɔti kpúlikpúli tá* Spit the candy out

mɔtɔl [mòtɔl] *n* West African mole rat (*Cryptomys zechi*)

n [ɲ] *pro* first person singular pronoun

¹**na** [ná] *v* **1** see *n ná dì òò wík-págíé wíréo* I see that his behaviour are good **2** to feel *tàgà à disá dí nā jìisá nǔǔwǎǔ* Dip your finger and taste it to see

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

nāā [nāā] *n* **1** leg **2** process

nāābibaambaj [nāābíáámáj] *n* middle toe

nāābibaambajwie [nāābíáám-bájwíé] *n* fourth toe

naabietɪna [nāābiétífná] *n* lion
^{SynT} → *puzerjɪna*

nāābii [nāābíi] *n* toe

nāābikaŋkawal [nāābíkaŋkàwál] *n* big toe

nāābiwie [nāābíwíé] *n* little toe

nāābizɪŋɪ [nāābíziŋíí] *n* index toe

nāāgbajahok [nāāgbájáhòk] *n* tibia

nāāhũfowie [nāāhũfówíé] *n* kneecap

nāāhũũ [nāāhũũ] *n* knee

naajelee [nāājéléè] *n* cracked and dried skin, usually on and around the heels

nāākorbɔa [nāākòrbòá] *n* hollow and bend of the knee

naakpaaga [nāākpaàgá] *n* farm space measurement, about five square meters

nāākputi [nāākputí] *n* leg amputated

naal [náal] *n* ego's grand-father

naalbɪle [IPA?] *n* ego's great-grandfather

naalomo [nāàlómó] *n* type of idio-
phone, hollowed and dried calabash
used as percussion instruments

naaloŋo [nāàlónó] *n* type of dirge
featuring dancing and playing of
seed rattle, known as

nāālumo [nāālùmó] *n* heel

naanasɪ [nāànàsɪ] *n* footstep

nāānawɔsɪ [nāānàwósɪ] *n* groin,
pelvis

nāāni [IPA?] *v* to be similar *ìi né-
pítíí háŋ àní nèn kírì nǎání dónā nī rā*
Your ring and mine are similar

no headword! [IPA?]

nāāpeɪɪ [nāāpéíí] *n* thigh

nāāpiɛl [nāāpíèl] *n* foot

nāāpiɛl gantal [nāāpíèl gàntál] *n*
top of the foot

nāāpiɛl patfɪɪ [nāāpíèl pàtíííí] *n*
sole of the foot

nāāpol [nāāpól] *n* Achilles tendon

naasaargbesa [nāàsààgbésà] *n*
Neem tree (*Azadirachta indica*)

naase [IPA?] ^{None} → *anaase*

nãāsii [nãāsíi] *n* ankle bump

no headword! [IPA?]

naatuna [nààtíiná] *n* ego's mother's brother

nãātɔɔ [nãàtɔ́ɔ] *n* shoe, sandal

nãātɔɔkɔɔr [nãàtɔ́ɔkɔ́ɔr] *n* shoe maker

nãātɔɔsɪŋgɪrɪgɪsā [nãàtɔ́ɔsɪŋgɪrɪgɪsā] *n* sandals made of tire, known as

nãātɔwa [nãàtɔ́wá] *n* pair of shoes

nãātuto *lit.* leg-mortar [nãàtùtò] *n* elephantiasis of the leg

nãātɟɪ [nãàtɟíɟí] *n* calf

nãātɟɔg [nãàtɟ́ɔg] *n* ankle

naawal [nààwàl] *n* ulcers

nagaw [nàgàó] *n* tsetse fly Gurumbele

nahā [nàhá] *n* ego's grand-mother

nahālbilɛ [IPA?] *n* ego's great-grandmother

nahĩē [nàhĩē] *n* sense, practical wisdom $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ genɪ

najelingbielɛ [nájélingbièliè] *n* lamp which use rolled cotton and shea oil

nakelɪŋ [nàkélɪŋ] *n* type of tree

nakodol [nàkòdól] *n* type of tree (*Rhodognaphalon brevicuspe*)

nakun [nàkùŋ] *n* jathropha (*Jatropha curcas*)

nakpagtɪ [nàkpáyətí] *n* type of tree (*Detarium microcarpum*)

nākpazugo [nākpázùgò] *n* type of vulture (*Gyps africanus*; *Necrosyrtes monachus*)

nama [nàmà] *v* 1 to press and smooth with a heated iron *nà-mà nɛ tãgàtã tiéŋ* Iron my shirt for me 2 to pulverize, to make or become like powder, to press horizontally and moving forwards and backwards, like in rubbing back and forth a kola nut on a grinding device *òò hááŋ káálí nɔ́ŋ dí ɔ́ ká nàmà mǎá* Her wife has gone to the mill to grind flour

namba [námà] *n* number

nambera [námberà] *n* cooked meat for sale at the market

nambiliŋ [nàmbíliŋ] *n* type of grinding stone

namĩā [nàmĩā] *n* meat; flesh

no headword! [IPA?]

nampuniwɪla [nàmpūníwíflā] *n* muscle pain

namun [námùn] *quant* everyone, anyone *pìèsì nàmùn dí lié pē dùù-siè tíwī kà dɔ̀à* Ask anyone where Ducie road is *záàŋ nàmùn kàà-li kùó* Today everyone should go to farm *nàmùn wà tùò dià nī* There is no one in the house

nanbugo [nàmbùgò] *n* aardvark (*Orycteropus afer*)

nandala [nàndálá] *n* type of worm, hairy, seen on rotten meat Gurumbele

nānhuor [nānhuór] *n* raw, coarse meat

nanpunii [nànpúníi] *n* flesh

nansaaraa [nànsááráá] *n* white, caucasian person

no headword! [IPA?]

nantɔŋɪ [nàntòŋɪ] *n* boiled meat

nanɣurɔŋ [nànɣúrɔŋ] *n* piece of meat

nanɣɔɔŋ [nànɣóóŋ] *n* millet ergot (fungi) disease (*Claviceps*)

nanjogul [nànɣójóúl] *n* butcher

no headword! [IPA?]

nanɣkɔla [nànɣkólá] *n* type of mouse

nanɣkpāālɪŋ [nànɣkpāālɪŋ] *n* hunting for meat
 ɲɲ bíárè káálí nàŋkpāālɪ-ŋ
 My brother went hunting for meat

nanɣkpāāŋ [nànɣkpāāŋ] *n* hunter

no headword! [IPA?]

nanɣzima [nànɣzímà] *n* knowledge

nanɣzinna [nànɣzinnà] *n* wise person

no headword! [IPA?]

naparapɪrɪ [nàpàràpɪrɪ] *n* type of tree (*Ximenia americana*)

nar [nár] *n* person

nasāāŋ [nàsāāŋ] *n* playmate by kin, person with whom one can violate some social rules and takes belongings from

nasara [nàsará] *n* white, caucasian person

nasarbaal [nàsàrbáàl] *n* white, caucasian man

nasarhāāŋ [nàsàrhāāŋ] *n* white, caucasian woman

nasarlulii [nàsàrlúlí] *n* non-local medicine, such as pills and other packaged medicine

nasata [nàsátà] *n* relation between kin members where two parties can mock playfully one another. Relation may be with ego's grandparents, ego's father's sister's children, or ego's mother's brother's children
 jà jáá nàsátà rā We are in a play-mate relation

nasɪ [nàsɪ] *v* to step on something with a foot
 tí wá nāsɪ n̄n kìnwílí
 Do not step on my soar

nasɪɛ [nàsɪɛ] *n* thunder *nàsɪɛ hósíò*
 The thunder booms

nasol [nàsól] *n* type of tree (*Grewia carpinifolia*)

no headword! [IPA?]

naɔpɪŋa [nàópɪŋá] *n* type of insect

naval *lit.* leg-walk [naval] *n* circuit, tour, walkabout

nawal [nàwál] *n* ulcer

no headword! [IPA?]

nebietɪna [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ juwɪetɪna

nebi [nébí] *n* finger

nebiifetɪ [nébíífɛtɪ] *n* finger print

no headword! [IPA?]

nebikaŋkawal [nébíkaŋkàwál] *n* thumb

nebikaŋkawalnānpunii *lit.* thumb-flesh [nébíkaŋkàwàlnānpúní] *n* ball of the thumb (*Thenar eminence*)

nebiɛtɪ [nébíɛtɪ] *n* fingernail

¹**nebisunu** [nébísùnù] *n* little finger

no headword! [IPA?]

nebiwie [nébíwíé] *n* little finger

no headword! [IPA?]

nebiziŋii [nébízíŋí] *n* middle finger

neguma [négúmà] *n* elbow

negbaŋa [négbáŋà] *n* bend of the arm

nekpeg [nékpég] *n* quality of someone who is never ready to help $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ soŋtuma

nekpegi [nékpégí] *n* biceps

nekpun [nékpún] *n* any joint along the arm (finger, elbow, shoulder)

nej [néj] *n* arm

neŋbakpagi [némbàkpàgí] *n* handle

neŋgaltuma [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ gbĩã

neŋgbiŋ [neŋgbiŋ] *n* wrist ring

neŋtuma [néŋtūnā] *n* $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ selzeŋ

nepiɛl [népiɛl] *n* hand

nepiɛlgantal [népiɛlgàntàl] *n* back of the hand

nepiɛlpatfiŋi [népiɛlpàtʃíŋí] *n* palm of the hand

nepiti [népítí] *n* finger ring

nepol [népól] *n* front arm vein

netisiŋ [nétiŋ] *n* lowest part of the inner surface of the hand

netfug [nétfúg] *n* wrist

neesi [néési] *n*

no headword! [IPA?]

nigimi [nìgimì] *v* to disappear by magic *kòsánáâ dǒgóní nàŋkpāāŋ ùù nigimi* The buffalo chased the hunter, he disappeared

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

²ni [nì] *postp* locative particle

ni- [ni] classifier particle for human entity

nibaal [nìbáàl] *n* man

nibenĩ [nìbéní] *n* experienced person, oldhands

no headword! [IPA?]

nibubɔŋ [nìbúbóŋ] *n* bad person $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ nibuwerii

nibubummo [nìbúbúmmò] *n* black skinned person

no headword! [IPA?]

nibukamboro *lit.* person-half [nìbúkàmbòrò] *n* untrusty person

nibukperii [nìbúkperíi] *n* 1 person who has unusual behaviors 2 person with conformations and deformities

nibukpɔr [nìbúkpɔ̀r:] *n* murderer

no headword! [IPA?]

nibupāsii [IPA?] *n* wonderful person

nibupɔmma [nìbúpɔ̀mmà] *n* fair-skinned person

nibusɪama [nìbúsiámá] *n* reddish skinned person, atypical skin color

nibuwerii [nìbúwérii] *n* generous person $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ nibubɔŋ $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ siituma

no headword! [IPA?]

nidiŋimaŋa [nìdígímáŋá] *n* lonely person

nidiŋ [nìdíŋ] *n* truthful, helpful, generous, trustworthy, effective or

faithful person *nɪnɪ bíári jáá nɪdɪtɪŋ ná* My brother is a truthful person

nɪdɔma [nɪdɔmá] *n* ghost

nɪera [nɪérá] *n* ego's mother's brother Gurumbele

nɪeri [nɪèrɪ] *v* to take meat from one's sister's children, especially the neck part *ìì nààtìnsá káá wàà nɪè-ri à nàmíà bágéná* Your uncles will come and take away the neck (of the animal)

nɪěsa [nɪěsá] *n* needle

¹**nɪgsɪe** [nɪgsɪè] *n* nematode. Tiny worms that live in the soil, feeding on and causing considerable damage to crop plants (*Scutellonema gen.*)

²**nɪgsɪe** [nɪgsɪè] *n* type of snake

nɪhãñ [nɪhãñ] *n* woman

nɪhãwie [nɪhãwie] *n* young girl Gurumbele

nɪhĩē [nɪhĩē] *n* elder

nɪhĩēlɪŋ [nɪhĩēlɪŋ] *n* system of rotation which identify the senior fellow of each clan as candidate for land-lordship

nɪi [nɪí] *n* water

nɪubata [nɪùbátà] *n* bravery

nɪubulɔŋ [nɪùbúlùŋ] *n* human being

nɪuhã [nɪuhã] *n* bitter water

nɪjogulo [nɪjɔɣulo] *n* water seller

nɪnɔǎlɪ [nɪnɔǎlɪ] *n* drinking water, potable water

nɪnpagan [nɪnpáyàn] *n* fermented water

no headword! [IPA?]

nɪnpɔksa [nɪnpɔysâ] *n* thirst *nɪtɪn-ksâ kpágɪ nã* I'm thirsty

nɪpuugbangbulii [nɪtɪnùgbàng-búlíí] *n* black beetle which swims on surface of water, known as Whirligig beetle (*Gyrinidae*)

no headword! [IPA?]

nɪpɔarvii [nɪpɔàrvíí] *n* drinking pot

nɪpɔmma [nɪpɔmma] *n* 1 liquid coming out of a swelling which is operated on 2 sap of a tree

nɪisii *lit.* water-eye [nɪisíí] *n* deepest part of a river

nɪisɔta [nɪisótá] *n* puerperal or childbed fever

nɪrtaan [nɪrtààn] *n* pond created by a river drying out

nɪrtina [nɪtɪtɪná] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ kɔŋ

nɪkanika [nɪkànikà] *n* mill

nɪligimii [nɪligimíí] *n* a person who has disappeared by magic

nɪpaɔ [nɪpáá] *n* orphan

nɪŋ [nɪŋ] *adv* this, like this *hín jáá nín* Did you do this?

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

nɪvɪetaalɪ [nɪvɪètáálíí] *n* rejected person

nɪzɔŋ [nɪzɔŋ] *n* weak person

nɪsɔwajahoo *lit.* my-mouth-not-do-hoo ('I will not open my mouth again') [nɪsɔwàjàhóò] *nprop* dog name

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

nokun [nòkùɲ] *n* type of treenɔgar [nɔ́gár:] *n* cattle ringnɔgbar [nɔ́gbár] *n* cowherdnɔlor [nɔ́lòr:] *n* female cow that has not given birth (heifer)nɔna [nɔ́nà] *v* to bear fruit (one or many) *súómó wà nɔnā bìnà háɲ*
The shea did not fruit this yearnɔnuɪ [nɔ́nɪf] *n* cow that has given birth¹nɔɲ [nɔ́ɲ] *n* 1 type of grinding stone
2 grinding activity area²nɔɲ [nɔ́ɲ] *n* fruitnɔɲa [nɔ́ɲà] *v* 1 to love, to like - *bilóllá múɲ nɔ́ɲà bà bìsé ré* All parents love their children 2 to carry on one's back *ò wà bìrà à nɔ́ɲà ùù bìé* She does not carry her child anymorenɔɲbulɔɲ [nɔ́mbúlúɲ] *n* type of grinding stonenɔɲɪɲa [nɔ́pɪɲá] *n* type of insect (*Lygaeidae*)nɔɔ [nɔ́ɔ] *n* cownɔwii [nɔ́wíi] *n* calfnɔʔɔɔɲ [nɔ́ʔɔ́ɔɲ] *n* type of climber (*Acalypha neptunica*)nuhɔ [nùhɔ́] *n* grandchildnuui [nùùì] *n* sufferingnɔʔ [nɔ́ʔ] 1 *n* mouth 2 *idiom* agree *bá jáá nɔʔà dígímáɲà à sùmmè dɔ́-ɲá* They should agree (lit. do mouthone) and help each other 3 *rel.n* entrance, orifice *ɲméɲtél síí bilè ùù kùó tìwíí zéɲ nɔʔà nɪ* Spider went establish his farm by a main roadnɔʔpɔmma [nɔ́ʔpɔ́mma] *adj* unre-served; of someone who cannot keep secrets, who cannot hold back *ì kpágá nɔʔpɔ́mma rá* You exhibit no reserve *ì jáá nɔʔpɔ́mma tíí ná rá* You are someone who cannot keep secretsnɔʔtɪma *lit.* mouth-owner [IPA?] dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nɔʔzɪmɪtɪmanɔʔtʃɔar [nɔ́ʔtʃɔ́r] *n* mouth marks, tribal or accidental scarsnɔʔzɪmɪtɪma *lit.* mouth-knower-owner [IPA?] dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nɔʔtɪmanɔga [nɔ́gà] *v* to rub to grind, to chip into pieces *nògà kàpúsìè, ɲ wà kpágá ɲíɲá* Rub the kola nut, I have no teethnɔgɔl [nɔ́gɔ́l] *n* fleshy part and relative texture of the core or center of a tuber or fruit, usually less hard than its surrounding layernɔhɔk [nɔ́hɔ́k] *n* thrush, contagious disease caused by a fungusnɔma [nɔ́mà] *v* 1 to be hot, to burn by heat *tìè à níí nómà* Let the water be hot 2 to be activenɔmanɪɪ *lit.* scorpion-uncle [nɔ́mànɪ́r] *n* type of millipede (*Myriapoda*)nɔmanɔma [nɔ́mànɔ́mà] *ideo* fast fastnɔmɪɪ [nɔ́míí] *n* hot

nnnnn [nnnnn] *n* 1 feeling hot

ò kà sàṅà wòsá ní kẹ̀ṅ nnnnn zòò
Bákúrí ré Because he sat in the sun-
shine, that is why Bakuri is feeling
hot 2 physical and psychological ag-
itation, intense feeling of despair in
face of a situation pòrúsòsò dúsó sí-
ntírí ní nnnnn zòòò The police put
him in jail, he was despaired

nn [nn] *v* 1 hot ònn nā It is
hot water 2 fast

nnra [nnrà] *v* to be pierced by a tiny
device, like a splinter or needle kín
nnrà òò nébíí He got a splinter in his
finger

nn̄tunii [nn̄túnií] *n* lip

¹**nn̄** [nn̄] *n* shea butter, oil, grease
or fat

²**nn̄** [nn̄] *v* 1 to hear, to listen ì
nn̄ ò báál òò wíṅmáhá rǎǎ? Do you
hear the man talking? 2 to perceive,
to sense à jìsá nn̄ ò dísá rǎǎ? Is
the salt enough in the soup?

nn̄l̄ḡos̄n [nn̄l̄ḡòs̄í] *n* shea but-
ter ball

nn̄oma [nn̄òmá] *n* scorpion

nn̄t̄it̄ii [nn̄t̄it̄ií] *n* pommade, body
cream

nn̄z̄ol̄n *lit.* mouth-enter-back.area
[nn̄z̄ól̄n] *n* tongue

ñā [ñá] *v* 1 to defecate tózén nī bà
wàà ñá bíná dèndíl ní In big towns
they Do not defecate outside 2 to lay
eggs ñín̄sè káá ñá hálá rá, ká ú-
wà wà ñá Fish lay eggs, but this one
does not 3 to rust nn̄ sákír ñájàò
My bicycle is rusty

¹**ñā** [ñáá] *n* poverty

²**ñā** [ñáá] to be lacking in

³**ñā** [ñáá] *v* to be poor kùòrúsó
wà ñāñwā Chiefs are not poor

ñaab̄i [ñááb̄í] *v* to expose, to reveal
the guilt or wrongdoing of someone
bà ñááb̄i Zìṅ nìkáná báán ní Ziang
was exposed in the midst of people

ñaar̄i [ñààr̄í] *v* to grind roughly by
breaking slightly ñààr̄i kòmíá t̄òṅà
s̄íṅ Grind the malt for brewing

ñad̄sa [ñàd̄sá] *n* garden egg
(*Solanum melongena*)

ñaga [ñàgà] *v* 1 be sour à dósá
háṅ ñāgāò That soup ingredient is
fermented 2 be harsh à báál ñā-
gāò The man is harsh

ñagam̄i [ñàḡàm̄í] *v* to ferment -
t̄iè à kùbíí ñágám̄í Let the porridge
ferment

ñagas̄i [ñàḡàs̄í] *v* to heat a cut or
wound using hot water or a hot cloth
in order to protect from infection
ñàḡàs̄i Hákúrí nààbíí t̄f̄z̄òòr̄ t̄í wà
kpáḡòò Heat the wound on Hakuri's
toe so that it does not get infected

ñagen̄pent̄ii [ñáȳémp̄ént̄íí] *n*
hedgehog (*Erinaceinae subfam.*)

ñaḡēe [ñàḡèè] *n* sour Wáálá káá
dī ñàḡèè k̄óò The Waalas eat sour t.z.

ñagi [ñágí] *n* anger

ñaḡimb̄ii [ñáȳimb̄íí] *n* 1 seed of 2
type of snake

ñagiṅ [ñáȳìṅ] *n* type of plant

ñāi [ñáí] *n* rusty

nakpate [nàkpàtè] *n* grain weevil
(*Ferrisia virgata*)

nalsi [nàlsí] *v* to shine by polishing
or washing à biè tíí nǎǎ òò bà-
tǎ di nálsí The child rubbed oil; her
skin is shining

namekasa [nàmékàsà] *n* scissors

nammibii [nàmmíbíí] *n* maize seed

nammii [nàmmíí] *n* maize

nanogri [nànógíí] *n* child unable to
manage without help in order to use
his or her potential

naŋa [nàŋà] *v* eat staple food with
meat only, without the soup bà
fì náŋà kǎǎ rá hǎlà páálòò nī They
used to eat t.z. and meat without
soup in the Sisaala land

nãŋa [nãŋà] *n* kind of gravel, often
reddish, used on road, used for mud
floors and roofs

naŋasi [nàŋàsí] *v* to do something
with joy and happiness òò bárá káá
náŋásòò, ò kàà kààlì kùò kà dí kàpá-
là He is excited, he will go to farm
and eat fufu

¹**naŋŋi** [náŋŋí] *v* to be worse à
báál gǎràgá tíŋ náŋŋìjǎò The man's
sickness is worse

²**naŋŋi** [náŋŋí] *v* to be about or hang
out at a place for a reason à biè
káá náŋŋì nàmǎá bátièlǐ nī The child
hangs around the place where peo-
ple eat meat

naŋu [náŋù] *interj* title for the clan
naŋuwǎlé

naŋuwǎlé [náŋùwǎlé] *nprop* clan
found in Gurumbele

nãsii [nãsíí] *n* wonderful nìbúnǎ-
sī jǎáí You are a wonderful person
kìnnǎsíí Wonderful thing

nǎǎ [nǎǎ] *n* poor person

negeke [négéké] *n* very little por-
tion of something bigger òò bǎn
dǎ kǎŋ nǎgǎkǎ It is just so little

nepaan [népǎàn] *n* worm which in-
fests the stomach

neesi [nǎǎsì] *v* to warm up moder-
ately à diŋ káá nǎǎsīn nà The fire
warms me up moderately

negeke [négéké] *n* type of behavior

něsa [nǎǎsà] *n* malnourished child, a
child with a reduced growth rate

nɛwǎ [IPA?] two $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ alɛ

niise [niisè] *v* to be partially out of
sight ò nǎísé òò níŋá rá He showed
his teeth in a concealing way

pine [pinè] *v* 1 to take care of, to
watch màrà pínè nǎn dàbágà di n wá
kààlì Take care of my garden while I
am away di pínè ìŋ kpáámá Look
after at my yams 2 to depend on, to
rely on n pínè ì síé ní I depend on
you

pinee [píněě] *n* fish

pinene [pinene] *n* caretaker

no headword! [IPA?]

pintfige [píntfígè] *n* hat, cap, mus-
lim hat

nipãnjã [nìpǎnjǎ] *n* wicked and de-
liberate act towards someone

no headword! [IPA?]

ɲiŋ [ɲìŋ] *n* type of sore, usually on head, ears and lips

nɪŋhal [nínhál] *n* fish egg

nɪŋhog [ɲínhòg] *n* fish bone

ጸጎኃግግ [ጸጎኃግግ] *n* dental abscess.
Swollen jaw, painful tooth, difficulty
eating or chewing

jìma [jǐmà] *v* to show silent resentment, to make unhappy or angry face, to frown, to be sullen *ò ηmá wíé dí tɛŋ ná àká jìma* While he was speaking to me, he was frowning

pina [pínà] *n* father

nɪnabise [nìnábìsè] *n* children of a paternal line

ɲinawɔɛ [ɲináwóléé] *pl.n* mem-
bers of a paternal relation

ɲɪnhíɛ̃ [ɲɪnhíɛ̃] *n* **1** ego's father's senior brother **2** ego's step-father, if the man is older than the biological father

ɲɪnĩẽ [ɲìnĩẽ] *interrog* how, what

jɪnwíe [jɪnwíé] *n* **1** ego's father's junior brother **2** ego's step-father, if the man is younger than the biological father

nɪpən [nɪpən] *n* ascaris, intestinal parasitic roundworm

nɪnɔŋa [nìnàǹǎ] *n* wickedness ò
kpàgá nìnàǹǎ He is wicked

nɪŋ [nín] *n* tooth

nɪɲdaa [ɲíndáá] *n* horn

ɲɪŋtieli [ɲɪŋtièlî] *n* back tooth, molar and premolar

ɲɪŋvaa [ɲìŋváà] *n* front tooth

$\text{p}\tilde{\text{ɔ}}\tilde{\text{ɔ}}$ [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ $\text{ap}\tilde{\text{ɔ}}$

ṛṭi [ṛṭì] *n* flintlock locking screw

pubirɪŋtɪna [púbírɪŋtíɪnà] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$
 pɔlɔŋ

nukpal [núkpál] *n* baldness

rukpaltina [rukpáltiná] *n* bald
headed

nukpeg [núkpég] *n* stubbornness

jukpulii [júkpúlíí] *n* head of animal without a neck

nyupérii [nyùpérii] *n* type of hair dressing

nupuusa [nùpùùsà] *n* soft spot on an infant's skull (*Fontanelle*)

ἡνύξη [húnýxh] *n* head hair

juu [júù] 1 *n* head 2 *rel.n* top of
Wòjò dǎá à bízén jūū nì Wojo is
on top of the big rock

nuudonjo [núúdónjó] *n* abused person, someone whose reputation has been discredited

ɲuudɔr *lit.* head-put-agent
[ɲùùdòr] *n* hypocrite

no headword! [IPA?]

ἡνῶπι [hènòwì] *n* plaiting the hair

puwietiina [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ nebietiina

puwila [núwíílá] *n* headache

puzeŋtɪna [ɲúzèŋtɪ́fá] lion $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$
naabietɪna

ᵐᵛ [ᵐᵛ] *v* to germinate, seen individually ᵐᵛ wà ᵐᵛjēē It did not germinate

¹ημῶρι [ημῶρι] *v* to grumble, mutter discontentedly *à báál bì-sé káá ημῶρι wíé dià nī* The man's children are grumbling in the house

²ημῶρι [ημῶρι] *v* chew something hard *à váá kàà ημῶρι à hógó ré* The dog is chewing on the bone

no headword! [IPA?]

ηbuopō [ηbúopō] *n* hunter's rank of a person who has killed a buffalo

oi [ʔói] *interj* expression of surprise, unexpectedness, or pain exclamation

ol [ʔól] *n* mouse

oluplen [ʔóluplén] *n* airplane

ombul [ómbúl] *n* type of mouse

onsiaj [ʔónsiáj] *n* type of mouse found in the bush

ontolee [óntólèè] *n* type of mouse

onzasii [ʔónzásií] *n* type of mouse

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

orʔorsiaj [ʔòrʔòrsiáj] *n* Red-Throated Bee-Eater (*Merops bullocki*)

ɔgili [ʔóyí] *v* to be nauseous, having a urge to vomit *nínhòg kpá-gá nèn lilebòá n di ɔgíí* A fish bone is stuck in my throat and I feel like vomiting

ɔla [ʔòlà] *v* to go slimy, on its way to rot *bà kpá à tɔɲ bilàò ɔ̀ò ɔ̀là* They kept the skin until it rot

ɔma [ʔòmà] *v* to fear, to be afraid *tí bí wàà ɔ̀mà lálíí mún̄* Never fear a corpse again

ɔnsii [ʔónsií] *n* scaring

ɔnsi [ʔònsi] *v* to scare, to frighten, to talk harshly to *hàmɔ́ɲ wàà ɔ̀n-si níhîētā* A child does not frighten elders

ɔngbia [ʔòngbiá] *n* fearfulness

ɔngbiar [ʔòngbiár] *n* coward $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ bambituma

ɔɔli [ʔòòli] *v* to not be clean as in washing one's body, clothes or cooking utensiles without soap *ìì níí tɪɲ ìì kà sɔ́jè kény ìì ɔ̀lɪ́jájó* You are not clean with the bath you took

ɔra [ʔòrà] *v* 1 to cause to swell up or swell up through infection, to be bloated *íá ɔ̀rá òò nén nì* Guinea worm made his hand to swell *nèn náá ɔ̀ráó* My leg is swollen 2 to sew *Hákúrí kàà kɪɲ ɔ̀rà gár rá* Hakuri can sew clothes

ɔsi [ʔòsi] *v* to suck *kà làà ìì bié ɔ̀ò ɔ̀si* Go and get your child so she can suck your breast

ɔti [ʔòti] *pl.v* to swell

paa [pàà] *pl.v* 1 to take, to collect up or gather up several things *ka paa bma hama ta* Go and take these feces away 2 marry women

paamãã [pààmãã] *n* type of tree (*Combretum aphanopetalum*)

paani [pááni] *v* to open wide *páá-ní à lógà n ná ɔ̀ò pàtʔígíí* Open the bag wide so I can look inside

paani [pááni] *v* to put blame on someone *bà páán̄n̄ nī ká n wà jáá wíí mún̄* They put the blame on me but I did not do anything

paanõã [pàànõã] *n* most extensive labour, typically planned to be carried out early *n̄n̄ tʃõðsɪmpàànõã jãá báɲ* My early labour is right there

paanõv [pàànõv] *n* bread

¹**paasɪ** [pààsɪ] *v* 1 to peel with a knife *pààsɪ kpááɲ sùgùlì jã dí* Peel a yam and boil it so we can eat *pààsɪ à sà-púhíé púná múɲ tã* Peel off the hair of the rat 2 to scoop out, like staple food from a pot to bowls *à kóv wá kãná n̄ káá pààsɪ hẽnsá ātòrò* The t.z. is not abundant, I can scoop it up to three bowls 3 to weed on surface without digging the soil *pààsɪ sígá pàtʃígíí* Weed the grass around the bean plants

²**paasɪ** [páásɪ] *v* to pass an exam *bàmũɲ páàsɪ à téésɪ rã* Everyone passed the examination

paati [páátɪ] *n* political party

paatʃak [pààtʃák] *n* leaf

paatʃakjara [páátʃàɲjára] *n* healer

pabii *lit.* hoe-seed [pàbíí] *n* hoe blade

paga [pàɣà] *v* do intentionally, without a particular reason *n̄ págá viẽv dí n̄ wáà kààlì dùsèé zààɲ* I intentionally refused to go to Ducie today

pagbetɪ [pàgbétʃí] *n* small hoe Gu-rumbele

pakɪ [pákɪ] *n* park, field, especially used when referring to a football field

pala [pàlà] *v* to flow *à góɲ pàlà káàlì tìɲpúú rò* The river flows to the west

pama [pámá] *v* to load a gun, to cock *pámá à mááfà tɪɛɲ* Load the gværnes expressenun for me

paɲ [páɲ] *n* molar

paɲbanɪ *lit.* molar-section [páɲbáníí] *nprop* section of Ducie

paɲʔorɪ [páɲʔóríí] *n* gingivitis

papata [pápátá] *n* farmer

par [pár:] *n* hoe

para [pàrà] *v* to farm, to weed *tʃã-káléé káá pàrà kpáámá kíɲkáɲ* The Chakali people farm a lot of yam

paragɛ [pàràgè] *v* to be dependent on someone else's facilities, or share someone else's belonging *n̄n̄ mǎábié párágɛ n̄ ní n̄n̄ hááɲ ní rã* My brother lives with me and my wife *vòv bìnìhááɲ párágɛ vòv hílá dīndīā nì* Her daughter shares the kitchen with her in-law

parakun [pàrákùɲ] *n* pig

parasa [pàràsá] *pl.n* temporary farm workers

parasɪ [pàràsɪ] *v* to crackle, noise made by burning charcoal or fire *à díɲ káá pārasɪ* The fire is crackling

parisumii [pàrisúmíí] *n* asking for help at the farm, gathering people for a farm work and thanking them with small remuneration

pasɪ [pāsɪ] *v* to shade by taking leaves or grass and putting them on yam mounds and weigh down with

some earth *bà wà pásɪt nɛ kpáá-má, à jnúú nì à wà jǒjǐēē* They did not shade my yam, therefore they did not germinate

pasɪta [pásɪtá] *n* pastor

pata [pátá] *n* trousers; pants

pataasi [pátáási] *n* locally distilled alcoholic spirit

pati [pàti] *v* of a fowl jumping up and down after being slaughtered, or when it feels danger *à kiliè káá túù à záál pátíó ɔ̀ bìrà zàà kààlì* When the eagle was coming down, the hen jumped up and down and the eagle flew away

patiisa [pàtiísà] *n* curtain

patila [pàtilá] *n* small hoe

paturuu [pàtùrúù] *n* petrol

patfigibummo [pàtfigìbúmmò] *n* not truthful, not transparent, liar, secretive

patfigihāā [pàtfigìhāā] *n* wickedness

patfigi [pàtfigí] **1** *n* abdomen, belly **2** *n* intrinsic properties that characterize someone *òò pàtfigíí bírèò* He is not truthful and sincere *òò pàtfigíí pǒlìjāò* She is open and truthful **3 rel.n** inside *wáá dǒà à fà-lá pàtfigíí ní* It is inside the calabash

patfigi gban̄sa [pàtfigíí gbán̄sà] *n* colic (dry)

patfigisunno [pàtfigíísúnnò] *n* ascite, accumulation of fluid in the abdominal cavity caused by advanced liver disease or cirrhosis

patfigipomma [pàtfigíípòmmá] *n* generous or fair person

patfigitwɔra [pàtfigítòwɔrá] *n* gratefulness; happy

patfigtɔgsa [pàtfigtɔ̀yəsá] *n* sadness, grief, depressed

patfigwɪla [pàtfigwɪlā] *n* stomach ache

pawie [pàwíé] *n* small hoe used for weeding

pazen [pàzèŋ] *n* big hoe used for plowing

pe [pé] *n* by someone's or something's location, end or limit *- n̄n̄ bìsè mún̄ n̄ tǒjǐēē kààlì bà mǎà pé* All my children have run to their mother *à kàpòsìè dǒá ùu pé n̄* The kola nuts are by him

¹pel [pél] *n* third layer of roofing structure

²pel [pél] *n* burial specialist

peleŋ [pèlèŋ] *n* breeze

peligi [pélígí] *v* **1** to separate from each other *Bákúrí pélígí ɔ̀ò hǎǎ-nà dǒjá n̄ rā, ɔ̀ò hǎwíé dǒà Wàà n̄* Bakuri separated the wives, the youngest lives in Wa now **2** spread a mat or blanket on a floor *pélígí kù-ntún̄ bilè à tǒà* Spread the blanket and lie down

pemballɔŋ *lit.* sheep-neck.hair [pèmbállɔ̀ŋ] *n* type of grass

penteŋ [péntén] *adv* clear, as in seeing or hearing *n̄ ná à báál là péntén* I saw the man clearly

peŋ [pén] *n* penis

peɲpɔŋ [pèmpɔŋ] *n* male pubic hair

peomãã *lit.* wind.mother [pèómãã]
n type of insect, similar size to a cricket

no headword! [IPA?]

pete [pètè] *n* thin roofing sticks, last layer before the soil is put on

¹**peti** [péti] *v* to finish, to stop *jà pétijōō* We are done *m̃m̃ pàtùrúú* *kàà pétūū* My petrol is finishing *à dúōŋ há wà pétijē* The rain has not yet stopped

²**peti** [pèti] *v* to flap wing

peu [pèù] *n* wind

peuli [péúli] *v* to let an area become much larger and wider *já tíè à zù-ŋgòà kíí péúli* Let the dancing floor be wider *péúli ìì m̃áákúō ó ná kànà* Make your guinea corn farm much larger for you to get more

peupeu [pèùpèù] *ints* very (white)
pòm̃m̃à péùpèù very or pure white

peusi [pèùsi] *v* to winnow, separate grain from chaff using the wind only *à tóamá jáá dí í péùsi m̃úró, zúló, m̃íá àní jàmm̃íí* The work is that you should winnow rice, millet, guinea corn and maize

pewo [pèwò] *v* blow with instrument to revive *kpá à limpèù à pè-wò à díŋ dō* Take the fan and blow on the fire

pe [pé] *v* to add to, to increase - *jà kùòrù báníf péjèè à jàà báníé àlò-pè* Our chief's section was added to make seven sections

pegsi [pègèsì] *v* to split up, to crack, to cut open *pègsi à kàpòsìè bárá bá-liè* Split the kola nut into two parts

pela [pélá] *v* to lean on with own support *ŋm̃térá dí pélā Bákúrí zìá nī à dì pígsúú* Yesterday thieves were leaning against Bakuri's wall spying on him

peɲpiamɪ [pémplàmfi] *n* fibrous meat

pen [pèn] *n* pen

¹**pena** [pènà] *n* moon

²**pena** [pènà] *v* 1 to be wide *ìì dià-nz̃á wà pēnā* Your door is not wide
2 to be hollow *à gàngàngáá pátŋ-gī wá mārā pēnā* The inside of the drum is not hollowed enough

penɪ [péní] *n* wide $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ fɔrɪ

peɲɪ [pèŋì] *v* to farm in the

peɲpeɲlimpe [pèmpèyəlímpè] *n* butterfly

peɲpeɲa [pèmpèŋá] *n* farming period between April and June, before the planting period

pepena [pèpēnā] *n* season

pera [pèrà] *v* to weave rope or hair *tíéŋ bók̃ m̃ pèrà sígmāā ŋm̃éŋ* Give me fiber to weave a mask rope

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

perete [pèrètè] *n* dish plate

peɪɪ [pésí] *v* to slap, to smack - *pésí Kálá tiēŋ* Draw the attention of Kala for me *zóngòrèè mārā ìì gàn-tàl nī, m̃ pésí tīēī* A mosquito is on your back, I am going kill it for you

petɪdɪndagal [pétɪdɪndàgàl] *n* layer in-between, as egg shell membrane and orange pith

pɛwà [pèwà] *v* to smoke meat, to grill meat to dry it *nàdíǵíí wá tiè nànpèwíí* Some people do not eat smoked meat *pèwà à áá nāmǎ* Grill the bushbuck meat $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ wiisi
1

pɛwɪ [péwíí] *n* smoking or grilling meat

piel [piél] *n* type of plant

piesii [piésíí] *n* sheep

pigsi [pigsì] *v* spy *tí wálà à pig-sì à háǎŋ* Do not go and spy on the woman

píi [píí] *n* yam mound

piili [piíli] *v* to start *bì piíli* Start again *gbàṅgbàṅ kàá piíli tótááŋ gántàl ní* Harmattan will start after the

piimɪsa *lit.* yam.mound-nose [piímífsà] *n* part of yam mound

piipa [piípà] *n* paper

piipeleɛ [piìpéléè] *n* small yam mound leaning against another yam mound, built for matching the piimɪsa on the opposite line

pikiete [píkíètè] *n* old yam field where the mounds are open and yams have been removed

pile [pilē] *v* to cover a surface with grass *kòsá n kpá pilè à diá* I covered the house with grass

no headword! [IPA?]

pini [pínì] *n* safety pin

pinti [pìntì] *v* to pick up from the ground *pìntì tfúónó tīēŋ* Pick up shea nut seeds for me

piregi [pìrèǵì] *v* to take by surprise *n ká pīrēǵūú dí ù kété n n diànǎ* I took him by surprise while he was breaking my door to enter my room

piti [pìtì] *v* to survive *à gérégíí wàá pītī* The sick person will not survive

pitieteo [pítíétèó] *n* Bearded Barbet, type of bird (*Lybius dubius*)

pitiipaja [pítííjàǵà] *n* type of tree (*Ficus sur*)

pitiisolo [pítíísòlò] *n* type of tree (*Ficus conraui*)

pitɕŋ [pítɕŋ] *n* row or line of successive yam mound

pĩ [pí] *v* be fed up with the same matter, or the same food *òò háǎŋ pĩó rā àntì òò sɪŋpòhǎ ní* His wife is fed up with his drinking habit

pianɪ [piání] *v* to open or make wide within certain limits *bà piánì dùsèè tíwū rē* They widen the Ducie road *piání ìì lógà nǎǎ ní ná* Open your bag for me to see

piasɪ [piàsì] *v* 1 to ask *à háǎŋ piásí òò báal dí lié ò kà káali* The woman asked the man where he was going 2 to investigate, to soothsay *ń ká pīā-sī ná bááŋ ká tiè ń dí wī* I shall soothsay to know what makes me sick

piema [pièmá] *n* ego's sister

piɛŋ [piéŋ] *n* piece of cloth

piga [pìgà] *v* to fry without any other ingredients *wà làà zímbié háñ pìgà já tíē* Come and take this fowl meat and fry it for us to eat

pigu [pígíí] *n* frying

pi [píí] *n* yam Katua

¹**pĩ** [pĩ] *v* to mark items or live-stocks *má pĩ má bār kòrà* You mark your share differently from each other

²**pĩ** [pĩ] *v* to soak items in water for a length of time *kpà kìndónó dós npi nĩ á pĩ, ká í dí tǎgāsĩ* Take the dirty items and soaked them, then you will be washing them

¹**pugi** [pũgĩ] *pl.v* to make lines or marks

²**pugi** [pũgĩ] *v* to mark a field or cut a face, to draw a line *pũgĩ á bié g-ríí àká dè lúlíí* Cut the child's cheek then apply medicine

puli [pílí] *v* to tear, to pull apart or into pieces *pílí kàdàásè tà má tién* Tear a piece of paper for me

pūtō [pítō] *n* underpants

pila [pìlā] *v* to hit down repeatedly, to compact by hitting *jà fì pìlā sàl lá* We used to compact our roof top by hitting repeatedly on its surface

piga [pìgà] *v* to be satisfied, with food or information, to be full *m pínǎǎ* I am satisfied *ò wà nǎǎ pì-ghà* He did not hear the information to his satisfaction

pīgaasi [pínǎāsĩ] *n* pickaxe

pīgisi [pìgĩsĩ] *pl.v* to be satisfied, especially with grains *à bǎǎná pínĩsĩ àní à sìimáá rā* The goats are satisfied with the food

pìrintōa [pìrintōá] *n* bottle

pisa [pìsá] *n* grass mat

pisi [pìsĩ] *v* to scatter, to disappear, to spread, to come out, e.g. day, season *námùñ pìsĩ ññ síí ní* People should disappear from my face *pìsĩ á kpòñkpòñ tǎ á bíí ní á hǎlā* Spread the cassava on the rock to dry *tǎǎ-sĩ káá pìsĩ* The morning is coming out

¹**po** [pó] *v* to divide into parts *kà pó á lónó àní fǎlāsá* Go and divide the calabash into parts

²**po** [pó] *v* to take mud out of a pond *já káálì pó vètĩ á góñ ní* Let us go and take mud out of the pond

pogo [pógó] *n* guinea corn, whitish type

¹**pol** [pól] *n* vein

²**pol** [pòl] *n* pond or river, place which water is fetched from or used for drinking

poleme [pòlèmè] *v* to do in a hurry, to rush, to hasten *má pólémè já káálì díá, dúón kàà búrūū* You hurry so we can go home, the rain is threatening

polpiesii *lit.* pond-sheep [pòlpíesíí] *n* Black-and-white colobuses, type of monkey (*Colobus*)

pomo [pómó] *v* to knock bark off - *zàáñ bíse káá pōmō dààsá bàgábàgá*

Today's children are removing the bark off trees anyhow

pompōra [pòm̩pòrà] *nprop* Pom-pōra (person's name)

pontii [pòntíi] *n* liniment tree (*Securidaca longepedunculata*)

poŋ [pón] *n* cricket

poŋpoglii [pòm̩pòŋǵlǐi] *n* type of tree

poŋpogo [pòn̩pógò] *n* type of tree (*Ficus trichopoda*)

no headword! [IPA?]

²**poruso** [pòrusò] *n* police

¹**pó** [pó] *v* **1** to insert, to plant, to transplant, to set upright in ground, to pierce *ŋ pò dāā rā* I planted a tree *hěmbít pò dāā nī, fòtò làgà* A picture hangs from a nail on a pole **2** to aim at with gun *làà mááfà pō* *nà nà dí ì kàà kìn jùò mááfà rā* Take the gun and aim so I see whether you can use a gun **3** to protect, to keep in case of emergency, to protect, trap or catch for securing *pó à diànǵǵ, bǵǵŋ ná ñ dì búúrè ñ kpágà* Keep the door, I want to catch a goat *bà bǵǵŋ dígímáná bà kà kpájèè pò bā tì-ntìŋ* They only have one goat, they rely on it *à bié mārā pō à gòòl lō, àwíé bà wà kīŋ dí bè* The child has protected the goal well so the others could not win

²**pó** [pó] *v* to make a sacrifice for twins to survive *bà pò dzìènsá rá* They sacrifice for the twin to survive

pɔi [póɪ] *n* planting *dáá pōɪ wéréú* Tree planting is good

pōla [pòlà] *v* to be fat *nñ níhǵě-tīnā pólá kààlìŋ* My senior is fatter than me

pōlɪ [pólíi] *n* fat *à nìhápólíé fī hámà mūr* All those ten fat women
^{ant}→ badaawise

pōmpɪ [pòm̩pì] *n* pump

pōmpɪvígii *lit.* pump-move.up.and.down
 [pòm̩pìvìgii] *n* borehole

pōntɔlɪe [pòntólìè] *n* spleen

pōntɔrtɕíā [pòntòrtɕíā] *n* type of calabash seed

pōntɕa [pòntɕà] *n* puncture

pōŋ [pón] *n* pound in BWA currency

pōtɪ [pótí] *v* to damage a liquid container *tíi jūō bià, à nìŋpòòrvii kàà pōtī* Stop stoning, the drinking water pot will be damaged

prega [pǵrégà] *n* iron castanets, finger bell

priŋ [prín] *n* type of Mahogany (*Khaya senegalensis*)

pu [pú] *v* **1** to cover, as in covering a drum with a skin *ŋi pú ŋiŋ bìn-tírà* I am going to cover my drum **2** lie on stomach *pu ɪ kɪntɕɔlɪ nɪ* Lie on your stomach in your bed

¹**pugo** [pùgò] *v* to pant, to breathe rapidly in short gasps, as after exertion *jìnǵě ì hiěsī kàà pùgò kēj?* Why are you panting like this?

²**pugo** [pùgò] *v* to nurse seeds *Há-kúrí wàá pùgò tɕímmǵǵ bìná háŋ* Hakuri will not nurse pepper this year

pul [púl] *n* type of river grass

pulisi [pùlisi] *v* to cool down, to dilute by pouring in cold water *pùlisi níí tiè ìì báál s̄* Cool down the hot water for your husband to bath

pumii [púmíí] *n* 1 hiding 2 hatching

pumo [púmó] *v* 1 to hide by squatting or getting down to the ground *ñ ná à b̄òmáníí rá à t̄ùù púmó* When I saw the leopard I ambushed 2 to lie on stomach, to lie on or sit on eggs *à záál kàà púmó òò hálá ní* The fowl lies on its eggs

pumpulɪŋt̄fɪlsi [pumpúlɪŋt̄fɪlsí] *n* type of sickness, the person affected sounds and looks crazy and can try to run away from the village

pumpuniina [pumpúnìnnà] *n* stomach

puoli [pùòli] *v* to be thin, to be watery *à kùbíí púolíó* The porridge is thin

puoti [IPA?] *v* to tell others about one's situation, to let others know

pupu [púpù] *n* motorbike

pupuree [púpùrèè] *n* cow pea aphid (*Aphis craccivora*)

pur [púr:] *n* farmers and hunters' bag, originally made out of skin, may refer to any bag $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ lɔga2

puro [pùrò] *v* to untie *ò púró à b̄óón ná* She untied the goat $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ vɔwa 1 $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ lomo 1

purusi [púrúsí] *v* to mash, to pound lightly *púrúsí kpáán d̄ō v̄áá ɔ́ɔ dí*

Mash some yam for the dog to eat

pusi [pùsì] *v* 1 to meet, to reach or to join someone *dì v̄alà àkà púsúú* Walk and get to her 2 to tell someone to keep an item or money given or returned politely by the giver, and owned and refused by the recipient *K Kala, keep the money I lent you*

puuri [púúrí] *v* to reduce in quantity or in height *à k̄óvínn̄áá múñ n̄ō púúrijē* The rim of the t.z. pot has been reduced by being chipped over and over

pɔ [pɔ] *v* to spit *pɔ tà* Spit it out *ì w̄áá k̄ín pɔ m̄ùnt̄òòsá ññ dià n̄í* You cannot spit in my room

p̄ǎ [p̄ǎ] *v* to be rotten *bóníí à n̄àm̄íá àwíé léí ò k̄áá p̄ǎ* Share the meat if not it will rot

pɔal [pɔál] *n* liver

p̄ɔ̄p̄ɔ̄ [p̄ɔ̄p̄ɔ̄] *ideo* stinky, of a bad smell *ò s̄óòrì k̄ínkán n̄ā p̄ɔ̄p̄ɔ̄* It smells too bad

pɔla [pɔlá] *v* to be white *ññ n̄āà-t̄ówá w̄á b̄í p̄ɔlá* My shoes are not white anymore Motigu, Katua, Gurumbele

pɔlapɔla [pɔlápɔlá] *ideo* pointed, sharp

pɔlzimbal [pɔlzímbál] *n* Ross's Turaco, type of bird (*Musophaga rossae*)

pɔmma [pòmmá] *n* white *à b̄óó-ná múñ n̄ā j̄áá áp̄òlònsá* All the goats are white *b̄óléñíí j̄áá t̄f̄ákàlp̄òlònsá rá* People from Bulenga are white

Chakali *pòmà péùpéù* very or pure white *ápòmà já kpágá gà-pòmà rá ɔ̃ jáà tólàɔ̃ nɪŋ péópéó* We have a white cloth, it is white very white

no headword! [IPA?]

pɔ̃ntɪ [pɔ̃ntí] *v* to be squashed by stepping on or running over *à lóólí násf zál pɔ̃ntí tiwī nī* The car ran over a fowl, it was squashed on the road

pɔ̃ŋ [pɔ̃ŋ] *n* 1 hair 2 feather

pɔ̃da [pɔ̃dà] *n* powder

pɔ̃ga [pɔ̃gá] *n* hernia

pɔ̃rgɪ [pɔ̃rgí] *n* type of small calabash, often used as a medicine container

pɔ̃rɔ̃sɪ [pɔ̃rɔ̃sí] *v* to make a derogatory sound with the lips *Wòsá nǔá wàà kìn pɔ̃rɔ̃sɪ* Wusa cannot make those derogatory sounds with the lips

pɔ̃tɪ [pɔ̃tí] *n* wrong doing

ra [ra] *foc* focus particle *Wòjò kpágá gèrègá rá* Wojo has a sickness

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

rɔ̃bakatasa *lit.* rubber-bowl [rɔ̃bàkàtásà] *n* plastic bowl

¹**sāā** [sāā] *n* axe

²**sāā** [sāā] *v* 1 to carve, to sharpen *à sáárá sáá tútó ró* The carver carved a mortar 2 to steer a car or a motor-bike, to row a boat *n̄ wà zímá lóólí sǎāĩ* I do not know how to drive a

car 3 to build *bà tɪf kàà sǎā dià rā* Tomorrow they will build a house

saabii [sáábìi] *n* shaggy rat (*Dasymys (incomtus or rufulus)*)

sāādiilii [sāādíilīi] *n* type of hoe

sāāgbulie [sāāgbùlié] *n* type of hoe

saakɪr [sáákìr] [sáákìrɪ] *n* bicycle

saal [sàāl] *n* settlement, nest, building

sāānɪ [sāāní] *v* to play, to joke among *jà kàà kìn sǎāní dǔŋā rā* We can joke with each other

saarɪ [sáárí] *v* to slip, to be slippery *dúŋ wāwāwā tiwí di sáárí* The rain came, the road is slippery

saasɪ [sáásí] *v* to grind in order to obtain paste, e.g. groundnut and shea *à bíf háŋ wàà kìn sáásí nǔǔ* This stone cannot grind to make paste

sabaan [sábáán] *n* center of a mud roof top

safibii [sáfibīi] *n* key

safokala [sáfókàlà] *nprop* shrine of Bulinga village

saga [sàyà] *v* 1 to sit on, to be on, to lie on top of *à bíf ságá à kór píúú nī* The stone is on the bench 2 to fall on, e.g. responsibility, blame, etc *à sǔmbón kàà sǎgā ìt nī* The blame will fall on you

sakɔ̃sɪ [sàkósí] *n*

sal [sál] *n* flat roof

salengongo [sàlɛŋgòŋò] *n* type of praying mantis (*Mantidae*)

salɪŋ [sálɪŋ] *n* gold

- ¹sama [sàmà] *v* to wash body parts
 sàmà ìì sié àní ìì bárá múṅ Wash
 your face and your body
- ²sama [sàmà] *v* to commit adultery
 ìì sámǎǎǎ You committed adultery
- sambalkuso [sámáalkùsò] *n* type of
 grass (*Rottboellia cochinchinensis*)
- sambalpaṇa [sámálpàṇá] *n* type of
 grass (*Rottboellia exaltata*)
- samkpaṇtulungu [sámkpántúlùṅù] *n*
 type of hamerkop
- sampentie [sámpeṅtié] *n* form of
 gardening in which the soil is raised
 above the surrounding soil
- sampil [sám pí] *n* wooden tool used
 to beat a surface in order to compact
 it
- no headword! [IPA?]
- sankara [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ batfogo
- sanlaré [sànlàré] *n* child of a previ-
 ous relation adopted by the new hus-
 band
- sansama [sànsámá] *n* prostitution
- sansandugulii [sànsàndùgùlì] *n*
 type of caterpillar
- sansanduguliibummo [sàn-
 sàndùgùlìbúmmò] *n* type of cater-
 pillar
- sansanduguliihohola [sàn-
 sàndùgùlìhóhólà] *n* type of cater-
 pillar
- sansanduguliinier [sànsàndùgùlìíniér:]
n type of caterpillar
- sansanna [sànsánná] *n* prostitute
- sanziṅ [sànzíṅ] *n* ladder

sǎṅ [sǎṅ] *n* crested porcupine (*Hys-
 trix cristata*)

¹saṅa [sánjá] *v* 1 to sit à báál sánà
 à kór ní The man sat on the chair 2
 to settle bà sánà m̀̀tìgù háglíí nī
 They settled and lived in Motigu

²saṅa [sánjà] *n* time, period, moment,
 generation, occasion à sánà tìn
 nī, dù̀̀siè níí wíé fí b̄m̄ǎǎ In those
 days, water used to be hard to get by
 in Ducie jáwà sánà tīṅ Our gen-
 eration

no headword! [IPA?]

saṅa weṅ [séṅwèṅ] *interrog* when
 séṅwèṅ ì kà wàà? When did you
 come?

saṅasí *lit.* to sit many times [sánǎsí]
v in the process of taking a wife,
 to let the woman stay at the man's
 house for a week bàà sánǎsí à háá-
 ṅf̄l̄l̄í rá They are preparing the new
 wife

saṅbena [sán gbéná] *n* crawl-crawl

saṅberema [sán gbérémà] *n* yaws

saṅboṅ [sán gbòṅ] *n* Purple Heron,
 type of bird (*Ardea purpurea*)

saṅboṅdugulee [són gbòṅdúgùlèè]
n Hamerkop, type of bird (*Scopus
 umbretta*)

sǎṅkumsəna [sǎṅkùmsónà] *n* fresh
 leaf of young baobab which do not
 bear fruit

saṅkpaṇḍzūgulee [sánkpáṇḍzúgùlèè]
n type of Hamerkop (*Scopus um-
 bretta*)

saŋkpantulɔŋ [saŋkpàntúlɔŋ] *n*
type of tree

saŋkpaŋzɪɾl [saŋkpàŋzɪɾl:] *n*
beauty spot or uneven skin

sãŋpɔŋ [sãŋpɔŋ] *n* porcupine
quills

sapete [sàpètè] *n* ceiling of a tradi-
tional house

sapuhĩ [sàpúhĩ] *n* pouched rat,
also known as giant rat (*Cricetomys*
gambianus)

sar [sár] *n* pumpkin seed, not
peeled

sarabii [sárábíi] *n* pumpkin seed

sãsaar [sásáár] *n* carver

sasɪbɪ [sásɪbì] *n* type of grinding
stone

saw [sàw] *n* flour

sel [sél:] *n* animal

selekpɔŋ [sélékpɔŋ] *n* funeral
event taking place on the fourth day
of a second funeral where animals
are killed and meat is shared among
relatives of the deceased

selemente [sèlèmentè] *n* cement

selzeŋ [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ neŋtuna

sepambi [sépāmbì] *n*

sellɪ [sèllɪ] *v* to reduce by sharpen-
ing, or cut with a razor *sèllɪ nébí-*
pɛtɪɛ tìèŋ Cut my fingernails

seŋebii [séŋébíi] *n* second layer of
roofing structure

sereka [sèrɛkà] *n* voluntary alms,
gift

setra [sètɾà] *n* steering wheel of car
or handle bar of a bicycle or motor-
bike

sɛw [sɛw^w] *n* death

¹sewa [sɛwá] *v* to write *nikáná*
wàá kìn séwá Many people cannot
write

²sewa [sɛwà] *n* talisman in the form
of a waistband

³sewa [sɛwà] *v* to hunt by searching
in the bush *já ká sɛwà bùùrè ààrɛ̀*
Let us go and hunt grasscutters

sibihalɪ [sìbihálɪ] *n* fried bambara
bean

sibii [sìbíi] *n* bambara bean (*Vigna*
subterranea)

sibire [sìbərə] *n* faint, collapse

sie [síé] *n* face

sieli [sìèlɪ] *n* perforated pot used
for washing dawadawa seeds

no headword! [IPA?]

sieribile [sìèribílé] *n* water yam

sierie [sìérié] *n* witness

sigaaari [sìgáàrɪ] *n* cigarette

¹sigè [sìgè] *v* to mark *sìgè à dàá n*
ɲmɛ̀nà Mark the wood for me to cut
it

²sigè [sìgè] *n* unsure *n̄ jáá sìgè rē*
à bìsé wááɾ wíé I am not sure about
the children's coming

no headword! [IPA?]

sigii [sìgìi] *n* suffering, misery -
ɲɲ sìgìi gáálió My suffering is abun-
dant *ìì bàjòrà tìé ɲ dì dí sìgìi hán̄*

Because of your laziness, I am suffering

sigisi [sìgìsì] *v* to catch breath, as in crying à *hááŋ wī pētùù à káá sigìsì*
The woman finished crying and was catching her breath

no headword! [IPA?]

sigu [sìgù] *nprop* language used in connection with funerals and ancestors praise

¹**sii** [síí] *n* 1 eye 2 sprout *jàmmf̄sī*
maize sprout, maize stem 3 greedy
ò *kpágá sí kinkán nā* He is very greedy, egoist

²**sii** [sì] *v* 1 to raise *sì t̄f̄há* Get up and stand 2 to relocate by changing settlement or farmland *bà f̄r̄án nā ñ s̄i kùò f̄l̄í* They forced me to move, I relocated to a new farm 3 to grow

³**sii** [síí] *n* dance performed by both men and women, hardly seen today

⁴**sii** [IPA?] *n* appearance

sii bara [síí b̄ará] *n* unable to sleep due to thoughts *s̄i b̄ará kp̄āgān nā*
I cannot sleep

sii bire *lit.* eye black [síí bírè] *v* to be dizzy *ññ s̄é k̄áá bírè d̄i ñ n̄òá n̄òásá* I will be dizzy if I smoke

siibii [síúbíí] *n* eye ball

siidan̄ŋa [síídán̄ŋà] *n* entertainment

siidi [síídì] *n* cedi, current Ghanaian currency, divided into 100 pesewas

siikono [síikónò] *n* eyebrow

siilalla [síìlállà] *n* person with knowledge $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *ḡen̄*

siin̄ [síín̄f̄] *n* tear

siin̄omat̄ima *lit.* eye-hot-owner
[síín̄òm̄át̄ín̄à] *n* wild person

siip̄oŋ [síìp̄óŋ] *n* eyelash

siit̄ima [síít̄ín̄à] *n* stingy ì *jáá s̄i-t̄ín̄ā rā* You are stingy $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ *n̄ibuw-er̄ii*

sikiri [síkir̄i] *n* sugar

simisi [síím̄sí] *v* to take pity on ñ
s̄ím̄sí ñ n̄ b̄ir̄ḡi àk̄á ñ w̄á z̄ím̄á I pitied you for a long time but you did not know

sinsige [síns̄iḡè] *n* throat spasm -
s̄íns̄iḡè k̄à jáá à bié The child has throat spasms

no headword! [IPA?]

siŋgeta [síŋgétà] *n* type of yam

siŋsigir̄ii [síns̄íḡir̄íí] *n* type of hyena

siri [síri] *n* ready, looking forward to, anxious ñ *jáá síri r̄ē d̄í ñ k̄áál̄t̄ d̄ùùs̄iè* I'm anxious to go to Ducie

sis̄t̄ama [sísf̄àm̄à] *n* seriousness

no headword! [IPA?]

siwiila [síwííl̄á] *n* conjunctivitis

sia [síá] *n* teasing, making fun of somebody, imitating in a way to make fun of someone à *báál k̄àá jáá ùù bisé sià rā* The man makes fun of his children ñ *sià t̄t̄é báán̄ kp̄à-ḡàŋ* Your teasing makes me angry -
ññ *t̄f̄èná jáá jáá n̄ár̄á siè rā* My friend has been making fun of people

sĩã [sĩã] *v* to respond to a call, to pay attention to ò *sĩãwốố* She responded ñ *sĩã* òò *jíríí tìn nà* I responded to his call

sĩama [sĩàmá] *n* 1 red *kín kà sárí múímúi, wáá wíí jáá kìn sìàmá* When something is very red, this thing is red 2 riped *mángòsìàmá* Riped mango *ánsìàmá* Riped Ebony fruit

sĩarí [sĩàrí] *v* 1 to be red, reddish *à táálá sáríwốố* The clouds have turned reddish 2 to be riped, e.g. pawpaw, pepper, mango, tomato, and *tiè à tfélíé sárí* Let the tomatoes be riped

no headword! [IPA?]

²sĩe [sĩè] *n* poor quality meat

no headword! [IPA?]

sĩebũ [sĩèbũ] *n* butchered wing of a bird or a fowl

sĩenɛɛ [sĩènɛɛ] *n* proverb

sĩg [sĩg] *n* cow pea

sĩgabummo [sĩgábúmmò] *n* black bean

sĩgagongo [sĩgàgóngó] *n* cooked bean with membrane, plucked early before harvest

sĩgapaاتفاك [sĩgápààtʃák] *n* fresh bean leaf $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ sũɔsa

sĩgapɔmma [sĩgpòmmá] *n* white bean

sĩgasĩama [sĩgsĩàmá] *n* red bean

sĩgɛra [sĩgɛrà] *n* type of climber (*Rhigiocarya racemifera*)

sĩgmaa [sĩgmàà] *n* funeral mask

sĩgmawĩilii [sĩgmàwĩilĩ] *n* bull-roarer $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ dendilehĩɛsɪ

sĩgmazimbie [sĩgmázímbiè] *n* type of bird

sĩlĩ [sĩlí] *v* to strip off fibrous bark *síílí bók wà tĩɛɲ ní wówà kpáámá* Strip off some fiber for me to tie yams together

sĩmaa [sĩmáà] *n* food

sĩmaadia [sĩmáádià] *n* food storage room

sĩla [sĩlà] *v* to lay head on *sìlà kà-pùtì nĩ* Lay your head on the pillow

sĩma [sĩmá] *n* bamboo

sĩmbɔtɪ [sĩmɔ́bótíí] *n* third day of second funeral where the ground malt is boiled

sĩna [sĩnà] *v* to soak *kpá à mǎá sìnà* Take the guinea corn and soak it

sĩnlɔk [sĩnlɔk] *n* location where men dress for performing

sĩnpɔǎĩ [sĩnɔ́pǎǎí] *n* fifth day of a second funeral

sĩɲ [sĩɲ] *n* alcoholic drink

sĩɲbiilii [sĩmbiilĩ] *n* fermented pito

sĩɲbɔl [sĩmbɔ́l] *n* remaining of

sĩɲgbaglɪɲ [sĩɲgbàylĩɲ] *n* chameleon (*Chamaeleonidae* fam.)

sĩɲgbɛglɪɲnebie *lit.* cameleon-fingers [sĩɲgbɛglɪɲnèbiè] *n* type of grass with roots difficult to dig out

sĩhũor [sĩhũòr] *n* pito served before fermentation

sɪŋkpal [sɪŋkpāl] *n* not wearing beads on the waist *ɔ̃ kpágá sɪŋk-pāl lā* She does not wear beads on her waist

sɪŋkpilɪ [sɪŋkpilɪ] *n* type of tree (*Copaifera salikounda*)

sɪŋpɔhā [sɪŋpɔhā] *n* drinking habit

sɪŋpɔmma [sɪmpɔmmá] *n* palm wide

sɪŋsagal [sɪnsáyál] *n* 1 descending position among siblings *ɔ̃ sɪnsá-gál bītòrò jááŋ* After him, I am the third 2 remaining *túsù àní sɪnsāgāl* Thousand and something

sɪŋsiama [sɪnsiámá] *n* pito, fermented local brewed drink made from guinea corn

sɪŋtɔk [sɪntɔk] *n* pito pot

sɪŋtʃaara [sɪŋtʃáará] *n* pito sieved after boiling the malt

sɪŋtʃav [sɪntʃáv] *n* type of tree (*Lanena acida*)

sɪŋvii [sɪnvii] *n* drinking pot made out of clay $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ tɔg2

sɪŋwasɪ [sɪŋwásí] *n* fourth day of a second funeral

sɪrā [sírā] *v* 1 to assemble, to meet together *bámùŋ káálí Wàá à kà sɪrā* They all went to Wa and met there 2 to call for a confidential meeting *bà sɪrā à bipɔlɪf rā, ɔ̃ hāābūūrā wíé* They called the young man for a confidential meeting because of his habit of chasing women

sɪsɪ [sɪsɪ] *v* 1 to sharpen a blade *má ká sɪsɪ nɛ kɪsɪé wà tié* You should go

and sharpen my knife for me 2 to wash by brushing, with sponges or brush *nɪhāānā má wá kpā nɛ kɔ-víiné sɪsɪ* Women should come and wash my t.z. pots

sɪsɪa [sɪsɪé] *n* Tamarind, type of tree (*Tamarindus indica*)

sɪtaani [sɪtáání] *n* evil

sɪtɔ [sɪtɔ] *n* store

sɔdʒa [sɔdʒà] *n* soldier

sogoli [sòyòlɪ] *v* to hide, to conceal from view, to disappear or hide behind *nɪbáálá múŋ valà à búúrɪ, sò-gòlɪ* All the men are looking for you; hide

sokie [sòkié] *n* type of tree (*Abrus precatorius*)

¹**sol** [sól:] *adv* clearly *jà ká bìisɪ à wíé rá, ɛ lɪfwáɔ sól* After our judgement, I was out of the case clearly

²**sol** [sól] *n* type of fish

solbie [sólbié] *n* type of ant Gurumbele

solisi [sólísɪ] *v* to smooth *à kápén-tà sólísɪ à téébùl púú rò* The carpenter smoothen the top of the table

soloŋsoloŋ [sólóŋsólóŋ] *ideo* smooth $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ kɔgɔsɔg

sontogo [sòntògó] *n* base element for supporting and holding still a big clay water container

sosolii [sòsólí] *n* slippery place found in the bush during the rainy season

sɔ [sɔ] *v* to wash one's body *ì kàá sɔ nɛ rāā?* Will you bath?

sɔ duɔŋ *lit.* bath-rain [sɔ́ dúòŋ] *v* to initiate to lightning *ì sɔ́ dùòn nòð?* Have you taken the lightning initiation?

sɔbummo [sɔ́búm mò] *n* Black thorn; type of tree (*Acacia gourmaensis*)

sɔbɔl [sɔ́bòl] *n* shovel

sɔgɪlɪ [sɔ́yí líf] *n* **1** person from Katua **2** lect of Sogla

sɔkoro [sɔ́kòró] *n* type of tree (*Clausena anisata*)

sɔkɔsɪ [sɔ́kɔ́sɪ] *n* non-hygienic *ɲ-ɲ wàà búúrè sɔ́kɔ́sɪ háǎŋ sìmáà* I Do not want this non-hygienic woman's food

sɔmpɔrɛ [sɔ́mpɔ́rɛ] *n* type of frog

sɔmpɔrlilese *lit.* frog-swallow [sɔ́mpɔ́rlilèsè] *n* Egg-eating snake (*Dasypeltis scabra*)

sɔnĩ [sɔ́nĩ] *n* **1** fever, health condition as a result of cold weather **2** malaria

sɔnna [sɔ́nná] *n* lover

¹sɔŋ [sɔ́ŋ] *n* **1** cool, cold *niisɔŋ* Cool water **2** fresh *pààt/àksɔŋ* fresh leaf *ɲmɛŋsɔŋ* Fresh okro **3** alive *dààsɔŋ* Living tree

²sɔŋ [sɔ́ŋ] *n* name

sɔŋbɔŋ *lit.* name-bad [sɔ́mbɔ́ŋ] *n* blame

sɔŋtɪna [sɔ́ŋtɪ́ná] *n* generous, helpful person $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ nekpeg

sɔpɔmma [sɔ́pɔ́mmá] *n* White thorn (*Acacia dudgeoni*)

sɔra [sɔ́rà] *v* to leak with a narrow flow *níf láá zǎá sɔ̀rà à tūū díá* Some water leaked along the wall inside the house

sɔrɪ [sɔ́ríf] *n* type of frog

sɔsɪama [sɔ́sɪámá] *n* Red thorn, type of tree (*Acacia hockii*)

no headword! [IPA?]

sɔta [sɔ́tá] *n* **1** thorn **2** type of tree

su [sú] *v* to be full, to fill *à fàlá sújòò* The calabash is full

su hǎǎŋ [sú háǎŋ] *v* to be unexperienced with men, to be a virgin *ɲɲ binihǎǎŋ wà zímá bààlá, ù sú hǎǎŋ nà* My daughter doesn't know men, she still a virgin

suguli [sùgùlì] *v* **1** cook by boiling *sùgùlì kpǎǎŋ já dí* Boil yam for us to eat **2** to be on *ɲiniĩ ì kà sùgùlǎá mààsè kéŋ?* Why are you putting them on top of each other like this?

hènáá sùgùlì téébùl júú bāmbāān nɪ A bowl is on the center of a table

sukuu [sùkúù] *n* school

sulee [sùlɛ] *n* shilling (12 pence) of BWA currency

suleme [sùlɛmè] *v* **1** to beg Katua **2** to borrow Katua

sulumbie [sùlùmbiè] *n* orphan Katua

sumbol [sùmból] *n* chimney

summe [sùmmè] *v* **1** to borrow *ò súmmè m̀m̀ pàr rá* He borrowed my hoe **2** to help, to assist *báwáá súmméjá sǎǎ já díá* They helped us to build our house **3** to beg *Wàà*

nɪ nɪkáná káá sūmmè In Wa many people beg

summe tuu [sùmmè tùù] *v* predisposed by God *biè viè lólíí jáá n̄n sūmmètúí ré* Not giving birth to a child is my destiny

suŋgoro [súŋgórò] *n* long pole with a hooked end designed to reach and catch dead branches and pulling them down

suŋgurun [súŋgúrún] *n* young girl who can get married and has never given birth Gurumbele

suo [sùò] *v* to curse, to invoke misfortune upon *dì ì wàà jáá wíwíré ì mǎá káà sùò n̄ǎá tíéí* If you Do not do well your mother will curse you

suon [súón] *n* Red shea tree (*Vitellaria paradoxa*)

suonbeŋa [súómbéŋà] *n* type of tree, Shea tree without edible fruits

suonbigariga [sūómbígárigá] *n* kidney stones

suonbii *lit.* shea.nut-seed [sùómbíí] *n* kidney

suonɔdaawie *lit.* shea.nut-small-stick [sùòndááwié] *n* type of snake $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ mabiewaatelepusin

surum [súrúm] *n* silence; quietness *à tós m̄n̄ jáá sūrúm* The village is silent *má jáá sūrūm* Be quiet $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tɕɛama

susuma [sùsùmà] *n* beggar

susumma [sùsùmmà] *n* helper

sũũ [sũũ] *n* Helmeted Guinea Fowl (*Numida meleagris*)

sũũhal [sũũhál] *n* guinea fowl egg

suutere [sùùtérè] *n* leader

sɔa [sòá] *n* age

¹**sɔǎ** [sòǎ] *v* to weave *Kpágáá sǎá kálèŋ tɛɛɪ* Kpaga wove a mat for you

²**sɔǎ** [sòǎ] *n* scent *Hádòmā wáá n̄ǎá sǎá* Haduma cannot smell

sɔagi [sòàgì] *v* to pound lightly, in order to remove hard shell from grain *n̄n tɕúónó hóláǎǎ n̄ káà sòà-gì* My shea nuts are dry enough to pound them

no headword! [IPA?]

sɔǎsɔɔr [sòǎsòóɔr] *n* weaver

sɔawaalɪ [sòáwálí] *n* age mate

sɔg [sòg] *n* type of tree (*Grewia lasiodiscus*)

sɔga [sògà] *v* to court, to seek another person's love *ɲáǎ wáá kìn sògà háǎŋ* Poor people cannot court women

sɔgɔlɪ [sògǎlɪ] *v* to forget *ɲ sǎgǎlɪ ɲɲ m̄lèbíí tà dià n̄* I forgot my money in the house

sɔl [sòl:] *n* dawadawa, type of tree (*Parkia biglobosa*)

sɔlbii [sòlbíí] *n* dawadawa seed $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ tɕɛ

sɔlnɔŋ [sòlnɔŋ] *n* dawadawa fruit

sɔlsaw [sìsàǎ] *n* 1 dawadawa flour
2 yellow

sɔmmǎǎ [sòmmǎǎ] *n* food flavouring, made out of dawadawa seed

sɔmpɔa [sòmpòà] *n* three pence, in BWA currency

sɔ̀nkare [sɔ̀ŋkàrɛ̀] *nprop* ninth month

sɔ̀nlɔ̀k [sɔ̀nlɔ̀k] *n* bile vomit

sɔ̀ŋkpulii [sɔ̀ŋkpúlíí] *n* flower of the dawadawa tree

sɔ̀ɔ̃ [sɔ̀ɔ̃] *v*

sɔ̀ɔ̃gi [sɔ̀ɔ̃gí] *v* to crush

sɔ̀ɔ̃la [sɔ̀ɔ̃lá] *n* locally woven cotton cloth

sɔ̀ɔ̃ni [sɔ̀ɔ̃ní] *v* 1 to be cold à *k-pááŋ sɔ̀ɔ̃níjɔ̃* The yam is cold 2 to be quiet, soft, low-toned or hushed *ŋ-má à wíé dì sɔ̀ɔ̃ní* Speak with softer voice 3 to be happy *ŋŋ bárá sɔ̀ɔ̃-níjɔ̃* I am happy 4 to be slow $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ laga3 5 to be wet $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ hɔ̀li

sɔ̀ɔ̃ra [sɔ̀ɔ̃rá] *n* scent à *pínéé sɔ̀ɔ̃rá wá wēre* The scent of the fish is not good

sɔ̀ɔ̃ri [sɔ̀ɔ̃rí] *v* 1 to smell *ŋŋ sɔ̀ɔ̃rí ɔ̀ɔ̃ nɔ̀á, ɔ̀ɔ̃ sɔ̀ɔ̃rá wá wíre* I smelled his mouth, its scent was not good 2 to emit an unpleasant odour, to stink *ìì nàmiè tɔ̀ŋ kàà sɔ̀ɔ̃rì kii kìm-pɔ̀á* Your meat stinks like something rotten

sɔ̀ɔ̃sa [sɔ̀ɔ̃sá] *n* white bean leaf $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ sigapaatjak

sɔ̀ɔ̃sanĩ [sɔ̀ɔ̃sɛ́nĩ] *n* 1 boiled bean leaves stock 2 Emerald snake (*Gastropylis smaragdina*) Gurumbele 3 greenish color

sɔ̀ɔ̃ [sɔ̀ɔ̃] 1 *n* front $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ gantal1 2 *n* precedent *ŋ sɔ̀ɔ̃ tɔ̀má jáá bàliè wā* I have two siblings older than me

3 *rel.n* front *wáá tɔ̀à à fàlá sɔ̀ɔ̃ nɔ̀* It lies at the front of the calabash

no headword! [IPA?]

2sɔ̀ɔ̃ [sɔ̀ɔ̃] *v* to be quiet, to order for quietness, as used when a child is crying or when apaising a quarrel *tíi bũlĩ, sɔ̀ɔ̃ ò nɔ̀á, nárá káá tɔ̀á dũo rō* Do not sing, be quiet, people are sleeping

sɔ̀wa [sɔ̀wà] *v* 1 to die à *nàŋk-pááŋ pɔ̀á à lúlií ré àwíé ɔ̀ wá sɔ̀wā* The hunter drank the medicine that is why he did not die 2 to be ragged à *gār sɔ̀wáɔ̃* The cloth is ragged

sɔ̀wakandikuro *lit.* die-and-I-become-chief [sɔ̀wákándikùró] *n* type of parasitic plant

sɔ̀wɔ̃ [sɔ̀wíí] *n* 1 corpse, not yet buried 2 dying

ɟiãã [ɟiãã] *interj* insult when uttered after someone's remark, shows disrespect by ridiculing someone's proposition

no headword! [IPA?]

1ta [tá] *v* 1 to let free, let loose, leave, or abandon *kpá ŋŋ néŋ tà* Leave my hand (let me go) à *bɔ̀ɔ̃ŋ tá uù biè rē* The goat abandoned its kids 2 to exist *bàáŋ tà* What is it? *àŋ tà* Who is it? 3 to initiate for burial specialization *bàà tá à báálà pél nì* They initiate the men for them to become burial specialists

2ta [tá] *v* to give proverb à *ní-híè tá sièníè* The elderly person gave proverbs

taa [tǎǎ] *n* language

no headword! [IPA?]

²taal [tǎǎl] *n* cloud

taali [tǎǎli] *v* to drench and overflow, to have too much liquid as what is required *níf tǎǎl í mǔ-ró ní, jǎǎ níf bóró à kǎǎ máǎsè* There is too much water in your rice, take some out and it will be fine

taantuni [tǎǎntúni] *n* stem borer caterpillar

¹taari [tǎǎri] *v* 1 to rush at or towards *ò táǎríjé kǎǎli ó kǎ mǎnjǎǎ rǎ bà kpǎ-gǎǎ* He rushed to beat him but they held him 2 to spin into a thread *ò kǎǎ tàǎri à gǔnó ró* She will spin the cotton

²taari [tǎǎri] *v* creep *kǎwǎǎ bàǎnj tàǎri kǎǎ* A pumpkin just crept like that *à fǎlá táǎrí tǎǎ à dǎǎ rǎ* The calabash creeps to the tree

taavii [tǎǎvii] *n* pipe

taga [tǎǎǎ] *v* to dip or touch with a finger in order to taste *tǎǎǎ à dǎǎ dí nǎ, à jǎǎsǎ nǎǎwǎǎ?* Dip a finger in the soup to see, is the salt alright?

tagla [tǎǎǎlǎ] *n* ground, soil, sand

taja [tǎǎǎ] *n* catapult

takatfuuni [tǎǎtǎfúúni] *n* measles

takta [tǎǎǎtǎ] *n* shirt

tala [tǎǎlǎ] *v* to stretch, to hand up to *tǎǎlǎ í nǎǎ* Stretch your hand

talala [c] *ideo* flat *à tǎǎbǎl jǎúǎ dǎǎ kǎǎ tǎlǎlǎ* The table top is flat

talimi [tǎǎlǎmi] *v* to move with difficulty because pain or malformation

mǎnjǎ hǎǎlǎkǎǎ dǎǎ ó tǎǎǎ dǎ tá-lími I hit a snake with a stick, it was lying and moving with difficulty

tama [tǎǎmǎ] *n* small, few *tǎǎmǎ finǎ ó kǎǎ kǎǎlǎǎ* He will be leaving in a moment

tamǎǎ [tǎǎmǎǎ] *n* hope

tambo [tǎǎmbǎ] *n* cloth used as diaper

tamputie [tǎǎmpútíé] *n* malt that has been boiled, when strained results in

taantaani [tǎǎntǎǎni] *n* earth worm

tantama [tǎǎntǎmǎ] *adv* small-small

taṅkama [tǎǎṅkámǎ] *n* show-off, a person who makes a vain display of himself

tapulsa [tǎǎpǎlǎsǎ] *n* ash

tara [tǎǎrǎ] *v* 1 to support oneself in order to do something *líé í kǎ tǎrǎ, kǎǎ jǎǎ nǎǎ?* Where are you getting your support to be bosting like this? 2 stand firmly on feet

tarage [tǎǎrǎǎǎ] *pl.v* to pull continuously, to stretch *í tǎrǎǎǎ nǎǎ nébíí ré* You pulled my finger *à bǎǎǎ wǎǎ làǎ, n tǎrǎǎǎ wǎǎ díǎ* As the goat did not want to cooperate, I dragged it home

tasa [tǎǎsǎ] *n* iron bowl, water basin

tasazeṅ *lit.* bowl-big [tǎǎsǎzǎǎ] *n* headpan, metal bowl or basin, used to carry construction material (e.g. sand, stones, etc) or water

no headword! [IPA?]

tati [tàtì] *v* to pull, to stretch *n̄n jíná d̄s ɣméŋ b̄óŋ bágéná ní n̄ tātì wàà diá* My father put a rope around a goat's neck, I pulled it to the house

taɔgara [táògárá] *n* chickenpox (*Varicella*)

tawa [tàwà] *v* to inject, to prick or pierce slightly *n̄ wàá tawā à hembíí, n̄ ɔm̄d̄d̄* I will not take the injection, it scares me

te [té] *v* to be early, to get up early *i téjòò* You are early *tf̄òsá p̄sì òò báàl t̄iŋ té lālā à h̄āŋ dí ɔ s̄i dúó ní.* Early the next morning the husband woke up the wife from sleep

tebin [tébìn] *n* night, approx. 18:00 onward up to dawn *bāāŋ jà kàà di tébìn n̄?* What will we eat this evening? $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ sankara

tebinsigmaa [IPA?] *n* Sigmaa night performance, usually associated with the bullroarer only

tebint̄ma [IPA?] $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ kpatakpale

teebul [téébùl] [tábòl] *n* table

¹**tele** [tèlè] *v* to reach, to arrive at destination *já kááli s̄àŋà télèò* Let's leave, it's time

²**tele** [télé] *v* to stand or lean against *à s̄anz̄íŋ télè z̄íé n̄* The ladder leans against the wall *dáá télè kòzàà n̄* A stick leans on a basket

telegi [télégi] *pl.v* to stand or lean against

tempilie [tépílié] *n* type of cooking pot Gurumbele

tentuolii [téntuòlìi] *n* African grey hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus nasutus*)

teŋe [tèŋè] *v* **1** to cut off *tf̄énsì ré téŋé òò n̄āā* The zinc cut her foot *n̄ téŋé gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick **2** to take a picture **3** to hinder, to stop

teŋesi [tèŋèsì] *pl.v* to cut off many or into pieces; to form local bricks for construction *ìi téŋésì à n̄àmìà ràà* Did you cut the meat?

teŋteŋ [tèŋtèŋ] *n* single, alone, only *kp̄āāŋ dígimāŋà téŋtèŋ n̄ kp̄àgà* I have one yam only

no headword! [IPA?]

tesi [tésì] *v* **1** to crush *tf̄úónó n̄ di tésì* I am crushing shea nuts **2** to hatch *à zál tésìò* The fowl has hatched *s̄úú wàā k̄iŋ tésì òò hálá* A guinea fowl cannot hatch its eggs

teteŋse [tètèŋsé] *n* night blindness

teu [tèù] *n* warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*)

teukaŋ [téùkán] *n* warthog ivory

teesi [tèésì] *n* test, examination

no headword! [IPA?]

tehiē [tèhíé] *n* oribi (*Ourebia ourebi*)

no headword! [IPA?]

temĩĩ [témĩĩ] *n* type of ant

tesrama [tèsiàmá] *n* red-flanked duiker (*Cephalophus rufilatus*)

teteĩ [tètèĩ] *n* flintlock leather pad

tibii [tíbíi] *n* Akee tree seed

tie [tiē] *v* **1** to chew, to chop -
*vù pát/ĩgĩ nī mǎǎwíé tĩj dí à tiè nà-
 mǎǎ* Inside the pot, the stepmother
 ate and chop meat **2** to cheat some-
 one *nñ hílá tién nē à mòlibíú bábòntĩ*
nì My in-law cheated when money
 was shared

tigiti [tígítì] *n* ticket, in public trans-
 port or to register oneself as seller in
 a market as a sort of taxation

tigsi [tíyísì] *v* to gather *dùséléé tǐĩ*
kàá tígìsì dǒjá rā à kòòrè lùsinnāsā
 Tomorrow, the people from Ducie
 will gather and prepare the last fu-
 neral rites

¹tii [tíí] *n* type of ant

²tii [tǐi] *n* Akee tree (*Blighia sapida*)

³tii [tǐi] *v* **1** to make a visible trace,
 such as a line or spot, to indicate a
 location *kà tīi bá tĩj já kàá sǎǎ*
à díá Go mark where we will build
 the house **2** to make a mark with
 medicine on body part or wall for
 protection *làà lúlú tii ò émbélí-
 wíllí* Take some medicine and mark
 you affected shoulder

⁴tii [IPA?] *n* hot drink, e.g. tea, cof-
 fee

tiila [tíílà] *n* sewing machine

tiime [tìimè] *v* to treat, to cure *ò*
tíimé ññ gǎràgá rá He cured my dis-
 ease

tiimuɟ [tìimúɟ] *n* east

tiipuu [tìipúù] *n* west

tiiri [tìiri] *v* to rub vigorously by
 pressing hard with one or more fin-
 gers and drag *wà tiiri nñ nǎǎtǔg*

tíéŋ, ɔ kpéŋjǒ Come and rub my an-
 kle, it is dislocated

tiisali [tíísálí] *n* **1** person from Tiisa
2 lect of Tiisa

tiise [tìisè] *v* to help, to support
tìisèn nī já párà kùó Help me to
 cultivate a farm *hámà kà zì péjèè*
áwáá zí já tìisè háŋ These (two fin-
 gers) are then added, and they come
 to support this one (finger)

tiisi [tíísí] *v* to grind, finer than -
kà tíísí sǎò wàà já sáá kǒǒ Go grind
 some flour and come back so we can
 prepare t.z.

tile [tílé] *n* forehead

timpaanii [tìmpááníí] *n* boiled bean
 cake dish made from bambara bean
 flour

timpanni [tìmpànníí] *n* female
 talking drum, with the highest pitch
 of the two

timpantii [tìmpántíí] *n* talking
 drum

timpanwal [tìmpànwál] *n* male
 talking drum, with the lowest pitch
 of the two

tindaana [tìndāānā] *n* landlord

tij [tíj] *n* spear

tisie [tísié] *n* woven basket with
 guinea corn stocks Katua

tisii [tísíí] *n* shallow $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ luno

no headword! [IPA?]

tiwii [tíwíí] *n* road

tiwiilɛŋgɪregie [tíwííɛŋgɪrègié] *n*
 type of lizard

ti [ti] *neg not* *ti káálí* Do not leave!

tiási [tíasí] [tíésí] *v to vomit* *nà-ntfòmá ì tiè à tiási* It is bad meat you ate and vomitted

tiásiɛ [tíasíɛ] *n vomit*

¹**tiɛ** [tiè] *v 1 give* *ɲ wá bì ɲmá wífimùɲ tiè ɲɲ jíná* I won't say anything to my father again *kpá ɔ̀ò pá́r tiè̀ò* Give him his hoe *2 let* *tiè à níí nómá* Let the water be hot

²**tiɛ** [tíè] *n 1 fetus 2 pregnancy* - *wáá dós à tiè* He impregnated her
tiɛkpagar [tíékpayár] *n pregnant woman*

tiga [tìgà] *v to rub hard by pressing on one place, to massage an area to relieve pain and encourage blood flow* *tìgà nèn tilé dō, bà fòrán bíí rá* Rub my forehead, I have been stoned *ɔ̀ò màá tígá à biè tilē, àwíé ɔ̀ò wà bí ɔ̀rà* The mother massaged the child's forehead so that it does not swallow

tigimí [tìyìimì] *v to stamp on with legs* *kòsānā́ kṑágá nàṅkpāāṅ à tí-gímí dō hàglíí nī* The buffalo caught the hunter and stamped on him

tigla [tígəlá] *n type of yam*

tina [tìná] *n owner*

tirtaa [títàà] *n African Yellow Warbler, type of bird (Chloropeta palustris)*

tíl [tíl] *n gum*

tílaa [tíláá] *adv minute, extremely small* *ɲ súmmé páànò̀ò, à hááṅ*

bāàṅ lógóó tfláá kḗṅ tiɛṅ I begged for bread, the woman just gave me a little

timpitie [timpítíé] *n guinea corn resulting from*

tina [tìnà] *v to form threatening cloud* *sì, já zóó díà dūóṅ kàà tínà* Raise up, we should go to the house because the clouds are forming rain

no headword! [IPA?]

tintaaraa [tíntààràà] *n woven smock used for battles or hunting, fortified with protective medicine, believed to be bullet-proof*

tintin [tìntìn] *reflex self*

tiṅ [tɪŋ] *art the* *à báál tiṅ té lálá ɔ̀ò hááṅ dí ɔ̀ó síí dūō nī* The husband woke up the wife early

¹**tiṅa** [tìṅà] *v 1 to follow* *dì káálì làgálàgá háṅ, dí à lèi ì kàà tiṅà mūṅ* Go right away, if not you will follow us *2 to obey* *Ziàṅ kàà tṅà Dààbàṅtòlúgú ní, ɲ síí ní rē* Ziang is obeying the shrine Daabangtolugu, I witnessed it

²**tiṅa** [tìṅà] *v to have a certain responsibility* *hín tṅá à kùòpárfí* Your responsibility is the weeding of the farm

tisi [tìsì] *v to be shallow* *à bàà wá tīsījē, ù lúnjóó* The hole is not shallow, it is deep $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ luno

titi [tìtì] *v to rub or massage, with or without applying a liquid or oil* - *wà tìtì nèn fòó, ɔ̀ò wíóó* Come and massage my lower back, it is paining

tobii [tóbíí] *n* bee

tofura [tófùrá] *n* second month

togo [tógò] *n* smock with longer sleeves than

toguni [tógúńí] *v* to squat à *dièbiè*
tógúńi kàlèṅ nī The cat squats on the mat

tokoro [tókóró] *n* window

tolibii [tòlibíí] *n* Baobab seed

tolii [tòlii] *n* Baobab, type of tree (*Adansonia digitata*)

tolipaafjak [tòlipààtʃák] *n* leaf of Baobab

tolɔg [tòlɔg] *n* quiver, portable case for holding arrows

tomo [tòmó] *n* type of tree

no headword! [IPA?]

tonjo [tòṅṅò] *v* to take off, as a load on head or a pot off the fire *kpàgà ṇṇ nīí já tṅṅò* Hold the water container with me so we can put it down

tonsi [tòṅsì] *v* 1 to drip à *dúóṅ kàà tṅsì hàglíí nī* The rain is dripping on the ground 2 to sieve by letting drip, like when placing the à *tìmpítíé káá tṅsùù*

tooroo [IPA?] *num* $\xrightarrow{\text{None}}$ atoro

totii [tótíí] *n* share à *mòlibíí tótíí nīṅ nī* Here is your share of money
bìisì à tótíí Narrate your version of the story

tou [tóù] *interj* o.k., so, well. Can express agreement or a transition in a discourse

tɔ [tò] *v* 1 to cover *kpá kṭṅ tɔ kó-ṅkōṅ háṅ* Take this thing and cover that metal box $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ lala1 2 2 to wear, to close on a cloth on body *kpá gáṛ tɔ* Take a cloth and cover yourself 3 to close *tɔ ìi síé* Close your eyes *tʃṓpósí tṭṅ ṇ kàá tɔ ṇṇ síé* The day of my death (lit. the day I will close my eyes) *ò tɔ à diàṇṅṅ rā* She closed the door $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ lala1 1 4 to hoe to form yam mounds à *báál tɔ ùù píé tṭṅ mùṅ nō* The man has completed making his yam mounds 5 to protect, as in God covering the whole world *kùósò tɔ dṓṛṇá mūṅ* God protects the whole world

¹tɔg [tòg] *n* ammunition pouch

²tɔg [tòg] *n* clay pot generally containing local beer $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ sṇvii

tɔga [tòyà] *v* to burn, to make charcoal *má tí tṅgà kòsà díṅ* Do not burn the grass *námùṅ wàà tṅgà hò-lá dùsèè nī* No one makes charcoal in Ducie

tɔgɔfa [tòyṑfà] *n* six pence in BWA currency

tɔgɔli [tòyṑlì] *v* to be loose *tìè à ṇmṅṅ tṅgòlì* Let the rope be loose

tɔgɔsi [tògṑsì] *v* to burn, as hot food or drink burning the mouth à *kùbíí nṓmááṑ à kàá tṅgòsì ìi nṑṑ* The porridge is hot, it will burn your mouth

tɔguma [tòyṑmà] *n* name given to someone with the same name, known as namesake

¹tɔhiẽ [tòhíẽ] *n* midnight

²tɔhiẽ [tòhíẽ] *n* old community

tɔɪ [tɔ́ɪ] *n* closing

tɔlatɔla [tɔ́látɔ́lá] *ideo* lukewarm

tɔma [tɔ́mà] *nprop* name of someone who obey a

tɔmɪ [tɔ́mɪ] *n* acquired reptile idol

tɔmɔsɔ [tɔ́mɔ́sɔ] *n* day before yesterday, or day after tomorrow

tɔmɔsɔ gantal [tɔ́mɔ́sɔ gántál] *n. phr* day after the day after tomorrow

tɔna [tɔ́ná] *n* profit $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ bɔna

tɔŋ [tɔ́ŋ] *n* 1 animal skin 2 book 3 paper

¹tɔŋa [tɔ́ŋà] *v* to cook food in water, to boil à nàntɔŋí kánáá The boiled meat is abundant tɔŋà kpááŋ já dí Cook yam so we can eat

²tɔŋa [tɔ́ŋà] *n* sickness related to a teenager who has been sexually active too early, the person is weak and does not grow well tɔŋà kpágáú rā She has the sickness

tɔŋɪ [tɔ́ŋí] *n* boiled

tɔrɪɪ [tɔ́ríí] *pl.v* to pluck, to pick fruits or beans bā káálí kàsá kà tó-ríí sínkpilí They went to the bush to pluck fruits

tɔsɪ [tɔ́sɪ] *pl.v* to pierce many times ɔ̀ɔ̀ kàà zóú à sòrísá, à tósí ɔ̀ɔ̀ tà-gàtà mùŋ lūrígúú When he entered the thorns, they pierced all over his garment

tɔta [tɔ́tá] *n* fiber

¹tɔtɪ [tɔ́tí] *v* to pluck, to pick a fruit tótí lièŋ tīēŋ Pick the fruit for me

²tɔtɪ [tɔ́tí] *v* to sprout, to come out (as leaves), to bud

tɔtɔsa [tɔ́tɔ́sá] *n* debate, misunderstanding, argumentation

tɔtfaan [tɔ́tʃáán] *n* season spanning from September to November

tɔtfaanbummo [tɔ́tʃáámúbúmmò] *n* season or transition period from September to mid-October, immediately following the rainy season when the fully matured, thick grass in the bush begins to diminish in density and drying up because of the gradual reduction of rain at this period.

tɔtfaansɪama [tɔ́tʃáánɪàmá] *n* season or transition period spanning from mid-October to November, identified by the end of the rain and the grass turning yellow. The quantity of rain usually reduces drastically, so the grasses begin to dry up leading to bush burnings for hunting and other activities

tɔʊ [tɔ́ʊ] *n* settlement

tɔʊkpurgii [tɔ́ʊkpúrægí] *n* tobacco container

tɔʊpaatfaga [tɔ́ʊpààtʃáyá] *n* tobacco leaf

tɔʊpatfɪɪ [tɔ́ʊpàtʃíí] *n* inside the village

tɔʊpɔal [tɔ́ʊpòál] *n* prominent community member

tɔʊsaw [tɔ́ʊsàú] *n* ground tobacco

tɔʊsiɪ [tɔ́ʊsì] *n* village's center, the busiest place of the village

tɔʊtɪna [tɔʊtɪnà] *n* land owner, landlord

tɔvɔgzimbie [tɔvɔgzimbìé] *n* Hoopoe, type of bird (*Upupa epops*)

no headword! [IPA?]

²**tɔwa** [tɔwà] *n* tobacco

tɔwie [tɔwié] *n* small village

tɔzeɲ [tɔzéɲ] *n* town

tradza [tʃrádzà] *n* trousers

tufutufu [tùfùtùfù] *ideo* type of texture, starchy à *kàpàlà dɔ tùfùtùfù* The fufu is not starchy

tugo [tùgò] *v* **1** to beat a person or an animal *bà tógó dɔŋā* They fought each other **2** to pound with sharp movements *òò tógò kàpàlà rā* She pounds the fufu

tugosi [tugosi] *pl.v* to beat *ɲ tógó-sí à biè ré* I beat the child (more than once, over a short period of time)

tulaadi [túlààdí] *n* perfume

tulemi [tùlèmi] *v* to do by mistake, to make a mistake *Kàlá tùlémí kpá òò tʃèná tàgàtà* kala took by mistake his friend's shirt

tulor [tùlór:] *n* beautiful young girl who can get married and has never given birth

tulorwie [tùlòrwié] *n* young girl

tundaa [tùndáá] *n* pistle, pounding stick

tundaaboree [tùndáábóréé] *n* piece of pistel

no headword! [IPA?]

tuntuolisrama [túntùòlìsìàmá] *n* Red-Billed Hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus sp.*)

tuntfunsa [tùntfùnsá] *n* work badly done

¹**tuo** [tùò] *n* bow

²**tuo** [tùò] *v* not exist, not there *ò wàà tùò* He is not there

tuolie [tùóliè] *n* type of cooking pot

tuosi [tùòsì] *v* **1** to add an amount or items after a deal is closed *à jáwà-díré wā jáà túsì kínmùŋ* The sellers never add any amount or items **2** to pick or take fast *tʃɔ kà tùòsì mòlè-bié wàà* Run and go pick the money and come back

tuosii [tùòsíí] *n* added amount of goods by a seller after a closed transaction

tuoso [tùósó] *n* added amount, a "dash"

tupu [túpù] *n* tube

turo [túrò] *v* **1** to move or rub back and forth by pressing on a hard surface *kpá òò nàtáò tūrò à sèlèmentè, dónó lī* Rub your shoe against the cement to remove the dirt **2** to go in and out a place over a certain period of time *m̃m mǎábié bááŋ sī, òò já bàáŋ à tūrò kùò rō tʃɔpìsì bífmūŋ* Every day, immediately my brother gets up, he always go to farm

turunkaa *lit.* small-car [túrúnkàà] *n* car

tusu [túsù] *num* thousand

tuti [tùtì] *v* to push upwards or forwards, to shove *tùtì à lóólì ó sî* Push the car for it to start

tuto [tútò] *n* mortar

tutosii [tùtùsí] *n* center of a mortar, around the smallest concentric ring

no headword! [IPA?]

tuu [tùù] *v* to go down, to descend, to come low *ñ túú dià rā* I went down to the house *kpá tuù* Put it down

tũũ [tũũ] *n* honey

tuubi [túúbì] *v* 1 to repent, to change from evil doing to a better lifestyle *Kàlá túúbìjō, ówà bírà à ñmíē* Kala has repented, he does not steal anymore 2 to convert to one of the modern religions *à vógtíf-ná wàá kìn túúbì tǝéǝfɪ nɪ* The priest cannot convert to Christianity

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

tuuri [tùùrì] *v* to drag *hàglíkìná jáà túúrì à kìnkpàgàsíē* Snakes usually drag their prey

twa [tòà] *v* 1 to deny *ò tós ìì wíñmáhá tìn nā* He denied your words *òò píná ptésóò dɪ ò wà káálɪ kùó, ò tòà nǝǎ* His father asked him whether he went to farm, he denied having been there *ò ñmǎǎǎ kǎā tòà* She is talking and denying 2 to argue *hámónà ànì níhǐēsá wàá kìn tòò dǎǎ* Children and elders cannot argue

tōā [tǝǎ] *n* knife cover

tʷasi [tǝàsɪ] *v* to pick out, to pick up *tǝàsɪ bíé àtòrò tǝē* Pick three stones for me

tʷgʷsɪ [tǝgʷsɪ] *v* to become weak, to become powerless *Dzèbùni wà dí sìimáà di pǎǎ à tǝgʷsɪ* Jebuni is always underfed, that is why he became weak

tʷl [tǝl] *n* flame

tʷla [tǝlà] *v* to be white *à dià pátɪ-gɪ wáá tǝlà* The inside of the room is not white

¹**tʷma** [tǝmà] *v* 1 work *ñ wáá tò-mà tǝmá zǎǎ* I will not work today 2 to send someone *tǝmán ñ káálì diùsèé* Send me to Ducie

²**tʷma** [tǝmá] *n* work

³**tʷma** [tǝmà] *pl.n* people

no headword! [IPA?]

tʷɪ [tǝɪ] *n* denying

tʷɪnɪ [tǝónɪ] *v* to stretch *gòmátíf-ná wàá kìn tǝónɪ* A hunchback person cannot stretch

tʷɪnǎ [tǝónǎ] *n* type of genet (*Genetta spp*)

tʷɪnɪ [tǝónɪ] *n* stretching

tʷra [tǝrǎ] *n* trouble

tʷsaa [tǝsǎá] *nprop* Tuosa village

no headword! [IPA?]

tʷsalɪ [tǝsálɪ] *n* 1 person from Tuosa 2 lect of Tuosa

tʷrɪgɪ [tǝrɪgɪ] *v* to itch - *zǎǎgǎréé dǎmɪ, mǎ bǎrá di tǝrɪgɪ* Mosquitoes bit me, my body is itching

tɔsi [tɔsí] *v* to move over *tɔsí wà kààlì néndúl* Move over to the right

1tɔɔ [tɔɔ] *v* **1** to be inserted or to insert, to wear shoes or clothes from down the waist *à hembíí tɔɔ à dáá-nń́ ní* The nail pierced the fruit and is now in it *kpá ìì píítɔɔ tɔɔ* Wear your underpants **2** to thread beads or needle *làà nìèsá tɔɔ tɛɛ* Take this needle and insert it for me

2tɔɔ [tɔɔ] *n* type of animal

tɔvni [tɔvni] *v* to protrude, to bulge out *tí tɔvni ìì nǎá dɔ n nī kéré* Do not protrude your mouth on me like this

tɔvri [tɔvri] *v* to tighten, to draw close *tɔvri à ɲméné dɔ à píésí bā-gēnā nī, ɔ tɔgóljád* Tighten the rope on the sheep's neck, it is loose

tʃa [tʃá] *v* to remain, to be left over, to be stranded, to dwell *ɔ fii wíò à tʃá tà má ká ɔ sɔwà, níɲ wā ɔ kpégéó* He was very ill and almost died, but now he is well

tʃāā [tʃāā] *n* broom $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ kimpɪɪɪ

tʃaandiri [tʃáándiri] *n* candle

tʃāāni [tʃāāni] *v* **1** to be bright, to shine *à dià pátʃɪgɪ tʃāāníɔ* The room is bright $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ donji **2** to be clean, to be pure *à nǎɪl tʃāāníɔ* The cow milk is pure $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ donjo

tʃaantʃɪɲ [tʃáántʃɪɲ] *n* insect which makes a loud noise in the hottest part of the dry season. It marks the end of harmattan (*Homoptera cicadidae*)

tʃaaraa [tʃààràà] *n* diarrhoea (biliary, in general)

tʃaaraa dɔgɔsa [tʃāārā dógósá] *n* diarrhoea (acute)

tʃaari [tʃààri] *v* **1** to pour over, to pour down in a stream *à dūóɲ káá tʃààrɔɔ* **2** to have diarrhoea *ɲɲ bì-wiè tíɲ káá tʃààri* My youngest child will have diarrhoea

tʃaasa [tʃáásá] *n* comb

tʃaasadaa [tʃáásádàà] *n* wooden comb

tʃaasapɪɲ [tʃáásápɪɲ] *n* tooth of a comb

tʃaasi [tʃáási] *v* to cry with loud voice, to shout strongly and suddenly, to exclaim *ɔ tʃáási dí lóó-lì tʃíɲá* He shouted at the car for it to stop *ɔ tʃáásūú dí ɔɔ dià káá dí dīɲ* She is shouting that her house is burning

tʃaasi [tʃààsɪ] *v* **1** to comb *n wà kpágá núpóná ká à tʃààsɪ* I do not have hair to comb **2** to sweep, to clear out rubbish *tí tʃāāsɪ bār dí ìì píná káá di kindííliè* Do not sweep the place when your father is eating **3** to imitate, to mimic *tí tʃāāsɪ à bāàl di vālíí tʃèrá, gāràgá káá jāāɔ kéré* Do not imitate the man's walk, sickness made him so

1tʃaga [tʃàɣà] *v* to face, go towards *kpá ìì síé tʃàgà wìtʃélíí* Face west

2tʃaga [tʃàɣà] *v* to produce a liquid through straining with sieve or filter, e.g. in making soap or in brewing

local beer *tʃàgà sɪntʃáárá já ɲǝǝ*
Strain the malt to make beer so we
can drink

tʃagali [tʃàǵàlì] *v* to teach, to show,
to indicate, to tell *ǝ tʃáǵálí ǝǝ tì-
ntìn ná kɪ̀nkáɲ* He show off himself
too much *bà fɪ tʃáǵálíjá wā bántʃáǝ-
híwíí kùò nī* They taught us how to
trap at the farm

tʃagasii [tʃáyásii] *n* menses *tʃá-
gásíí jáá nìhǎáná wíí rá* Menses is a
women phenomenon

tʃagasi [tʃàǵàsì] *1 pl.v* to wash, e.g.
clothes, floor, house *ɲ ɲmá nèn nùhǝ*
wá pāā nèn kindónó ká tʃàǵàsì I told
my grandchild to come and take my
dirty clothes and wash them *2 v* to
menstruate

tʃagtʃagasa [tʃáyɪtʃáyásá] *n* individ-
ual who washes

tʃagbariga [tʃàǵbàrɛgà] *n* palm leaf
whip

tʃakali [tʃàkálí] *nprop* Chakali lan-
guage

tʃakalin [tʃàkálíí] *n 1* ethnically
Chakali person *2* Chakali language

tʃaktʃak [tʃáyɛtʃák] *n* tattoo

tʃal [tʃál] *n* blood

tʃalasi [tʃàlǎsì] *v 1* pay attention to,
to keep track of, be careful *tʃá-
lásí nǝǝ à wíé wíwíré* Pay attention
and listen to the matter carefully *2*
to wait *bà tʃálásǝǝ bá náí* They
are waiting to see you

tʃalehǝ [tʃàléhǝ] *n* type of grasshop-
per

tʃama [tʃámá] *v* to smash with
hands *ǝ tʃámá sǝl* She smashed
the dawadawa powder

tʃamĩrǎ [tʃáməníǎ] [tʃàmĩnǝǝ] *n*
boils, small abcess usually found on
buttocks

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃantʃĩnsa [tʃántʃĩnsá] [tʃántʃĩnsā]
n 1 acute, inflammatory, contagious
disease *2* pinworm

tʃantʃul [tʃántʃúl] *n* cloth used as
diaper

tʃaparapĩ [tʃàpàràpĩ] *n* Four-
Banded Sandgrouse (*Pterocles*
quadricinctus)

tʃara [tʃàrà] *v* to straddle; to sit
with a leg on each side of something
báál tʃàrà sǎɲá dáánǎǎ ní A man
straddles on a tree branch

tʃaratʃara [tʃàràtʃàrà] *ideo* visual
pattern of a heterogeneous design,
like in the description of fabric or an-
imal skin *bǝsá jáá tʃàràtʃàrà* The
snake has a certain skin pattern

tʃarɛɛ [tʃàréè] *n* Western Wattled
Cuckoo-Shrike (*Lobotos lobatus*)

tʃari [tʃàrí] *n* diarrhoea

tʃasi [tʃásí] *v 1* to knock, to slap
tʃásí ǝǝ gǎntǎl ú sǝí dūō nǝ Slap his
back to wake him up *2* to pound in
order to spread fibres and make soft,
e.g. meat, tuber *tʃásí kpòɲkpóɲ tá
bɪɪ ní* Pound the cassava and leave it
on a rock to dry *3* to cough *ǝǝ fǝ-
fǝtǎ tʃǝǵáǝ, ǝ dǝ tʃásí* His lungs have
deteriorated, he is caughing

tʃasɪɛ [tʃàsíè] *n* cough

tʃasɪɫɪ [tʃàsɪɫɪ] *n* 1 person from Chasia 2 lect of Chasia

tʃasɪzɛŋ *lit.* big-cough [tʃásɪzɛŋ] *n* tuberculosis, deadly infectious disease caused by mycobacteria

tʃatɪ [tʃátɪ] *n* type of guinea corn

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃatʃawɪɫɛ [tʃàtʃàwɪɫɛ] *n* type of weaver bird (*Ploceus gen.*)

¹**tʃaʊ** [tʃáʊ] *n* termites that attack yams under the ground by feeding on the sprouting vines of the yam setts (*Macrotermes*)

²**tʃaʊ** [tʃáʊ] *n* tongs, grasping device

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃɛɫ [tʃɛ̀ɫ] *n* tree gum

tʃɛɫɛ [tʃɛ̀ɫɛ] *v* 1 to fall *dì tʃálási ì kàá tʃɛ̀ɫɛ* Be careful unless you will fall 2 be deflated *à hááŋ sákɪrɪ tʃɛ̀ɫɛ pɔ̃ntʃà* The woman's bicycle wheel is deflated

tʃɛɫɛ nɪ *lit.* fall water [tʃɛ̀ɫɛ ní] *v* to swim *ò tʃɛ̀ɫɛ ní à gɪ góŋ* He swam across the river *ò jáà tʃɛ̀ɫɛsì ní rá* She can swim

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃɛɫɪɪ [tʃɛ̀ɫɪɪ] *n* tomato

tʃɛɫɛɫɛ [tʃɛ̀ɫɛɫɛ] *n* 1 a person who break or disregard a law or a promise 2 guilt

tʃɛɫɛ [tʃɛ̀ɫɛ] *v* to meet *jáá tʃɛ̀ɫɛ-mè dɔ́ŋà Kàlá dìà nɪ* We are going to meet each other at Kala's house

tʃɛɫɪɪ [tʃɛ̀ɫɪɪ] *n* head support, rag twisted and put on the head to support a load

tʃɛnsɪ [tʃénsɪ] *n* roofing zinc plate

tʃɛrɪm [tʃérɪm] *adv* quietly *à hááŋ sàŋà tʃérɪm* The woman sat quietly

tʃɛsɪ [tʃésɪ] *v* to sieve, to sift *tʃésí sàó* Sift the flour

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃɛtʃɛ [tʃètʃɛ] *n* wheel

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃɛɛtʃɪ [tʃéétʃɪ] *n* church

tʃɛɛtʃɪbɪɛ [tʃéétʃɪbɪɛ] *n* Christian

tʃɛĩ [tʃéĩ] *n* visual attractiveness

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃɛla [tʃɛ̀la] *v* to reward for a performance *lɪi gòà ì hááŋ tʃɛ̀lɪí* Go and dance, your wife will reward you

tʃɛɫɪntʃɪɛ [tʃɛ̀ɫɪntʃɪɛ] *n* type of grasshopper

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃɛma [tʃɛma] *v* to stir flour and water to make a paste

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃɛna [tʃɛ̀ná] *n* friend

¹**tʃɛra** [tʃérá] *n* waist

²**tʃɛra** [tʃɛ̀rà] *v* to exchange, to trade for goods or services without the exchange of money *àŋ kàá tʃɛ̀rà nɔ́ó ní kpòŋkpòŋ?* Who wants to trade oil against cassava? *ŋ kpá ñŋ kɪsɪé tʃɛ̀rà kàràntɪè* I exchanged my knife for a cutlass

tʃɛrakiŋ [tʃérákiŋ] *n* waist beads

tʃɛrbɔa [tʃɛ̀rɔ̀bɔ̀á] *n* hip

tʃɛrɪgɪ [tʃɛ̀rɪgɪ] *v* to look different in appearance

tʃɛtʃɛra [tʃétʃɛ̀rà] *n* bathroom Katua

tɕɛwa [tɕɛwà] *v* **1** grab with fingers, tongs or teeth, to hold in place à *váá tɕɛwá à áá lúró, bà kpóɔ̃* The dog held the bushbuck's testicles, they killed it *gàrzágátíí tɕɛwá ɔ̀ò núpóná* A hairband holds her hair **2** to operate upon swelling pores *bà tɕɛwá Kálá nààṙṙà* They operated upon the guinea worm on Kala's leg

tɕɛwɪ [tɕɛwí] *n* dowry

tɕi [tɕí] *v* to spit through the upper incisors *tɕí m̀untò̀sá n ná* Spit saliva for me to see

no headword! [IPA?]

tɕig [tɕíg] *n* fishing trap

tɕige [tɕigè] *v* **1** to cover, to trap under, to put on face down, to turn upside down, to be upside down *n tɕigè ǹn p̀intɕigè* I am going to put on my hat *à v̀i tɕigé à dààkpútíí ní* The pot is face down on the tree stump **2** to inhabit *já bírà à wà tɕigè dù̀sèé* Let's return to inhabit Ducie

tɕigesì [tɕigèsì] *pl.v* to turn, to cover many things *m̀m páá à h̀ensá tɕigè-sū* I turned upside down the bowls

no headword! [IPA?]

tɕiime [tɕimé] *n* head gear, scarf, or cloth used to cover the head of a woman *ò v̀wà tɕimé* She wears a head gear

no headword! [IPA?]

tɕiingbansii [tɕíingbánsíí] *n* noise made by ankle bells worn by dancers

tɕiir [tɕíír] *n* taboo, conservatism

no headword! [IPA?]

tɕimmã [tɕimmãá] *n* pepper

tɕimmeɬɪ [tɕimmèhòlɪ] *n* dried pepper

tɕimmesaɔ [tɕimmèsàó] *n* ground dried pepper

tɕimmesɔŋ [tɕimmèsóŋ] *n* fresh pepper

¹**tɕinie** [tɕínìè] *n* type of climber (*Ipomoea* gen.)

²**tɕinie** [tɕínìè] *n* rash

tɕintɕeli [tɕíntɕélí] *n* piece of broken pot

tɕingon [tɕíngón] *n* chewing gum

tɕijisi [tɕíjìsì] *v* to jump down *gb̀ià tɕijísí tɕù̀mó ní* A monkey jumped down on a togo hare

tɕinsunɔ [tɕínsùnù] *nprop* tenth month

tɕitɕa [tɕítɕà] *n* teacher

tɕitɕara [tɕítɕàrá] *n* bathroom

tɕitɕarabɔa [tɕítɕarabɔa] *n* bathroom gutter

tɕitɕasɔrɪ [tɕítɕàsóríí] *n* roof gutter

tɕitɕi [tɕítɕí] *ono* cockroach sound

tɕɪ [tɕɪ] *tam* tomorrow *n tɕí kàá mà-sì kpó à k̀irinsá rá* I will be beating and killing the tsetse flies tomorrow

tɕĩã [tɕĩá] *n* **1** type of fly usually found in houses **2** gun sight

tɕĩãbii [tɕĩãbíí] *n* type of calabash seed

tɕĩãbummo [tɕĩãbúmmò] *n* big black fly which feeds on carcasses

tʃãma [tʃãámá] *n* noise *má tá*
tʃãámá Stop the noise $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ surum

tʃãmɪ [tʃãámì] *v* to make a noise
tʃãmì báàn nī ká m púsíí If you
 make noise, I will deal with you *ì*
kà ñmá kéh̃ ñ wà n̄s̄à dí bà tʃãámì I
 could not hear what you said, they
 were making noise

tʃãpɛtɪ [tʃãápétíí] *n* dawadawa
 seed shell

tʃiær̃ [tʃiàèr̃] *v* to winnow, to blow
 the chaff away from the grain *má*
ká tʃiàèr̃ m̄íá, m̄ínzógá duà ā ñ Win-
 now the guinea corn, there is chaff
 in them

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃãsiama [tʃãsiamá] *n* small red
 fly usually found with domestic an-
 imals

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃiɛŋɪ [tʃiéŋíí] *v* to crack, to break pot
 or cup into pieces *à b̄s̄óná tʃiéŋ̃* à
vii b̄ará báliè The goats have broken
 the cooking pots in two parts

tʃiɛɪ [tʃiéɪí] *v* to take leaves from
 branches for preparing food *tʃiéɪí*
kpòŋkpòŋpààtʃágá à tònà díá Take
 some cassava leaves and prepare a
 soup

tʃĩ [tʃĩí] *n* dawadawa seed $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ sɔl-
 bii

tʃĩĩŋ [tʃĩĩŋ] *n* pair of ankle-rattles,
 percussion instrument

tʃiiri [tʃiiri] *v* to make tight, to be
 too tight *sígmààpúú tʃiirijáó, púró*

támá The mask is too tight, loosen
 it a little

tʃiiri [tʃiiríí] *n* type of wasp Gu-
 rumbele

tʃima [tʃimà] *v* to borrow, to lend
tʃím̄ŋ m̄òlèbíí ñ ká jàwà díá Lend
 me some money to buy soup *ñ kàá*
kìn tʃimà m̄òlèbíí ré ñ pé n̄ĩ? Can I
 borrow money from you?

tʃimiri [tʃimíníí] *n* type of insect,
 produce loud sound in the afternoon
 Gurumbele

no headword! [IPA?]

tʃintʃeri [tʃíntʃéríí] *n* edge *zòò*
ññ díá, ññ kàrántià tʃóá à dià tʃíntʃé-
ríí ní Go in the house, my cutlass is
 at the edge of my room, somewhere
 along a wall

tʃiŋ keŋ *lit.* stand like.this [tʃiŋ kéh̃]
v to ask someone to stop from mov-
 ing, to stay in a position *tʃiŋ kéh̃,*
púúpù káá wàà Stop, a motorbike is
 coming

tʃiŋa [tʃiŋá] *v* stand *à báál tʃiŋà*
à dià púú nī The man stands on the
 roof of the house *dáá fí tʃiŋà à dià*
háŋ s̄ōō nī A tree used to stand in
 front of that house

tʃiŋasɪ [tʃiŋásíí] *v* to put down, set
 down, especially of non-flat things
kpá à biè tʃiŋást hàglíí nī Put the
 child on the ground

tʃiriɔ [tʃirəbó] *n* gun firing pin

tʃogo [tʃògò] *v* to ignite, to light a
 torch or light *tʃògò díŋ* Ignite the
 fire *tʃògò díŋ* Open your torch light

²**tfogo** [tʃògò] *v* to peck, to strike with beak à *zímbiè tfógó mímbíí dīgī dīgíí à dī dī* The chick is pecking guinea corn grain one by one

tfogosi [tʃògòsì] *pl.v* to peck à *zál tfógósí mímbíé à dī dī* The fowl pecks guinea corn grains and eats

tfokoli [tʃòkòlì] *n* spoon

tfokpore [tʃòkpòrè] *n* type of bird

tfonsi [tʃónsì] *v* 1 to join *làà à ñméñ tfónsì ìì kín nì* Take the rope and join it to yours 2 to put in a row, or be in a straight line *tìè à dààsá tfónsì dóná nī* Let the sticks be in a row

tfongolii [tʃónɡólií] *n* type of tree (*Gardenia erubescens*)

tfoori [tʃòòrì] *v* to sieve water to get impurity out *tfòòrì gónníf à pǎǎ, ìǎ wàá bì òrì nī* Sieve the river water then drink it, so guinea worms do not swell you up again

tfɔ [tʃɔ] *v* 1 to run *tí tíé ìì vàá gílà à bǔǔná tfɔ* Do not let your dog make the goats run *ò tfɔ làà kàwàà tíwī* She ran along the pumpkin road 2 to flee *nñ háǎñ tfɔ jà dià nī* My wife fled our house

tfɔbrɛl [tʃɔbrɛ́l] *n* nomadic termite

tfɔbɔl [tʃɔbɔl] *n* termites that build giant mounds

tfɔga [tʃɔyà] *v* to spoil, to be spoiled, to destroy *m̀m mǎǎbié tfɔgá m̀m pár rá* My brother spoiled my hoe

tfɔgdɔ [tʃɔyǎdɔ] *n* rotten meat

tfɔgɪ [tʃɔɡɪ] *n* type of weevil (*Curculionoidea*)

tfɔgta [tʃɔɡtá] *n* appeasing gift

tfɔɪ [tʃɔɪ] *n* pole used to press gunpowder in the barrel

tfɔkdaa [tʃɔyǎdǎá] *n* dibber; farm instrument with long shaft and spoon shape extremity but no concavity

tfɔkmɪ [tʃɔyǎmɪ] *n* unreliable (person) $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ fɔɲatɪna

tfɔkɔŋa [tʃɔkɔŋá] *n* termite hill

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

tfɔrɪɪ [tʃɔrɪɡì] *v* to smash undried tubers, intentionally or by accident

ùù bié tfɔŋá à kpáámá à lì kùò dī wāā à tfɛlè, ámuñ tfɔrɪɪ His child carried the yams from farm and fell on his way back, they were all smashed

tfɔzɔɔr [tʃɔzɔɔr] *n* infection

tfugo [tʃùgò] *v* 1 to shove, to push forward or along, or push rudely or roughly à *nññf tfúgó ùù bié tá* The cow pushed her calf away 2 to be deep and long à *nàmbùgò bǔs tìn tfúgó tùú* The hole of the aardvark is deep down

tfugosi [tʃùgòsì] *pl.v* to shove repeatedly *tíí tfūgōsī m̀m bàmbíí kén* Do not shove at my chest like this

tfūɪtfūɪ [tʃūɪtʃūɪ] *ints* pure, complete, or very (red) *siámá tfūɪtfūɪ* very or pure red

tfumo [tʃùmò] *v* to take large sips, large quantity at once *Hákúrí tfú-*

mó à kùbíí múḡ Hakuri drank all the porridge in large sips

tʃuomo [tʃùòmó] *n* togo hare (*Lepus capensis zechi*)

tʃuomonaatɔwa *lit.* rabbit-shoes [tʃùòmónààtɔwá] *n* thorny and dried flower of the tree named

tʃuonɔ [tʃúónɔ] *n* shea nut seed

tʃuori [tʃùòrì] *n* to strain liquid through sieve in making porridge

tʃurugi [tʃúrúgì] *pl.v* to pull out many with force *péú tʃúrúgì nèn tʃé-nsì hembíé* The wind pulled the roofing nails out

tʃuti [tʃúúti] *v* to pull out, e.g. teeth, nail or horn, to pry out, to loosen, to uproot, to unearth *tʃúúti hembíí tīēḡ* Pull out the nail and give it to me *nèn jínɔ dígímáná tʃúútiḡ* One tooth of mine has been pulled

tʃutʃuk [tʃútʃúk] *n* type of drum

tʃuuri [tʃùùrì] *v* 1 to pour liquid, as in from a water basin held on the head to a container on the ground, or from cup to cup with warm drinks to mix their content or cool them

tʃùùrì à tīi já nǔǎ Pour the tea from one cup to the other continuously for us to drink 2 to drop grains or nuts from the roof of a house to the central ground *má tʃùùrì à zà-gá ní* Drop them on the ground of the house

tʃuuse [tʃùùsè] *v* to suck in the liquid of a fruit *à bié tʃùùsé à lòmbúró ró* The child sucked the juice from the orange

tʃɔa [tʃòà] *v* to lie down *ḡ tʃóáwáá* I'm lying down

tʃɔa duo *lit.* lie sleep [tʃùò dúò] *v* to sleep *dià tó mā kàà tʃóá dūō rò* People in the house are sleeping

tʃɔar [tʃòàr] *n* line, may describe a pattern on an animal skin or a mark on someone's face

tʃɔl [tʃól] *n* clay

tʃɔma [tʃòmà] *v* 1 bad *kpǎǎḡtʃò-má i kpá tīēḡ* You gave me a bad yam
 $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ were 2 ugly *à báál tʃómǎǎ*
 The man is ugly 3 lower than expectation, in terms of customs *à báál tʃómǎǎ* The man's behavior are not correct

tʃɔḡa [tʃóḡá] *v* to carry load on the head *ḡòmátííná wáá kìn tʃóḡá bēn-nā* A hunchback cannot carry loads on his head

tʃɔḡii [tʃóḡíí] *n* carrying

tʃɔḡɔ [tʃòḡḡ] *n* type of fish

tʃɔsa [tʃòḡsá] *n* morning

tʃɔsim pisa [tʃòḡsìḡ pìsì] *n. phr* day break, early morning

tʃɔrri [tʃóórí] *v* to torn into pieces, beyond possibilities of reparation - *nèn gátǎǎlīi múḡ tʃóórijē* My cloth is torned all over

tʃɔssi [tʃóósí] *v* to make a ingressive derogatory sound with the mouth, to *bà wà tʃóósí Lòbì báál* They do not make derogatory sound to Lobis

no headword! [IPA?]

¹**ugo** [ʔùgò] *v* **1** to proliferate, to multiply *ññ nááńá úgóó* My cows multiplied fast $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ *wasɪ* **2** to swell, to expand *jàà nī dō à gààríí ní à úgò*
Pour water in the

²**ugo** [ʔùgò] *v* to bring up food purposely, push up food from the stomach to the mouth *à váà úgó nàmíá tiè uù bisé* The dog brought up meat from his stomach for its puppies to eat

uguli [ʔúgúlí] *v* to push up earth, as when seedlings germinate *kpáán-sié káá úgúlūū* The yam shoots are coming out

ul [ʔúl] *n* navel

ulo [ʔùlò] *v* to carry in arms - *sìi lààrì kìná túú kààlì ká làà ìi jí-ná úló kpáámá à wāā* Stand up, get dressed, go down to your father and bring yams

ulzsa [ʔùlzòá] *n* umbilical cord

uori [ʔùòrì] *v* to shout to alert others, especially done at the farm *ù úórì kìnkáń, bà tǫ wàà làgá* He shouted very loud, they ran quickly to him

no headword! [IPA?]

ũũ [ʔúũ] *v* to bury *òò náàl Zibilí-m ùú mòlèbíé à ká sòwà* His grandfather Zibilim buried money and died

ɔ [ɔ] *pro* third person singular pronoun

no headword! [IPA?]

ɔti [ʔòtì] *v* to knead *òtì à kàpálà já dí* Knead the fufu so we can eat

no headword! [IPA?]

vaa [vää] *n* dog $\xrightarrow{\text{SynT}}$ *nõãzimɪtɪna*

vãã [vää] *adv* after, beyond

vaagan *lit.* dog-crazyness [váágán] *n* sort of abnormal set of behavior for a dog

vaan [vään] *n* animal front leg

vaanper [väämpêr] *n* shoulder blade

vaari [vääri] *v* to do abruptly *ò k-pá à tón ná váàrì téébùl júú nī* He put the book down on the table abruptly
vaasi [vääsi] *v* to rinse *nàmíá tǫ-lé hàglíí nī ñ zòrò vääsì níí* The meat fell on the ground I picked it up and rinsed it

vala [vålà] *v* to walk, to travel *nì-hááná válá kààlì Sòglá lúhò* Women walked to the funeral in Sawla

vara [várá] *v* to castrate *ñ kàà várá ññ vávál lá* I will castrate my male dog

no headword! [IPA?]

vesi [vési] *v* **1** to pull with a quick or strong movement, to pull away with force *vésí à bié wà līi dià nī, díń kàá dīu* Pull the child out of the room unless the fire will burn him **2** to grow a little in height *ññ kà wāā nā à bié dī òò bí vésí* When I came to see the child he had grown a bit

veti [vétí] *n* mud

vige [vigè] *v* to move out of position, or push away obstacles *vigè níí-dónó tá, ká dòò* Push the suspended

particles away and fetch water *Bá-kúrí vígé à bisé tā* Bakuri pushed the children away in order to pass

vii [vii] *n* cooking pot (type of)

viibagena [viibáyəná] *n* neck of a container

viigi [viigi] *v* 1 to swing around - *nibáálā káá viigi tébínsigmáá* Men will swing the bullroarer 2 to shake head from side to side *à tótīnā víéwó ká viigi ùù jùú* The landlord refused and shook his head

viisiamá [viisiamá] *n* type of water container made out of reddish clay

viisugulii [viisugulii] *n* type of cooking pot which forms a stack when put together

vil [vil] *n* well

vilimi [vilimí] *v* to spin round and round *jìnè nèn sákirmáá nà, èè mārà à vilimũ?* Look at my bicycle tire, is it turning well?

no headword! [IPA?]

vié [viè] *v* 1 to refuse, to reject, to neglect *bà víé dí bá wá tòmə jà tō-mā* They refused to come to do our work 2 to abandon *à hááŋ víé ùù bisé tā* The woman abandoned her children

viéhiega [viéhíégá] *interj* title for the

viéhiegié [viéhíégíé] *nprop* clan found in Gurumbele

viéra [viérá] *n* dirt, garbage

viéri [viéri] *v* to have miscarriage *nèn hááŋ ná sígmàásá wá è wà dí lú-*

líí, à víérí tā My wife saw the masks and she did not take the medicine, she had a miscarriage

viézintʃia *lit.* refuse-know-tomorrow [vièzintʃiá] *n* ungrateful

vinninni [vinníní] *ideo* long and thin *à tántààníí dós kēn vinnnni* The earthworm is long and thin

vira [vǐrà] *v* to hit with fast and hard motion, to hit with a stone in order to kill through a catapult, to kick with the foot in order to wound

Bákúrí lísí èè náá virà ùù bié mún Bakuri hit the child's buttock with his foot *làà táájá virà zimbìè tīēŋ* Take the catapult and shoot the bird for me

visiŋ [visín] *n* type of climber (*Psychotria conuta*)

viti [viti] *pl.v* to prance, to spring forward on the hind legs, to kick the legs *bà vówá à píésí ré è dì viti náásá* They tied the sheep and it was prancing

vongolii [vóngólí] *n* hollow percussion wood instrument made resonant through one or more slits in it

votii [vótii] *n* election

vɔg [vɔ́g] *n* south

vɔgla [vɔ́gəlá] *n* Vagla person

vɔgtimunpeu *lit.* south-east-wind [vɔ́gʔtíímúnpeù] *n* Southeast wind

vɔɓɔŋvɔɓɔŋ [vɔ́ɓɔŋvɔ́ɓɔŋ] *ideo* smooth, even and slick

vɔti [vòtɪ] *pl.v* 1 to tie *kpá záálɛ̀*
vòti à dáá ní Tie the fowls to the tree
 2 to braid *nìhǎǎnâ vótí bà púú nō*
 The women braid their heads

vɔwa [vòwà] *v* 1 to tie, to attach, to
 wind around *ò vówá à bǔǔn nā* She
 tied up the goat *bǔǔnâ tɪŋ kà wà vó-
 wá, má kpágásā wàà* The goats are
 not tied, you catch them and bring
 them ^{ant}→ *puro* 2 to braid hair with
 thin plastic rope *bàà vówà púú rò*
à dáámúní ní They are braiding hair
 under the tree 3 to wear, as a cloth
 attached around the waist *kpá gár*
vòwà ìì tǎrá Wear a cloth around
 your waist

vuugi [vúúgí] *v* to stir *jàà sàǔ*
vúúgí nī nī já pǔǎ Fetch some flour
 and stir it in the water for us to drink

vɔg [vóg] *n* 1 small god 2 shrine
vɔga [vògà] *v* to soothsay, to divine
làà mòlèbíí ká vògà tɛŋ, nǔǔmá dɛ
dǔmāŋ Take some money and sooth-
 say for me, a scorpion bit me yester-
 day

vɔgnihĩ [vógniɦĩ] *n* the most el-
 derly person at a shrine event, mem-
 ber of the lodge, who can take re-
 sponsability in case the leader is ab-
 sent

vɔgtɪna [vótytíná] *n* a single per-
 son who owns a shrine, which is
 passed on by patrilineal inheritance

vɔɔɔvɔbie [vòlɔŋvóbíé] *n* aphid;
 small plant-eating insect

vɔɔɔvɔvɔ [vòlɔŋvòvò] *n* type of
 wasp (*Hymenoptera apocrita*)

vɔvɔri [vòvòrɪ] *v* to arrange, to decide,
 to make plan or agreement *jàà vóǔ-
 rǔǔ já vǎlà tǎíá* We are arranging to
 travel tomorrow

vɔvɔta [vòvòtá] *n* soothsayer

no headword! [IPA?]

²**wa** [wa] *neg* not *ò wà dí gbǎǎsià-
 má, ò kír ré* He does not eat monkey,
 he taboos it

³**wa** [wa] *tam* will, become, come to
 do

⁴**wa** [wa] *ingr* ingressive particle,
 convey the process from the starting
 point of an event

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

²**waa** [wàà] *nprop* Wa town

³**waa** [wàà] *v* come *ññ wááǔ* I am
 coming *làgálàgá hán nì ò wàà* He
 came just now *ñ wááwáǔ* I arrived

⁴**waa** [wáá] *pro* third person singu-
 lar strong pronoun *wáá híéŋ* He
 is older than me

no headword! [IPA?]

waal [wààl] *n* person from the Wa
 area

waalinzan [wálinzán] *n* type of tree

waalɪ [wààlɪ] *n* language of Wa
 town and surroundings

waalɪ [wáálɪ] *n* person from Wa

¹**waasi** [wáásí] *v* state of liquid
 reaching the boiling point *wáásí*
nī n kóǔrè tū Boil some water I am
 going to make tea

²**waasi** [wààsi] *v* to pour libation, to communicate with an ancestor -
jàà níí wààsi ìì vóg Fetch water and pour libation on your fetish

wapele [wààpélè] *nprop* former settlement between Ducie and Katua

war [wàr] *n* cold weather

wara [wàrà] *dem* specific, certain, particular, very *à tón háń wàrà, ñ wà zímá ɔ̀ɔ wíé* This particular book, I do not know about it

wasí [wàsì] *v* to proliferate, to multiply by producing new offspring -
nn bósón tñ wásíjós My goat has proliferated $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ ugo1 1

watfɛhɛɛ [wátfɛhɛɛ] *n* Gambian mongoose (*Mungos gambianus*)

wegimi [wègìmi] *v* to be wild, to be untamed *tí gílá à súúnó wégímí* Do not let the guinea fowls be wild

weg [wèŋ] *interrog* which *kpààń wèŋ ká nñ?* Which type of yam is this?

were [wèrè] *v* to be good, to be handsome, to be beautiful *ì gà-rà háń wéréú* Your cloth is beautiful
à báál wéré kinkán nā The man is handsome $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ tɕɔma 1

weti [wèti] *v* 1 to be independent, as someone being able to live and judge on its own *tìè ìì bié wèti* Let your child do things and reason on its own 2 to be active and competent
à bié wétíjò àní sáákír zénìí né The child is competent in bicycle riding

wega [wègà] *v* to open up in a discrete way *wègà ìì lógà nǎá n ná ɔ̀ɔ*

pàt/ígfí Open your pocket for me to look inside

wie [wié] *n* small, young $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ hĩĩ

wieme [wièmé] *n* type of animal, lookalike

¹**wii** [wii] *v* to weep, to cry *dí ñ má-ñfí, ì kàá wiiū* If I hit you, you will cry

²**wii** [wii] *n* cannabis

no headword! [IPA?]

wiisi [wiiisì] *v* 1 to put fresh meat near hot coals $\xrightarrow{\text{syn}}$ pɛwa 2 to heat one's body by placing a towel over the head so that it drapes over the bowl, trapping the steam *sùgù-li sònně lúlí tññ n wíisì* Boil some malaria medicine for me to trap the steam

wile [IPA?] *v* opposite position or direction than expected *à gónfí kàá pàlá wilé ré zàháń* The river is flowing in the opposite direction today

wilie [wíliè] *n* sound that alerts people of a danger, made with the mouth *dzètí káá dógónfí, tɕó mà-ńà wíliè tiè nārā nī* A lion is coming after me: run and alert the people
ùù wílé káá tɕāmɔ̀ɔ His crying is disturbing

wiliŋ [wíliŋ] *n* perspiration, sweat
wiliŋ káá jálá ñ nī Perspiration is coming out of me

wilijsaŋa *lit.* perspiration-time
 [wílijsáŋà] *n* hottest period of the dry season

wire [ɸìrè] *v* **1** to undress *jà wí-ré já kíná rá àká wàlà gó dùùsèé mú-ŋ nààvâl bítōrò* We undressed then walked around Ducie three times **2** to remove the skin of an animal, to shave a head *wirè à piésí tóŋ wàà* Remove the skin of the sheep and come **3** to moult, as when a snake cast off its skin *biná múŋ hàglííkíŋ já wirèò* Every year snakes moult

wisi [wísí] to shake up and down as in winnoying

wiwilii [wiwílii] *n* type of bird, large in size with shiny black feathers

wi- [wi] classifier particle for abstract entity

widŋŋ [wídŋŋ] *n* truth

widŋŋtina [wídŋŋtínà] *n* loyal person

¹**wii** [ɸii] *v* to be ill, to be sick *ò wàà wíí* She is not sick $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ laanfial

²**wii** [wíí] *n* matters, issues of abstract nature

wila [ɸíílá] *n* sickness *bàán wíí-lá ká kpāgīī?* What sickness do you have?

wilii [wiílíi] *n* quality of being injured or ill *ìt nébìwíílíè ká jáà áwè-ŋ?* Which fingers are those injured?

no headword! [IPA?]

wikpagii [wíkpágíí] *n* behavior, deeds

wikpegelegii [wókpègèlégíi] *n* difficulties

wil [wíl] *n* mark on body made by incision or paint

wilaan [wílààn] *n* non-serious, light, trivial matter

wilii [wílíi] *n* star

wilw [wílfó] *n* kob (*Kobus kob*)

no headword! [IPA?]

wimun [wímùn] *n* anything

wimamah [wòŋmàhà] *n* word, speech

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

wizw [wizóór] *n* interruptive person

no headword! [IPA?]

²**wo** [wó] *v* **1** to produce and harvest the second yam, after the first had been cut off the plant *dí ì wà hí-ré ìt kpáámá à wàà wō* If you do not dig your yams, they will not produce seedlings **2** to excel at one's occupation *à néésí wójòò àní hèmíí tówíí ní* The nurse excels at giving injections

wohã [wòhãã] *n* afternoon

wojo [wòjò] *nprop* Wojo, person's name

wondzomo [wòndzómò] *n* person who performs male circumcision

woŋ [wòŋ] *n* deaf person or mute person, or both

woŋli [wòŋlì] *v* to act boastfully *Kàlà fī já wòŋlì dōr já nī rā sùkúù nī* Kala used to boast at school

woo [wòó] *v* to be empty, to be vacant *à kàràṅbiè dígfí wá wāwā òò bàsáníí tǝà wòó* One student did not come, his place is vacant

woori [wòòrì] *v* to hoot at someone, especially of derision or contempt *- dí ì wá ḡmǝ̀ bà kàá wōōrī* If you steal they will hoot at you

wosi [wósi] *v* to bark *à váá kàà wósōō* The dog is barking

wou [wòu] *n* second yam harvest

no headword! [IPA?]

wogati [wòyàti] *n* time

wolanse [wólánsè] *n* radio

wolie [wóléé] [wólíé] *n* group of people considered colleagues or age mates

woli [wólí] *n* ego's inferior, employee or children

woli [wòlì] *v* to skim off, to shake, to bring refuse to top *wòlì à háá-sá múḡ à mǝ́ ní* Skim off the chaff from the guinea corn

wora [wòrà] *v* to strip, to come off, to shell (maize) *tǝ́á jà tǝ́ kàà wò-rà à nàmmǝ́́ múḡ* Tomorrow we will shell all the maize

wosa [wòsà] *n* clan

wosakuolo [wòsikúóló] *nprop* clan found in Sogola, Motigu, Tiisa, Tuosa, and Gurumbele

wosaleela [wòsiléélá] *nprop* clan found in Motigu

wosasiile [wòsisiílé] *nprop* clan found in Sogola, Motigu and Gurumbele

wosatfaala [wòsitfáálá] *nprop* clan found in Ducie and Gurumbele

wosatfii [wòsitǝí] *n* taboo inherited by clan affiliation

wosawii [wòsàwǝí] *n* issue concerning a clan

wosawila [wòsiwíílá] *nprop* clan found in Sogola and Tuosa

¹**wosi** [wòsi] *v* to roast in ashes, sand or over fire without oil *ì bié wó-sí kpááṅ pǝtūū* Your child finished roasting the yam

²**wosi** [wòsi] *v* to summon, to bring a case to a chief *n wà kpágá mòlèbié kàà kààlì kùòrdiá kà wòsi Bákúrí* I do not have money to go to the chief's house and summon Bakuri

no headword! [IPA?]

wosina [wòsínà] *n* type of yam

wosiwie [IPA?] *n* funeral preparation *wòsiwíé bà jáà* They are doing the funeral preparation

wosiwijaali [wòsiwǝjálǝí] *n* clan funeral performance, includes duties like marks on a corpse, ways to handle a corpse, etc

wotfimaí [wòtǝimǝí] *n* security guard

wozandia [wòzààndiá] *n* mosque

wusi [wúsi] *v* to throb, to ache *à bié ḡmá dí ùù púú kàà wūsi ùù ní* The child said that he felt a throbbing in his head

wuuli [wúúli] *v* to cook partially *- wúúli à nàmmǝ́ bilè, já tǝ́ tǝḡà* Cook

the meat partially, tomorrow we will
boil it

no headword! [IPA?]

wɔrɪgɪ [wòrìgì] *v* **1** to collapse
à zám párágíí wórígíjǝ The resting
area collapsed **2** dismantle à lólì-
kósrá wórígí à lólì índzì rē The me-
chanic dismantled the car's engine

wɔsa [wòsá] *n* **1** god **2** sun

wɔzaníhĩā [wòzàníhĩā] *n* type of
priest

wɔzɔwɪ [wòzòwɪ] *n* day wò-
zòw wèj lólì káá wā? On which day
comes the car?

zaa [zàà] *v* to fly záára hámà záá
dì gó jà tǝ These birds are flying
over our village

zaalɪ [zààlɪ] *v* to float à pínjǝwí
záálí nī púú nī The dead fish floats
on the water

zaamɪ [zààmɪ] *v* **1** to greet ñ záá-
míí rā I am greeting you **2** pray ñ
záámí kúòsò rō dī ɔ wáá záàn I pray
to God that he comes today

zaan [zààn] *adv* today ì káá tǝmá
tiè à kùòrù rō záàn kā tǝ? Will
you work for the chief today or to-
morrow?

zaar [záár] *n* bird

zaasɪ [zààsɪ] *pl.v* to jump sǝmpǝrè-
sá záásì à wā The frogs are jumping
towards us

zaawɪ [zààwɪ] *v* to work or deco-
rate with leather Zìàn zááwí ùù kí-
siè rē Ziang decorated his knife with
leather

zabaga [zàbáyà] *n* Gonja person

¹**zaga** [zàýá] *n* courtyard, compound

²**zaga** [zàýà] *v* to be furious Dzèbù-
nì páá m̀m biè zómó, m̀m b́ará zàgà
Jebuni insulted my son, I was furi-
ous

³**zaga** [zàýà] *v* **1** to push, to shove -
má ká zàgà à lólì ú sī You go and
push the car for it to start **2** to blow,
e.g. breeze or wind pèlèh káá zàgà
We are experiencing a good breeze

zagafĩ [záýǎfĩ] *n* yellow fever

¹**zagalɪ** [zàýàlɪ] *v* to be worn out tǝ-
má biè k̀nlàrìè zágálíjé The clothes
of Toma's child are worn out

²**zagalɪ** [záýálɪ] *v* to shake in order to
empty, or to dust zágálí à tàgàtà, à
búmbór lì Shake the shirt to remove
the dust

zagan [záýán] *n* leper

zagansa [záýànsá] *n* leprosy dis-
ease

zagasɪ [zàýàsɪ] *v* **1** to press down
and support oneself when standing
up à níhĩ zágásí à kór sì The el-
der supported himself on the chair to
stand up **2** to shake for fruits to fall
kà zágásí sūōh Go and shake the
shea tree for the fruits to fall

zagatɪ [zàgàtɪ] *v* to be holey, to be
wretched híh gílá à kàdáásì zàgàtì
kéh It is you who made the paper to
be so wretched

zahal [záhál] *n* hen egg

zahalbapɔmma [záhálbápǝmmá] *n*
egg white

zahalbasɪama [záhálbásiámá] *n* egg
yolk

zahulii [záhúlíí] *n* type of tree
(*Afzelia africana*)

zakʊʊl *lit.* fowl-t.z. [zákʷóól] *n* yam
tuber beetle grub (*Heteroligus*)

zal [zá] *n* hen, fowl

no headword! [IPA?]

zamba [zàmbá] *n* action against the
benefit or prosperity of someone

zamparaŋ [zámparágíí] *n* resting
place

zanzig [zànzíg] *n* type of plant

zaŋ [záŋ] *n* 1 rest area; erected
wooden platform 2 nest

zaŋasa [zàŋàsá] *n* clearing away of
grass in the dry season Ducie

zaŋguoŋmuŋsulisu [zàŋgùòm-
mùŋsùlísù] *n* type of grasshopper

zaŋsa [zàŋsá] *n* early farm prepa-
ration, just after bush burning, in-
volving clearing the land and cutting
trees

zaŋsɪ [zàŋsɪ] *v* to clear land, in
preparation for new farm *ŋŋ búú-
rè pápátásá ká zāŋsɪ kùó tīēŋ bíná há-
ŋ* I need farmers to clear the land for
a new farm this year

zazehã [zàzèhã] *n* roofing pillar

zene [zènè] *v* to be big, to be large
Wòsá zéné káálí bá Wusa is the
biggest among them

zenii [zénii] *n* big $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ boro 1

zeŋ [zèŋ] *n* big $\xrightarrow{\text{ant}}$ boro 2

zeŋsi [zèŋsɪ] *v* to limp *òò náá tīŋ
gílá ò dì zēŋsiū* His leg makes him
limp

zepegor [zèpègór:] *n* type of hyena

zigilii [zígíí] *v* to shake, to shiver
wàr tíé ò dì zígíí The cold weather
makes him shiver

ziige [zíigè] *v* to make shake *pèú
káá zīgè dààsá* The wind makes the
trees shake

zimbal [zimbál] *n* rooster

zimbie [zimbíè] *n* 1 any small birds
2 chick of the fowl

zimbimunzwalɔnzɔa [zím-
bimùnzòálɔnzòá] *n* Whydah bird,
long tailed species of the (*Vidua*
genus)

ziŋ [zíŋ] *n* tail of mammals

zi [zi] 1 *tam* future 2 *adv* after, then

no headword! [IPA?]

zĩē [zĩē] *n* wall

ziɛŋ [zíɛŋ] *n* 1 powerful spiritual
action against someone, for instance
poisoning *ò sɔ zĩēŋ nā* She washed
her spiritual action away, so she is
now clean 2 snake venom

ziɛziɛ [zíèzíè] *n* light weight and
weak person

ziga [zìgà] *v* to be protruded, to
bulge out or projects from its sur-
roundings, to have skin made tough
and thick through use *nñ nèpíé-
lá zígáó* My palms are hard through
working *à jàrébáàl tilé zígáó* Mus-
lim men have a circle of callused skin
on their forehead

zigiti [zìgìtì] *v* to learn, to study -
bà pé nì jà zìgìtì nàsàrtàà We learned
 English from them

ziimi [zìimì] *v* to be wrinkled
à hǎǎ lùmbúròsò zíimíjǎǎ The
 woman's oranges are wrinkled -
háhíésà sīē jà zīimōō The face of old
 women are generally wrinkled

zilimbil [zilimbil] *n* describe how
 an item or a person is covered or
 smeared with matters *à fēgá mí-
 ntí kǎǎ zilimbil lā* The stirring stick
 is covered with t.z.

zima [zìmà] *v* to know, to under-
 stand, to be aware *ò zímá púmì rē*
 She knows how to hide

zima sii *lit.* know eye [zìmà síi] *cpx.v*
 to confirm *ññ bíérì há wà zímá*
òò wíé síi My senior brother has not
 yet confirm his issues

zimĩ [zímĩ] *n* fowl Gurumbele

no headword! [IPA?]

zina [zíná] *v* 1 to drive or ride, or sit
 on e.g. bicycle, motorcycle, horse *ñ*
wà búúrè hámónà dì zíná m̀m̀ púúpù
háj I do not want children to ride
 on my motorbike 2 to climb, to go
 up *ñ zínà sàl lá ñ páá ṭfūōnō* I
 go up on the roof to collect my shea
 nuts *ñmá á dí zínà* Speak loud

zinzapuree [zànzàpùrèè] *n* house
 bat

no headword! [IPA?]

no headword! [IPA?]

²**ziŋ** [zìŋ] *n* large-eared slit-faced bat
 (*Nycteris macrotis*)

no headword! [IPA?]

ziŋbanii *lit.* tall-section [zìŋbànii]
nprop section of Ducie

ziŋii [zíníí] *n* length, height *à dǎǎ*
zīŋī jàá mítàsá ànásè rā The length
 of the python is four meters

zisa [zìsá] *n* slender-tailed squirrel,
 squirrel which lives on trees (*Pro-
 toxerus aubinnii*)

zoloŋtɔnǎ [zólɔŋtɔnǎ] *n* Black
 Wood-Hoopoe, type of bird
 (*Rhinopomastus aterrimus*)

zoŋ [zón] *n* insult

zoŋbii [zòŋbíí] *n* insult

zongoree [zónǵòrèè] *n* mosquito

zoo [zòó] *n* cooperative

zoro [zòrò] *v* to pick someone or
 something up, as in providing trans-
 portation, to raise, to lift or pick
 something *à biè zórò òò p̣nà sàgà*
mótò nī The child picked his father
 on his motorbike *zòrò à ṣimáà ḷi*
dèndil Pick the food and send it out-
 side

zoŋ [zòŋ] *n* weakling; person who
 is weak from birth

no headword! [IPA?]

²**zugo** [zùgò] *v* 1 to be thick, stiff but
 flexible *à kápàlà zùgóú* The fufu is
 well pounded 2 to be slow *Gbòlò*
zùgó kínkàn nà Gbolo is very slow

zugumi [zùgùmì] *v* 1 to not receive
 good care and suffering the conse-
 quences *ḷàḷiẉiṣé ḳáá zùgùmì* Or-
 phans are not receiving good care 2
 to be stunted, to stop, slow down, or

hinder the growth or development of
n kàá tiè í zúgúmì I will hinder your development

zul [zúl] *n* millet, used in making porridge and t.z.

zunguŋ [zúŋgún] *n* type of drum

zungɔɔ [zúŋgòò] *n* type of dance for women and men, not specific to particular event, known as

¹**zuu** [zùù] *n* dull weather, no sun and no rain

²**zuu** [zùù] *n* the biggest part of a share *ɪ totii jaa zuu* Your share is the biggest share

no headword! [IPA?]

zõã [zõã] *n* waterbuck (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus*)

zõgsɪ [zõɣsí] *n* type of tree

zõgɔsɪ [zõgòsì] *v* to shrink, to become small by sickness, imply unattractive thinness, as with undernourishment *à zál kàà wífɔ̀ ìì wà ná ɔ̀ò kà zõgɔsijěě?* The fowl is sick, haven't you seen it has shrunk?

zɔl [zól] *n* tuber

no headword! [IPA?]

zõmɪ [zõ̀mì] *v* to have or mark with spots, especially on a plant *à múró pààtǎgá zṍmí* The rice plant has spots

zɔɔ [zòò] *v* **1** to enter, to go inside *dɪ zɔɔ* Come in! *à kúòrū zóó dià múŋ nō à làà kpáámá fí fí* From each house the chief took 10 yams **2** to live somewhere and not necessarily

an indigene of the place *Kùmáásí ɔ̀ di zóò* He lives in Kumasi

zõõ [zõ̀ò] *n* laziness or dullness originating from depression, unhappiness or illness

zɔɔ mara [zòò màrá] *cpx.v* to suicide *Kípó zóó màrá sòwà* Kipo killed himself

zɔɔdɔŋa [zòòdɔŋà] *n* **1** neighbors or people one stays with **2** work relation or process, when each works for one another in turn

zɔɔni [zòòni] *v* to pout, to protrude the lips in an expression of displeasure *à sùkúù bìsé wàá kìn zòòni nǔǎ́ dɔ́ tǎtǎ nī* The students cannot pout at a teacher

Part III

Inverted Dictionary

I i

AIDS eesi *n*

Achilles tendon nääpol *n*

Afzelia bella seed shell hol-
nɔŋpɛtɪ *n*

Afzelia bella seed holbii *n*

Akee tree seed tibii *n*

Akee tree; tree (type of) ²tii *n*

Ashanti person kɔmbɔŋa *n*

Awie abie *nprop*; awie *nprop*

Bakuri bakuri *nprop*

Baobab seed tolibii *n*

Bible baabɔl *n*

Black berry; tree (type of) aŋbuluŋ *n*

Black thorn; tree (type of)
sɔbummo *n*

Chakali language tʃakalɪ *nprop*;
tʃakalɪ *n*

Chasia (lect of) tʃasɪlɪ *n*

Christmas bɔrɪŋa *n*

Christian tʃɛɛtʃɪbie *n*

Dagaare (language) dagataa *n*

Dagaare (person) dagas *n*

Ducie (lect of) duselii *n*

Ducie village dusie *n*

Ebony tree anii *n*

Friday arɪdzɪma *n*

Gbolo gbolo *nprop*

God (supreme) kuoso *n*

Gonja person zabaga *n*

Gurumbele (lect of) bɛlɪlɪ *n*

Islam jarɪ *n*

I miŋ *pro*; n *pro*

Jebuni dzebuni *nprop*

Kandia village kandia *n*

Kapok flower kpalimaalige *n*

Kapok koŋ *n*

Katua (lect of) katɔɔlɪ *n*

Katua village katɔɔ *nprop*

Kpong (village) kpoŋ *nprop*

Lobi lobi *n*

Mahama mahama *nprop*

Mangu ŋmääŋu *nprop*

Mohamed mohamedu *nprop*

Monday atanĩĩ *n*

Motigu (lect of) mɔtigii *n*

Musa mɔsaa *nprop*

Pompura pompura *nprop*

Red thorn; tree (type of) sɔsɪama *n*

Saturday ²asɪbitɪ *n*

Sigmaa (day) dendɪlsɪgmaa *n*

Sigmaa (night) tebɪnsɪgmaa *n*

Sigu language sigu *nprop*

Sisaala person hɔlɪ *n*

Sogla (lect of) sɔgɪlɪ *n*

Southeast wind vɔgtɪmunpeu *n*

Sunday alɪhaadi *n*

Thursday alamɔsa *n*

Tiisa (lect of) tiisali *n*

Tuesday atalata *n*

Tuosa (lect of) tɔɔsalɪ *n*

Tuosa village tɔɔsaa *nprop*

Vagla person vɔgla *n*Wa (language) waali *n*Wa (person from) waali *n*Wa town ²waa *nprop*Wednesday alarba *n*White thorn sɔpɔmma *n*Wild dog bele *n*Wojo wojo *nprop*aardvark nanbugo *n*abandon viɛ *v*abound gaali *v*absence hĩẽra *n*

abstract entity

abused person juudonjo *n*acre eeka *n*act proudly dzɪgɪsɪ *v*active; competent weti *v*active nɔma *v*add; increase pɛ *v*added amount tuosii *n*; tuoso *n*adhere (be); fixed on (be)
maragi *pl.v*adhere to a religion dɔa *v*adjuster kalɛnbɛlɛnɛ *n*adopted child bilaadɔli *n*; sanlare *n*adopt laa dɔ *cpx.v*adultery (to commit) ²sama *v*afternoon wohãã *n*after vãã *adv*again bi *itr*age mate sɔawaali *n*age; grow old hĩẽ *v*age sɔa *n*air potato fɛri *n*airplane oluplen *n*albinos gbambala *n*alcoholic drink pataasi *n*; sɪɲ *n*alight (become) ²bũũ *v*alive ¹sɔɲ *n*all (hum+) bamun *quant*all (hum-) amun *quant*alleviate fɔgɔsɪ *v*all ¹mun *quant*alms sereka *n*also; too gba *quant*amaranths (vegetable) alɛfɔ *n*ammunition pouch ¹tɔg *n*amount; share ²zuu *n*amount ⁴ɲmena *interrog*amphibian (type of) dokeg *n*ancestors faala *pl.n*ancient faa *n*and ²a *conn*anger jagɪ *n*animal (type of) bɔwaliɛ *n*; ²tɔɔ *n*;
wieme *n*animal chest hair lɔɔɲ *n*animal sel *n*ankle bump nãāsii *n*ankle-rattles (pair); percussion in-
strument (type of) tʃɪɲ *n*ankle nããtʃɔg *n*announcement dɛwuro *n*announcer hẽhẽse *n*announce hẽsi *v*annoyed (be) hãāsii *v*

ant (type of) ¹gogo *n*; gogosɪama *n*;
guurii *n*; haglibie *n*; haglibisiansa *n*;
²minĩã *n*; solbie *n*; temĩĩ *n*; ¹tii *n*

antelope (type of) tɛsɪama *n*

anus munputii *n*

anything wimuŋ *n*

aphid vɔlɔŋvɔbie *n*

appearance ⁴sii *n*

appear gaŋɪ *v*

appendicitis momuŋ *n*

argue tɔa *v*

arm joint nekpun *n*

arm ring ¹kana *n*

arm vein nepol *n*

armpit hair lugbɔapuŋ *n*

armpit lugbɔa *n*

arm neŋ *n*

arrow hẽŋ *n*

ascaris ɲɲaŋ *n*

ascite patfɪgusunno *n*

ash; white paint fɔã *n*

ash fuful *n*; tapulsa *n*

ask (for forgiveness) dibi *v*

asking (farm help) parisumii *n*

asleep duo *n*

asphalt kotaalɪ *n*

assasin bug hamɔnanaɔ *n*

asthma hiẽsipugo *n*

attractiveness tʃĩĩ *n*

avoid spilling mɔra *v*

axe ¹sãã *n*

baboon fĩɔ *n*

baby bifɔla *n*

bachelor; widower buzɔŋ *n*

back (part of) kaŋa *n*

back area lumo *n*

back, behind ¹gantal *n*

backtalking logantal *n*

backtalk gantal lɔha *n*

bad child bibɔŋ *n*

bad person nɪbubɔŋ *n*

bad thing kɪnbaŋ *n*; kɪnbɔŋ *n*; kɪn-
tʃɔma *n*

bad bɔŋ *n*; hĩĩ *interj*

bag (type of) ²lɔga *n*

bag pur *n*

bald headed ɲukpaltɪma *n*

baldness kpaliɛ *n*; ɲukpal *n*

ball of the thumb nebikaŋkawaln-
punii *n*

balloon baluu *n*

ball bɔɔl *n*

bambara bean (fried) sibihalɪ *n*

bambara bean sibii *n*

bamboo sima *n*

banana kuodu *n*

bark daapɛɪ *n*; wosi *v*

barrel aŋkɔrɔ *n*

barren (be) fire *v*

barren; impotent hambara *n*

barter; exchange; trade for ²tʃɛra *v*

base; under ²muŋ *n*

base sontogo *n*

basin katasazeŋ *n*

basket kɔzaa *n*; tisie *n*

bat (type of)

bat (type of) filɪŋfintɪ *n*; zinza-puree *n*; ²ziŋ *n*

bathing area belege *n*

bathroom gutter tʃitʃarabʊa *n*

bathroom tʃetʃera *n*; tʃitʃara *n*

bath sɔ *v*

battery baterɪbɪ *n*

be about ²paŋɪ *v*

beadless (be) sɪŋkpal *n*

beam (wood) daaluhii *n*

bean (type of) sɪgagongo *n*

bean cake kansii *n*

bean leaf sɪgapaatʃak *n*

bear (foetus); give birth lɔla *v*

bear fruit nɔna *v*

beard dandapɔsa *n*

bearing tray dʒaŋãã *n*; filii *n*

beat masɪ *pl.v*; tugosi *pl.v*

beetle (type of) bɪmbilɪŋsi *n*; mĩãbrwaɔ *n*; nɪɲuugbaŋgbulii *n*

beetle grub zakʊʊl *n*

bee tobii *n*

before mɔã *adv*

beggar susuma *n*

beg summe *v*

behavior (type of) ɲegeke *n*; vaa-gaŋ *n*

behavior; deeds wɪkpagaɪ *n*

behavior dɔnna *n*

believe laa di *cp.x.v*

bell (type of) gbeline *n*

belt belɛntɪ *n*

bird (type of)

bend back ²hele *v*

bend down bɔŋa *v*

bend of the arm negbaŋa *n*

bend outward; bowed (be) gɔɪɪɪ *v*

bend bagurii *n*

betray mĩɪɪɪ *v*

better (be) ²bɔ *v*

between (be) ²faari *v*

be dɔ *v*

biceps nekpeɪɪ *n*

bicycle saakɪ *n*

big calabash gbentaga *n*

big hoe pazeŋ *n*

big river; sea mɔg *n*

big stone bɪzeŋ *n*

big thing kinzeŋ *n*

big toe nããbikaŋkawal *n*

big trap baŋtʃɔzeŋ *n*

big water pot boŋ *n*; bugulie *n*

big; large zene *v*

big; plenty ²kana *v*

big zenii *n*; zeŋ *n*

bile kpɔɪɪ *n*

biological relation lɔl *n*

bird (type of); bush hen bɔzaal *n*

bird (type of) bendiir *n*; bɪz-imii *n*; daakɔã *n*; daakɔãjalɛɛ *n*; daakɔãwoŋ *n*; daaŋmenkoŋkoŋ *n*; diŋtʃena *n*; dɪɪɪɪ *n*; dulugu *n*; duu *n*; dɔgbelɪɪ *n*; galɪŋgaa *n*; gbɪɪɪɪ *n*; gbɪɪɪɪɪɪ *n*; gbɪɪɪɪɪɪ *n*; kajagɪ *n*; kantaɔ *n*; katʃɪɪ *n*; katʃɪɪɪɪ *n*; katʃɪɪɪɪɪɪ *n*; kiesii *n*; kɪlɛɛ *n*;

kileesiaŋ *n*; konsiaŋ *n*; koŋbugul *n*;
 koŋkogulepɔmma *n*; koŋkpulɔŋ *n*;
 koŋwelemĩ *n*; koŋzaazuk *n*; kɔsag-
 begbe *n*; kuu *n*; kuudiginsa *n*; ku-
 usiaŋ *n*; kuuwolie *n*; kpaŋkpagtɪ *n*;
 kpaŋkpaŋlerie *n*; ²kpoluŋkpoo *n*;
 kpoŋkpoŋbɔazimbie *n*; lalɛɛkpak-
 pareɛ *n*; ²luho *n*; luhosiaŋ *n*;
 mǎǎbɔɔŋ *n*; mɔɔgzimbie *n*; nǎk-
 pazugo *n*; ŋmalŋŋmĩɔɔ *n*;
 orʔorsiaŋ *n*; pitieteo *n*; pɔlzimbal *n*;
 samkpaŋtuluru *n*; saŋgboŋ *n*; saŋg-
 boŋdugulee *n*; saŋkpaŋdʒugulee *n*;
 sɪgmazimbie *n*; tentuolii *n*; tɪtaa *n*;
 tɔvɔgzimbie *n*; tuntuolisama *n*; tʃa-
 parapĩ *n*; tʃareɛ *n*; tʃatʃawileɛ *n*;
 tʃokpore *n*; wiwili *n*; zimbimun-
 zɔalɔnzɔa *n*; zolɔŋtɔnɔǎ *n*

bird zaar *n*

biscuit bisiketi *n*

bite dumii *n*; ¹dɔma *v*; ¹dɔnsɪ *pl.v*

bitter water nɪhǎ *n*

black (be) bire *v*

black bean sɪgabummo *n*

black person nɪbubummo *n*

blacksmith lɔlɔta *n*

black bummo *adj*

blade bileedi *n*

blame paanɪ *v*; sɔŋbɔŋ *n*

blanket kuntuŋ *n*

bless; protect kisi *v*

blind ɲɔlɔŋ *n*

blister; cause a blister maali *v*

blood tʃal *n*

blooming jelee *n*

bloom jele *v*

blow nose ²mĩ *v*; mĩsɪ *v*

blow fuuri *v*; hɔɔ *v*; pewo *v*; ³zaga *v*

blue abluu *n*

blunt (be) gbulo *v*

blunt; dull gbul *n*

boat kokoluŋ *n*

body joint kpuŋ *n*

body bara *n*

boiled tɔŋɪ *n*

boils tʃamɪnǎ *n*

boil ¹waasi *v*

bone hog *n*

borehole pɔmpɪvɪgii *n*

borrow suleme *v*

bostfully (act) wonli *v*

bottle kɔlbaa *n*; pɪrɪntɔa *n*

boundary bɔɔ *n*

bowl (grinding) dantɪg *n*

bowl (plastic) rɔbakatasa *n*

bowl (type of) hembie *n*; hembola *n*;
 hɛna *n*

bowl katasa *n*

bow ¹tuo *n*

box ²daga *n*

bracelet gbɪŋ *n*

braid vɔtɪ *pl.v*

brain kuŋkuŋ *n*

branch fork daatʃaraga *n*

branch of a river gɔŋnǎǎ *n*

branch of a tree daanǎǎ *n*

bravery baalı *n*; bambii *n*; nɪbata *n*

brave bambitɪna *n*

bread paanʊʊ *n*

break off kpesi *v*; kperigi *pl.v*

break; crack tʃɛŋɪ *v*

break kerigi *pl.v*; keti *v*

breast ɪl *n*

breathe with difficulty kiiri *v*

breathe hiēsi *v*

breeze pelɛŋ *n*

bridge kodorogo *n*

bright batʃaŋ *n*

bring up food; vomit ²ugo *v*

bring kpa wa *cp.v*

broken (be) kɔgɔli *v*

broken part baketii *n*

broken piece of calabash fakɛlia *n*

broken pot (piece) tʃintʃeli *n*

broom kɪmpɪŋɪ *n*; tʃãã *n*

bucket bakti *n*

bud ³fɪɪ *v*

buffalo kɔsanaɔ̃ *n*

build ²sãã *v*

bulb bɔɔna *n*

bulges kpuogii *n*

bullet maafabi *n*

bullroarer dendilehiēsi *n*; sɪgmawɪ-
ilii *n*

burial specialist ²pel *n*

burning fũũ *n*

burnt slightly (be) baari *v*

burn fũũ *v*; tɔga *v*; tɔgɔsi *v*

burp garisi *v*

bury ũũ *v*

bush animal kɔsasel *n*

bush guinea fowl kɔsasũũ *n*

bush thing kɔsakɪŋ *n*

bushbuck ãã *n*

business person jawadir *n*

butcher nanjogul *n*

butterfly pɛŋpɛglimpe *n*

buttock munkaan *n*

buy jɔʊsi *pl.v*; ¹jɔwa *v*

by; with; end; side pe *n*

calabash (type of) ¹bɔl *n*; ²bɔl *n*;
fabummo *n*; faɔumma *n*; fawie *n*;
fazɪŋ *n*; loŋbɔl *n*; loŋkpɔrgɪ *n*;
pɔrgɪ *n*

calabash node falaʔul *n*

calabash seed (type of) fobii *pl.n*;
pɔntɔrɔtʃiã *n*; tʃiãbii *n*

calabash stem falanɛŋ *n*

calabash fala *n*; loŋ *n*

calamity beleo *n*

calculator; computer kɪŋkurokɔɔɔɔɔɔ *n*

calf nããtʃɪŋɪ *n*; nɔwii *n*

calling jiri *n*

call jira *v*; jiriŋɪ *pl.v*; sira *v*

camel juɔgɔma *n*

camphor kafuura *n*

can; able ²kɪn *v*

can; tin kɔŋkɔŋ *n*

candle tʃaandiri *n*

cannabis ²wii *n*

car driver ɔɔlɪmɪlɪma *n*; ɔɔlɪsããr *n*

car key ɔɔlɪgberbi *n*

car; vehicle ɔɔli *n*

carefully; slowly bɔēfɪbɔēfɪ *ideo*

careless (be); negligent (be)

child (youngest)

careless (be); negligent (be) faasi v

carelessness faasi n

caretaker pinene n

carpenter kapenta n

carrying tʃɔŋɪ n

carry baasi v; kolo v; nɔŋa v; tʃɔŋa v;
ulo v

carver daasäär n; sāsaar n

car turuŋkaa n

cashew kasiu n

cassava (dried) kpõŋkpõŋhɔli n;
kponkponɛ n

cassava flour lumps kponkponɛŋɪŋa n

cassava leaf kpõŋkpõŋpaatʃak n

cassava peel kpõŋkpõŋpetɪ n

cassava plant kpõŋkpõŋdaa n

cassava tuber kpõŋkpõŋzɔl n

cassava kpõŋkpõŋ n

castrate vara v

catapult taja n

catarrh kabirime n

catch breath sigisi v

catch kpagasi pl.v

caterpillar (type of) sansandugulii n;
sansanduguliibummo n; sansan-
duguliihɔhɔla n; sansanduguliinɛr n

cattle ring nõgar n

cat diebie n; dʒɛbalaŋ n

cause someone's laughter ⁶lugusi v

cave bɪbɔɔ n

cavity lor n

cedi siidi n

ceiling sapete n

celebration (type of) bɔnɔɔŋsɪnna n

cement selemente n

center of a mortar tutosii n

cerebro spinal meningitis kang-
beli n

chaff (guinea corn) minzɔga n

chaff (rice) murpetɪ n

chameleon singbagliŋ n

chance bar n

change appearance (plant) ¹maŋa v

change; transform; metamorphose;
turn into birgi v

charcoal (piece) hɔl n

charcoal fire diŋhala n

charcoal dɛndɛfulii n

chase dɔɔɔŋɪ v

chasing women hääbuura n

cheater fuŋfuluŋ n

cheat fɔsi v; fulumi v; tie v

cheek gri n; ¹lɛhɛɛ n

chest hair bambiipɔŋ n

chest pains bambiiwɪla n

chest problem baŋsɪaŋ n

chewing gum tʃiŋgoŋ n

chewing stick gbɛsa n

chew ²ŋmɔɔri v

chickenpox seŋambi n; taɔgara n

chick zimbie n

chieftanship koro n

chief kuoru n

child (youngest) biwie n

children of a paternal line

children of a paternal line *jɪn-abise n*

child *bie n; bisɔɔna n; hamɔŋ n*

chimney *sɪmbol n*

chin *daatɔma n*

chisel *²ɲmena n*

chock *lesi v*

choke; be across *kaga v*

choose *lisi v*

christian father *¹faara n*

church *tʃɛɛtʃɪ n*

cigarette *sigaaɪ n*

circle *goro v*

circuit *naval n*

circular *guloŋguloŋ ideo*

circumciser *wondʒomo n*

clan funeral performance *wɔsiwt-jali n*

clan matter *wɔsawɪ n*

clan name *itolo nprop; ijela nprop; ɲaɲuwɔlɛ nprop; viɛhiɛgɛ nprop; wɔsakuolo nprop; wɔsaleɛla nprop; wɔsasiile nprop; wɔsatʃaala nprop; wɔsawɪla nprop*

clan title *danta n; iko interj; isi interj; ito interj; ije interj; ilɛ interj; itʃa interj; ɪwɛ interj; ɲaɲu interj; viɛhiɛga interj*

clan *wɔsa n*

claw; scratch *³lɔga v*

clay *tʃɔl n*

clean (not be) *ɔɔli v*

clean; pure *tʃããni v*

coil; roll up; rewind; fold

clear land *zaɲsɪ v*

clearly *¹sol adv*

clear *penteŋ adv*

climber (type of) *gɔmpera n; kogu-luɲpaa n; laɲɲgasɪ n; nɔʔɔɔŋ n; sigera n; ¹tʃɪnie n; viɪɲ n*

clitoris *mɔɲzɪg n*

close eyes *ɲɔmmɪ v*

close hand on *²kummi v*

closing *tɔɪ n*

cloth (cover) *gatɔɔli n*

cloth (piece) *ɲɪɛŋ n*

cloth (type of) *fɔɔfɔɔ n; gapɔmma n; kpaɲkpamba n; sɔɔla n; tambɔ n; tʃaɲtʃul n*

clothing (piece) *kinlaɪ n*

cloth *¹gar n*

cloud (to form) *tɪna v*

cloud state *gããɲgããni ideo; kpatʃak-patʃa ideo*

cloud *²taal n*

clove *mũsooro n*

clumsy person *gbɛɪɛ n*

coal pot; stove (type of) *kɔlpɔɪ n*

cockroach (type of) *hogulbummo n; hogulpɔmma n*

cockroach sound *tʃitʃi ono*

cockroach *hogul n*

coco yam *mankani n*

cocoa *kuokuo n*

coconut *kube n*

cognition *hakɪla n*

coil; roll up; rewind; fold *guti v*

coil kaasi *v*

cold fufu kapalasɔŋ *n*

cold t.z. ¹kɔɔsɔŋ *n*

colic patʃɪŋ gbaŋsa *n*

collect contribution kɪɛ *v*

color (type of) abusabusa *ideo*;

adzumodzumo *ideo*; ahɔlahɔla *ideo*;

akɔlakɔla *ideo*; aŋmunanɲmuna *ideo*;

atʃɛntʃɛnɪ *ideo*; aʒileʒile *ideo*;

dʒinedʒine *ideo*; gbɛnɪ *n*; sɔɔsanɪ *n*

comb tʃaasa *n*

come ¹ba *v*; ⁴wa *ingr*; ³waa *v*

community (old) ²tɔhɪɛ *n*

community member (prominent)

tɔɔpɔal *n*

compete kaŋŋɪ *v*

comrade ¹dɔŋ *n*; dɔŋtɪna *n*;

tɔɔgɔma *n*

concrete entity particle

confirm zima sii *cpx.v*

confused (be) ¹buti *v*

conjunctivitis siwiila *n*

container (type of) viisɪama *n*

convert tuubi *v*

cook partially wuuli *v*

cooking place dala *n*

cooking pot (type of) dansanɛ *n*;

tempilie *n*; tuolie *n*; vii *n*; viisugulii *n*

cook ¹tɔŋa *v*

cool down; dilute pulisi *v*

cooperative zoo *n*

corner bagorii *n*

corpse uniform kasɪma *n*

corpse lalɪ *n*

cotton thread gunɲɛŋ *n*

cotton guno *n*

cough tʃasi *v*; tʃasiɛ *n*

counting kurii *n*

count kuro *v*

courtyard ¹zaga *n*

court kɔɔti *n*; sɔga *v*

cover; turn upside down tʃigesi *pl.v*

cover muuri *v*; pile *v*

cow pea aphid pupuree *n*

cow pea sig *n*

cow that has given birth nɔɲɪ *n*

cow that has not given birth (heifer)

nɔlor *n*

coward ɔŋgbɪar *n*

cowherd nɔgbɪar *n*

cowrie molebipɔmma *n*

cow nɔɔ *n*

crack and remove kpe *v*

cracked skin naajelee *n*

crackle parasi *v*

craw-craw sanɲbɛna *n*

crawl gbaani *v*

creep ²taari *v*

cricket (type of) lelɛponɲ *n*

cricket ponɲ *n*

crippled (be) ³gbɛra *v*

cripple gbɛnɪ *n*

crocodile ɲɔg *n*

crooked (be) golemɪ *v*

cross gi *v*; mina *v*

crowded gbɪŋgbɪŋ *ideo*

crowd ɲɔ̃ʔ v

crush sɔɔgi v

cry; shout tʃaasi v

cup bonso *n*; kɔpɔ *n*

curse kaabi v; suo v

curtain patiisa *n*

cut off head (plant); harvest kɔma v

cut throat kɔrigi v

cutlass karantiɛ *n*

cut bafɔrigi *n*; giti v; kpɔ v; ¹lɔga v;
teŋesi *pl.v*

cystitis fɪntʃoro *n*

damage container pɔti v

dance (type of) baawa *n*; bɔwaa *n*;
dɔgɔ *n*; dʒanse *n*; firigɔɔ *n*; gaŋ-
gaŋ *n*; kpaa *n*; kpaanãã *n*; ³sii *n*;
zɪŋgɔɔ *n*

dance floor kil *n*

dancer gɔagɔar *n*

dance ¹gɔa v; ²gɔa *n*

darkness birge *n*

date deti *n*

dawadawa ball sɔmmãã *n*

dawadawa fruit sɔlnɔŋ *n*

dawadawa seed shell tʃɪãpeti *n*

dawadawa seed sɔlbii *n*; tʃɪ *n*

dawadawa sɔl *n*

day after the day after tomorrow
tɔmɔsɔ gantal *n. phr*

day after tomorrow; day before yes-
terday tɔmɔsɔ *n*

day break; morning tʃɔɔsim pɪsa *n.*
phr

day wɔzɔɔɔri *n*

deaf person; mute person won *n*

deafness dɪmbirinse *n*

deaf dɪmbirinsetima *n*

death sɛɔ *n*

debate tɔtɔɔsa *n*

debt kantʃima *n*

decide; arrange vɔɔri v

deep and long tʃugo v

deepest part of a river nɪsɪi *n*

deep luŋo v

defeat kola v

deflated (be) tʃele v

delay; keep long; last; stay long
birgi v

demolish kputi v

demonstrate bigisi v

dent; crooked (be); broken (be)
fɔɔmi v

dental abscess ɲɪŋʔɔɔri *n*

denying tɔɔi *n*

depend on; rely on jalasi v

depend on pine v

dependent; share parage v

deprive haari v

derogatory sound (make) pɔrɔsɪ v

desert date gɔŋgobiridaa *n*

desperation nɔnnɔŋ *n*

destroy with fire ³mara v

develop kɔɔri v

device to carry fire dɪŋkɪŋmɔɔri *n*

dew; mist mɛŋ *n*

diarrhoea tfaaraa *n*; tfaaraa
 dɔgɔsa *n*; tfaari *v*; tfaari *n*
dibber tʃɔkdaa *n*
difference kɔrkɪ *n*
different kɔra *v*
difficult (be) bɔma *v*
difficulties wikpegelegii *n*
dig; harvest hire *v*
digging hirii *n*
dirge (type of) naaloŋo *n*
dirty (be) doŋo *v*
dirty doŋii *n*
disappearance (spiritual) legemii *n*
disappearance medicine leg-
 emilulii *n*
disappeared (person) nɪligimii *n*
disappear nigimi *v*
discourse manner kpāŋkpāŋ *ideo*
dismantle wɔrigi *v*
dissolved (be) muure *v*
disturb; trouble; bother dama *v*
dive miiri *v*
divide bonti *v*; ¹po *v*
division between the buttocks
 muŋtii *n*
dizzy (be) sii bire *v*
do abruptly vaari *v*
do intentionally paga *v*
do with joy paŋasɪ *v*
doctor dɔkta *n*
dog name jasaŋabɔɛi *nprop*; ku-
 osozima *nprop*; ŋnɔāwajahoo *nprop*

dog vaa *n*
donkey kaakumo *n*; kogumĩɛ *n*
door hinge lɛɔra *n*
door mat dzaana *n*
door dianɔã *n*
doubt maŋsɪ *v*
dowager's hump bagentʃugul *n*
dowry tʃɛwɪ *n*
do ²di *comp*; ¹ja *v*
dragonfly annulie *n*
drag tuuri *v*
dream diese *n*
drench taalɪ *v*
dress liŋe *v*
drinking habit sɪŋɔhã *n*
driver draaba *n*
drive mɪlɪmɪ *v*
drop kpa ta *cp*.*v*; tʃuuri *v*
drought ²hɪl *n*
drum (type of) bɪntɪra *n*; bɪm-
 tɪrawie *n*; bɪntɪrazeŋ *n*; daworo *n*;
 gaŋgaŋa *n*; loŋo *n*; tɪmpannɪ *n*; tɪm-
 pantii *n*; tɪmpaŋwal *n*; tʃutʃuk *n*;
 zuŋguŋ *n*
drum rattles bɪntɪratʃɪŋ *n*
drummer kɪŋmaŋana *n*
drumming stick loŋodaa *n*
drunk bugo *v*; ²dɪɛsɪ *v*
dry season (period within) wil-
 iŋsaŋa *n*
dry up hĩɪsɪ *v*
dry bera *v*; hɔla *v*; hɔlɪ *n*
duck bĩã *n*; gbagba *n*

dust; wash; polish belege *v*
 dusty (be) ¹bura *v*
 dusty weather korumbura *n*
 dust bur *n*
 dying sowii *n*
 dysentery doksä *n*
 each other doŋa *recp*
 earache diginwiila *n*
 early stage of pregnancy (be in) lomo *v*
 early te *v*
 earth worm tantaan *n*
 ear digma *n*
 east tiimur *n*
 eat (without soup) paŋa *v*
 eat ¹fuosi *v*
 edge tʃintʃeri *n*
 eel (type of) digilii *n*
 effort baharaga *n*
 egg (guinea fowl) süühal *n*
 egg (hen) zahal *n*
 egg white zahalbapumma *n*
 egg yolk zahalbasama *n*
 egg hal *n*
 ego's father's sister ²hiëna *n*
 ego's female maternal relative mãäbinhääŋ *n*
 ego's grand-father naal *n*
 ego's grand-mother nahä *n*
 ego's great-grandfather naalbile *n*
 ego's great-grandmother nahäl-bile *n*

ego's inferior woli *n*
 ego's junior brother's wife hāwie *n*
 ego's male maternal relative mãäbinibaal *n*
 ego's maternal sibling mãäbie *n*
 ego's mother's brother naatima *n*;
 niëra *n*
 ego's sister prema *n*
 eighteen fidinmentel *num*
 eighth month andzelindze *nprop*
 eight nmentel *n*
 elbow neguma *n*
 elder nihĩë *n*
 election votii *n*
 elephant trunk bolakar *n*
 elephantiasis of the leg näätuto *n*
 elephant bola *n*
 elevated support ²logo *n*
 eleventh month duŋɔmaankuna *nprop*
 eleven fididign *num*
 empty; vacant woo *v*
 enemy ²doŋ *n*
 engine indzi *n*
 enjoyment ¹leŋ *n*
 entertainment siidanŋa *n*
 entertain danŋi sii *cpx.v*
 entrance of a spiritual location dugunvõä *n*
 entrance nõä *n*
 enumeration kŋkurugie *n*
 epidemic baleu *n*
 epileptic fits kpunŋkpuŋso *n*
 equal; even maasi *v*
 equal ³jaa *v*

erase ¹dusi v
 escape ²fuosi v
 evening daduonj n; dšana n
 everyone; anyone namuŋ quant
 evil sitaani n
 exaggeration bɔli n
 exceed; surpass kaali v
 exceed ²gala v
 excel ²wo v
 exclamation mufui *ideo*
 excrement ²bina pl.n
 excuse gaafra *interj*
 exercise densi hogo v
 exist (not) ²tuo v
 expectation gbanasa n
 expensive jogulibonj n
 experienced person; oldhands
 nibenii n
 expose naabi v
 eye ball siibii n
 eyebrow siikonjo n
 eyelash siiponj n
 face; go towards ¹tfaga v
 face sie n
 fail to arrest gbarm v
 fail to attend bi v
 faint; collapse buro v; sibire n
 fairy ¹kantonj n
 fall on saga v
 family relation ¹hiɛna n
 family diatoma n
 fan limpeu n

far place babuolii n
 farm (manager) kuonihĩē n
 farm (state) dʒefe n; dʒefebummo n;
 dʒefepɔmma n; kɔkɔ n; kɔli n
 farm owner kuotina n
 farm preparation zaŋsa n
 farm; weed para v
 farmer papata n
 farming period penpenja n
 farm ¹kuo n; penji v
 far bolo v
 fast fast nɔmanɔma *ideo*
 fast ³laga *adv*; nɔŋ v
 fat (be) pɔla v
 father pɪna n
 fat pɔli n
 fear; afraid (be) ɔma v
 fearfulness ɔngbia n
 feather pɔŋ n
 fed up (be) pi v
 feed a guest
 feel ¹na v
 female pubic hair monpɔŋ n
 fermenting substance; yeast ²bɔra n
 ferment pagam v
 fetch ²dɔɔ v
 fever banɔma n
 fiber bɔg n; tɔta n
 fibrous meat pɛmpɪamɪ n
 fifteen fidapɔ num
 fifth day of a second funeral
 smɪpɔãĩ n
 fifth month dumbafulanaan *nprop*
 fight; quarrel ²juo n

fill holes ²fɔtɪ v
 filled; space (little) dɪra v
 find; snatch ²mɔna v
 finger print nebiifetɪ n
 fingernail nebipetɪ n
 finger nebii n
 finish; stop ¹peti v
 fire (make) ²mɔsi v
 fire diŋ n
 first day of second funeral kɔmĩāk-
 paɪ n
 first month dʒɪmbentɔ nprop
 first buŋbuŋ n
 fish (type of) ¹fɪ n; ²sol n; tʃɔŋ n
 fish bone ɲɪŋhog n
 fish egg ɲɪŋhal n
 fishing hook kokolentebii n
 fishing trap tʃig n
 fish pinee n
 fist ¹kummi n
 five aɲɔ num
 flame diŋtɔl n; tɔl n
 flap wing ²peti v
 flat roof sal n
 flat talala ideo
 flee tʃɔ v
 flesh nanpunii n
 flintlock frizzen maafadɪgma n
 flintlock hammer ledaa n
 flintlock leather pad tɛtɛɪ n
 flintlock locking screw ɲɔtɪ n
 flintlock pan maafadɪgmbɔa n

float zaali v
 flour saʊ n
 flower (type of) lololo n; tʃuomon-
 aatɔwa n
 flower of dawadawa sɔŋkpulii n
 flow pala v
 flute (type of) busunu n
 flute loŋwie n
 fly (type of) tʃiäbummo n;
 tʃiäsiama n
 fly zaa v
 foam fɔŋfɔgɔl n
 focus particle ra foc
 foetus luo n
 food (scooped ball); morsel bɔtɪ n
 food (type of) fɔɔra n; gaarii n;
 garii n; timpaanii n
 food for many hɛŋgbaa n
 food left-overs kɔʊtʃɔa n
 food storage room sɪmaadia n
 food sɪmaa n
 fool (be); stupid (be) gena v
 foolishness genna n
 fool fugusi v; genɪ n
 footstep naanasɪ n
 foot nãäpiɛl n
 forbid ²kii v
 force fira v; fɪri n
 forehead tile n
 forest kɔr n
 forget sɔgɔli v
 forgive gɪla tɪɛ cpx.v
 fourteen fidanaase num

fourth day of a second funeral
sɪŋwasɪ *n*

fourth month dumbakokoriko *nprop*

fourth toe nāābibaambanjwie *n*

four anaase *num*

fowl house dembelee *n*

fowl; hen zal *n*

fowl zimĩ *n*

fragile kɪntʃagii *n*

freeze kpaŋa *v*

friend tʃɛna *n*

frog (type of) sɔmpɔɾɛɛ *n*; sɔɾɪ *n*

front sɔɔ *n*

fruit (type of) goŋɔnɔŋ *n*; lien *n*

fruit; seed daanɔŋ *n*

fruit ²nɔŋ *n*

frying halɪ *n*; pɪgɪ *n*

fry hala *v*; pɪga *v*

fufu kapala *n*

full (be) su *v*

funeral (first) lunɔŋ *n*

funeral (last) lusɪna *n*

funeral event (tyoe of) selekpɔɪ *n*

funeral event (type of) kɔzaakpaɪ *n*;
kɔzaalimmii *n*

funeral first day bɔɔtɔɪ *n*

funeral ground ludendil *n*

funeral mask sigmaa *n*

funeral preparation wɔsɪwɛ *n*

funeral ¹luho *n*

furious (be) ²zaga *v*

future zɪ tam

game (type of) ¹dara *n*

garbage viɛra *n*

garden egg ɲadɔa *n*

garden dabaga *n*; gaadin *n*

gather together gama *v*; guro *v*

gather tigsi *v*

gay; happiness balalla *n*

gear (of farmer or hunter) hɔŋ *n*

generous person nɪbuwerii *n*

generous; fair patʃɪgɪpɔmma *n*

generous sɔŋtɪna *n*

genet (type of) tɔɔnɪā *n*

germinate ɲɔ *v*

ghost lɔsɪ *n*; nɪdɔma *n*

gift tʃɔgta *n*

ginger kakaduro *n*

gingivitis paŋʔɔɾɪ *n*

girl (mature) tulor *n*

give proverb ²ta *v*

give way biage *v*

giving birth lɔɪ *n*

glide ²liɛɪ *v*

go down (swell) fɔɔɾɛ *v*

go down; come low; descend tuu *v*

go in and out turo *v*

go up; climb zina *v*

goal gool *n*

goat bɔɔŋ *n*

goiter; lateral goiter bageɲapɔɔgɪ *n*

gold salɪ *n*

gonorrhea baabaasɔɔ *n*

good (be) were *v*

good singer *lanɣbɛ n*

good taste; sweet *lɛrɛtɛ n*

government *gɔmɔnanɪ n*

governor *gɔmɪna n*

go ²*ka egr*

grain (guinea corn) *mɪmbii n*

grain weevil *nakpate n*

gramophone *garamɔfɔɔ n*

grandchild *nuhō n*

grass (type of) *fiel n; fɔɣɔl n;*

golii n; kɔpul n; pɛmballɔɔɔ n;

*sambalkuso n; sambalɲaɲa n; sɪŋg-
bɛɣlɪɲɛbie n*

grass bundles *kuntunbɔa n*

grass clearing *gbegɛ n; kontii n; za-
ɲasa n*

grasscutter *arɪ n*

grasshopper (type of) *hɔɔ n;*

kɔkɔlikɔ n; kpekpe n; tɪalehō n;

tɪɛlɪntɪɛ n; zaŋguɔŋmuɲsulisu n

grass *kɔsa n*

gratefulness; happy *patɪɣɪtɔɔra n*

grave (closed) *bil n*

gravel *ɲaɲa n*

greedy ¹*sii n*

greenish thing *kɪɲpaatɪak n*

greet (evening) *dɔanɪ v*

grilling meat *pɛwɪ n*

grill *pɛwa v*

grind; rub *nama v*

grinding area ¹*nɔɲ n*

grinding stone (type of)

kɔŋkɔlabɪ n; nambiliɲ n; nɔɲbu-

luɲ n; sasɪbɪ n

grind *kɔɪ v; ɲaari v; saasi v; tiisi v*

groin; pelvis *nāānawɔsɪ n*

ground; sand; soil *hagɪ n; tagla n*

groundnut ball *kpulikpulii n*

groundnut flower *maɲasijelii n*

groundnut *maɲsii n*

group of people *wɔɪɛ n*

group of stars *bolɔɲbɔɪa nprop*

grow ²*sii v; vɛsɪ v*

grumble ¹*ɲmɔɪ v*

guilt *tɪelle n*

guinea corn (cooked) *tɪmpitɪ n*

guinea corn (type of) *mɪsɪama n;*

pogo n; tɪatɪ n

guinea corn ¹*mɪ n*

guinea fowl: fowl (type of) *sũ n*

guinea worm *ĩã n*

gum *tɪl n*

gun barrel *maafadaa n*

gun baton *maafamundaapĩã n*

gun firing pin *tɪɪɪbɔ n*

gun front sight *mɪ n*

gun pole *tɪɔĩ n*

gun sight *tɪĩã n*

gun trigger *maafapɛɲ n*

gunpowder container *dʒɛbu-*

gokpɔrgɪ n; maafaluro n

gun *maafa n*

hail *doobii n*

hair dressing (type of) *ɲupɛɪ n*

half asleep *daari v*

half of a bird *kie n*

half of a nut *banpɛg n*

half side

half side loguɲbembel *n*
 half-full ¹logo *v*
 half kamboro *n*
 hall lumbu *n*
 hammer hamba *n*
 hamok dʒɔɔŋ *n*
 ham nãākorbɔa *n*
 hand (back of) nepɪɛlgantal *n*
 hand (palm of) nepɪɛlpatfigɪɪ *n*
 handkerchief aɲkɪɪ *n*
 handle neɲbakpaɲɪ *n*
 hand nepɪɛl *n*
 hang; suspend ¹laga *v*
 happy; excited; proud basɔɔna *n*
 harassment fɪnɪ *n*
 hard ground haglikpeg *n*
 hard kpegii *n*
 harmattan gbangban *n*
 harsh (be) paga *v*
 hartebeest lɔɔ *n*
 harvest aarɪ *v*; ¹ɲmena *v*
 hatching pumii *n*
 hatch tesi *v*
 hate hã *v*
 hat jintfige *n*
 he; she; it ɔ *pro*; ⁴waa *pro*
 head (back of) luɲkporo *n*
 head gear tʃiime *n*
 head hair ɲupɔɲ *n*
 head of animal ɲukpulii *n*
 head support tʃemii *n*
 headache ɲuwɪla *n*

hole in grave

headpan; basin; bowl tasazeɲ *n*
 healer lulibummojar *n*; paatʃakjara *n*
 health (good) ¹laanfɪa *n*
 healthy (not be) kɔɔɔɔ *n*
 heart attack bambiwɪla *n*
 heart begii *n*
 heat a wound ɲagasɪ *v*
 heaven arɪdzana *n*
 heavy jugii *n*
 hedgehog nagenpentii *n*
 heel nãålumo *n*
 help; support tiise *v*
 helper susumma *n*
 helpless child ɲanɔɲɪ *n*
 henna dʒabelan *n*
 herder gbar *n*
 herd gbaa *v*
 hernia pɔɔga *n*
 hide; conceal; vanish sogoli *v*
 high (be) gatɪ *v*
 hind leg hɪɪ *n*
 hinder; stop teje *v*
 hip tʃɛrbɔa *n*
 hire ²ha *v*
 hit down repeatedly pɪla *v*
 hit ²gogo *v*; jagasɪ *pl.v*; vira *v*
 hoe (type of) sããdiilii *n*; sããgbulie *n*
 hoe blade pabii *n*
 hoe par *n*
 hold on; keep kpage kaalɪ *cpx.v*
 hold; keep from falling kogo *v*
 hold; take ¹kpage *v*
 hole in grave bɔabie *n*

holey zagatɪ v

hole bilge *n*

hollow (be) ²pɛna v

hollow behind the collarbone
bagɛnbɔa *n*

home of the ancestors lɛl *n*

honest; faithful degini v

honey tũũ *n*

hoot at woori v

hope tamãã *n*

horn flute kabɪl *n*

horn ɲɪɲdaa *n*

horse kɪnzɪɪ *n*

hospital ¹asɪbɪtɪ *n*

hot drink ⁴tii *n*

hot nɔmɪɪ *n*

hour; time gbelɪɲ *n*

house dɪa *n*

how; what ɲɪnĩĩ *interrog*

human being nɪɪbulɪɲ *n*

human entity particle

hump gɔma *n*

hunchback gɔmatɪna *n*

hundred kɔwa *num*

hunger lɔsa *n*

hunter's rank digboɲ *n*; kurung-
boɲ *n*; ɲbuoɲɔ *n*

hunter naɲkpããɲ *n*

hunting naɲkpããlɪɲ *n*

hunt ³sɛwa v

husband baal *n*

husk; chaff hããsa *n*

hut (farm) ¹laɔ *n*

hyena (type of) badaare *n*; siɲsi-
girii *n*; zɛpɛgor *n*

hyena kpatakpaɛ *n*

hypocrite ɲuudɔr *n*

idol (type of) tɔmɪɪ *n*

if so amĩĩ *adv*

ignite ³ɲmena v; ¹tʃogo v

imam limaɪn *n*

imitate; mimic tʃaasɪ v

imperfective ³dɪ *ipfv*

improper kɔlɔmbɔl *n*

in line ɲɔrɔtɔ *ideo*

in spite of anɪ a muɲ *adv*

in vain; nothing бага *adv*

in-law (brother) datʃɪbaal *n*

in-law (brother, sister) datʃɪɛ *n*

in-law (father) hɪlɪbaal *n*

in-law (sister) datʃɪhããɲ *n*

in-law hɪla *n*

inability; invalidity; unable (be)
gbɛtɪ v

incline bɛma v

increase in weight dusi v

index finger fakiine *n*

index toe nããbizɪɲɪ *n*

inexpensive haraha *n*

infection tʃɔzɔɔr *n*

infertile land lalasa *n*

infest; ravage dugo v

inflate fɔɔsɪ v

inhabit (spiritually) diesi v

inhabitant dɪl *n*

inhabit tʃige v

initiate to lightning sɔ duoŋ v

initiate ¹ta v

inject; prick; pierce tawa v

insect (type of); weevil tʃɔŋɪ n

insect (type of) banɔ̃ãluro n; batĩɔ̃ n;

daadugo n; dunlatuo n; kuukuu n;

naɔpɪŋa n; nɔpɪŋa n; peomãã n;

tʃaantʃɪŋ n; tʃɪnɪnɪ n

inside the village tɔɔpatʃɪŋɪ n

inside patʃɪŋɪ n

insincerity dɛnkafuuri n

insufficient (be) bowo v

insult; make a insulting sound

tʃɔɔsɪ v

insult lɔ v; ʃɪãã interj; zoŋ n; zoŋbii n

interruptive wɪzɔɔɪ n

intestine looto n

investigate; soothsay pɪasɪ v

iron bowl tasa n

iron lɔŋɪ n

it; that awa pro

itch tɔɪŋɪ v

ivory bɔlɔŋɪ n

jathropha nakunɪ n

jaw ɛgla n

jealousy handɔŋmɪsa n

jewelry (type of) ²kpage n

jump down tʃɪŋɪsɪ v

jump pati v; zaasi pl.v

just; already; immediatly; obligato-

rily; suddenly ³baan tam

keep (tell to) pusi v

kenkey daakɔnɔ n

kettle buuta n

key safibii n

kidney stones suonbigariga n

kidney suonbii n

kitchen dindɪa n; dɪŋbamɔsɪ n

knead ɔtɪ v

kneecap nããhũfɔwie n

kneel gbinti v

knee nããhũũ n

knife (type of) danɔgorugo n

knife cover tɔã n

knife kisie n

knock bark off pomo v

knowledge nanɔzɪma n

know zɪma v

kob wɪlɔ n

kola nut guori n; kapɔsɪe n

labour (extensive) paanɔã n

lack

ladder sanzɪŋ n

lamp (type of) najelingbielie n

lamp holder dɪntʃããŋdaa n

landlord dɪatɪma n; tindaana n;

tɔɔtɪma n

language taa n

lantern; lamp dɪntʃããŋ n

large (make); wide (make) peuli v

large badaazenie n

laughing mɔmɪ n

laughter ²mɔma n

lawyer loja n

law beŋ n

lay head on sɪla v

laziness; dullness *zōō n*
 lazy (be) ¹jaari *v*
 lazy; discouraged *bajōra n*
 lead; exceed; do more than ¹gara *v*
 leader *suutere n*
 lead ¹kpāna *n*
 leaf (type of) *biel n*
 leaf of Baobab *tolipaatjak n*
 leaf of baobab (fresh) *sānkumsōna n*
 leaf *paatjak n*
 leak *lulo v; sōra v*
 lean (be) ¹kōja *v*
 lean on *pela v*
 learn; study *zigrī v*
 lect of Bulinga *bulenii n*
 lect of Motigu *motigii n*
 leg (front) *vaan n*
 leg amputated *nāākputi n*
 lend *tjima v*
 length; height *ziŋi n*
 leopard *bōomanī n*
 leper *zagan n*
 leprosy *zagansa n*
 lethargic (be); inactive (be); weak (be) *kōle v*
 let ¹tie *v*
 liar; secretive *patfigibummo n*
 lick *lenti v*
 lie across *kagale v*
 lie on stomach *pu v*
 lie on *pumo v*
 lie; deceive ²dara *v; mōga v*

lie *heŋsi v; tfoa v*
 lift arm *hāā v*
 lightning initiation *duoŋsōi n*
 light *fōga v*
 like that *keŋ adv*
 like; as ¹kii *conn*
 limb *badaa n*
 limp *duŋusi v; zeŋsi v*
 lines (make) ¹piŋi *pl. v*
 line *tfoar n*
 linguist *kpambia n*
 liniment tree *pontii n*
 lion *džeti n; naabietima n*
 lip *nōtunii n*
 liquid *dōni n*
 little finger ¹nebisunu *n; nebiwie n*
 little toe *nāābiwie n*
 little ¹finii *adj; jegeke n*
 liver *pval n*
 live *zōō v*
 lizard (type of) *bāā n; badzōgō n; džedžera n; ger n; gegeta n; gbaga n; gbol n; tiwiilengiregie n*
 load gun *pama v*
 load *bōŋ n*
 location (type of) *dendil n*
 location for initiation *daamuŋ n*
 location ⁵baan *adv; smlōk n*
 locked (be) ²hara *v*
 lonely person *nidiŋmaŋa n*
 long and thin *vinmni ideo*
 long river *gōŋzeŋii n*
 long thing *kinziŋi n*
 look at; stare *fiŋi v*

look different tʃerɪɡɪ v
 loose (be) tɔɡɔlɪ v
 loose (make); detached folo v
 loose stomach dɔɡʊsə n
 loss bɔnə n
 lost (get); lose sight of ɲɔŋsɪ v
 louse kpibii n
 lover sɔnna n
 low land falɪŋ n
 lower back fɔɔ n
 lower than expectation tʃʊma v
 loyal person wɪdɪŋtɪna n
 lukewarm tɔlatɔla *ideo*
 lumps luguso *pl.n*
 lumpy (be) ⁴lugusi v
 lung pains fɔfɔtrwɪla n
 lung fɔfɔta n
 machine mǎǎnsɪŋ n
 mad person galaŋzɔr n
 madness galaŋa n
 magic stone bɪdɔɔ *nprop*
 maize cob daa n
 maize seed ɲammɪbii n
 maize mǎŋmena n; mɪŋmena n; ɲam-
 mɪ n
 malaria sɔnǎ n
 male pubic hair pɛɲpɔŋ n
 malnourished child ɲɛsa n
 malt (guinea corn) kɔmǎ n
 malt tamputie n
 man (old) bahǎ n
 man (white) nasarbaal n

mango mɔŋgo n
 manoeuvre; sneak lɔɔrɪ v
 many; much kɪŋkaŋ *quant*
 man nɪbaal n
 mark (animal) dǎǎnɪ v
 market ²jɔwa n
 mark dǎǎna n; ¹pǎi v; ²pɪŋɪ v; ¹sige v;
³tii v; wɪl n
 marry ¹jɔv v; kpa v; paa *pl.v*
 mash; pound lightly purusi v
 mason meesin n
 mat (grass) pɪsa n
 matches maŋkɪsɪ n
 maternal lineage mǎǎbise n
 matter (trivial) wɪlaŋ n
 matter; issue; problem ²wɪ n
 mature young girl sɪŋgɪrɪŋ n
 mature; master; brave dɪzga v
 mat kalaŋ n; kɪntʃɔalɪ n
 maybe a bɔnǎ nɪ *adv.phr*
 meal kindiilii n
 measles takatʃuuni n
 measurement (farm) ¹gala n; ka-
 gal n; kogulii n; naakpaaga n
 meat (boiled) nantɔŋɪ n
 meat (poor quality) ²sɪɛ n
 meat (raw) nǎnhuor n
 meat for sale nambera n
 meat; flesh namǎ n
 meat naŋgɪrɪŋ n
 medicine (local) lulibummo n
 medicine (non-local) nasarlulii n
 medicine (type of) gbaraga *nprop*
 medicine lulii n

meet tʃeme *v*
 melt ɲmɪɐɪ *v*
 members of a paternal relation ɲɪ-
 nawɔɭɛ *pl.n*
 membrane pɛtɪdɪndagal *n*
 menses tʃagasii *n*
 menstruate tʃagasɪ *pl.v*
 message hẽsee *n*
 metal (type of) dapẽ *n*
 meter mita *n*
 middle finger bambaɲnebi *n*;
 nebizɲii *n*
 middle toe nãābibaambaɲ *n*
 middle bambaɲ *n*; galɲga *rel.n*
 midnight ¹tɔhɪẽ *n*
 mile meeli *n*
 millet ergot (fungi) disease
 naɲgɔɔɲ *n*
 millet zul *n*
 millipede (type of) halɲguomii *n*;
 nɔmanɪɐ *n*
 mill nɪkanɪka *n*
 minute minti *n*
 miscarry viɐɪ *v*
 miss ¹ɪɐɪ *v*
 mistake (to do by); mistake (make)
 tulemi *v*
 mix; stir kuosi *v*
 mixture of sodium carbonate
³dɔɔ *n*; kãɔ *n*
 mix ¹bũũ *v*
 mocking relation; playmate rela-
 tion nasata *n*

moderate price jogulilɛɲ *n*
 molar paɲ *n*
 mollusc (type of) ²kpãna *n*
 money molebii *n*
 mongoose (type of) mapãɔ *n*; mapãɔ-
 tuogu *n*; watʃɛhɛɛ *n*
 monkey (type of) foori *n*;
 gbĩāsɪama *n*; kanĩẽ *n*; polpiesii *n*
 monkey's scream angum *ono*
 monkey gbĩã *n*
 moon bɔɔga *n*; ¹pɛna *n*
 morning tʃɔɔsa *n*
 mortar (farm) kuotuto *n*
 mortar tuto *n*
 mosque wɔzaandɪa *n*
 mosquito zɔɲgoree *n*
 mother (new) hasɔɔɲ *n*
 mother in-law hɪhɪhããɲ *n*
 mother mää *n*
 motion (manner) felfɛl *ideo*
 motorbike pupu *n*
 moult wire *v*
 mourn; lament ¹mɔsɪ *v*
 mouse (type of) dagboɲo *n*;
 naɲkɔla *n*; ombul *n*; onsaɲ *n*; on-
 tolee *n*; onzasɪ *n*
 mouse ol *n*
 mouth marks nɔãtʃɔar *n*
 move neck leɲsi *v*
 move over tɔsɪ *v*
 move with difficulty talɪmɪ *v*
 move; push vige *v*
 move kiige *v*
 mud vɛtɪ *n*

multiple floor building dɪsugulii *n*murderer nɪbukupɔr *n*muscle pain nampuniwɪla *n*muslim jarɛ *n*nail hembii *n*naked bakpal *n*name (person) tɔma *nprop*name ²sɔŋ *n*narrate biisi *v*narrow (be) fɔɔra *v*narrow fɔri *n*nasal congestion mɪfɔti *n*nauseous ɔgɪlɪ *v*navel ul *n*near dɔgɔli *v*necessary (be) ¹daga *v*necessity kparaama *n*neck of a container viibagena *n*neck bagena *n*needle fɪl *n*; nĩɛsa *n*negative action zamba *n*nematode ¹nɪgsɪɛ *n*nest saal *n*; zaŋ *n*new fɔli *n*nice; good lɛma *v*nick name gɪɛŋ *n*night blindness tetɛŋse *n*night tebin *n*nineteen fididɪŋtuo *num*nine dɪŋtuo *num*ninth month sɔnkare *nprop*nipple ɪlnsã *n*nod gusi *v*noise (make) kɪɛmɪ *v*; tʃĩãmɪ *v*noise (type of) tʃiɪŋgbaŋsɪi *n*noise tʃĩãma *n*non-hygienic sɔkɔsɪ *n*nose mɪisa *n*nostril mɪbɔa *n*not lɛɪ *neg*; tɪ *neg*; ²wa *neg*now; fast ²laga *adv*no aɪ *interj*number namba *n*numb dadã *ideo*nurse seeds ²pugo *v*nurse nɛɛsɪ *n*nut (palm) abɛ *n*o.k. tou *interj*obedient; truthful; faithful bidiiŋ *n*obey ¹tɪŋa *v*obstruct; choke ²laŋse *v*offspring kinduho *n*okro (dried) ŋmɛŋhɔli *n*okro ¹ŋmɛŋ *n*omit; miss out; skip ²gara *v*on (be) suguli *v*one twin dʒiɛndɔŋ *n*onion leaf gaabu *n*onion albasa *n*only ²maŋa *n*on ²nɪ *postp*open up wɛga *v*open wide paani *v*open ¹mɔma *v*operate tʃɛwa *v*

opposite

opposite wile *v*
orange lumburo *n*
orchitis luroʔɔrɪ *n*
oribi tɛhɛ *n*
orphan; parentless nɪpaɔ̃ *n*
orphan laɾwie *n*; sulumbie *n*
or ¹ka *conn*
otitis dɪgɪŋwɪɾɛ *n*
outside ²gantal *n*
overabundant (be) gbugo *v*
overcome; cure; able kpege *v*
overgrown (be); thick (be) kɔsɪ *v*
owner tɪna *n*
pair muno *n*
palm tree (type of) benie *n*; kpɔr *n*
palm wine sɪpɔmma *n*
palm netisiŋ *n*
pamper jɛsɪ *v*
pangolin (type of) maŋgbɪŋ *n*
pant ¹pugo *v*
paper kadaase *n*; piipa *n*; tɔŋ *n*
parasitic plant (type of) sɔwakandikuro *n*
parents bilɔlla *n*
park pakɪ *n*
partially out of sight (be) niise *v*
partner lagamɪ *v*
party paati *n*
part lie *interrog*
pass gaasi *v*; ²paasi *v*
past; would fi *tam*
pastor pasɪta *n*
patience kapɪtɪ *n*

person

pawpaw kɔglaabɔl *n*
pay ¹bɔ *v*
peaceful basɔna *n*
peck ²tʃogo *v*; tʃogosi *pl.v*
peel fɔntɪ *v*
peep at; glance at limmi *v*
pendant kɪliemii *n*
penis peŋ *n*
pen kelembi *n*; pɛn *n*
people ³tɔma *pl.n*
pepper (dried) tʃimɛhɔlɪ *n*
pepper (fresh) tʃimɛsɔŋ *n*
pepper (ground dried) tʃimɛsaɔ *n*
pepper kilimie *n*; tʃimɛãã *n*
perceive; sense ²nɔɔ̃ *v*
percussion instrument (type of); bell (finger) prɛga *n*
percussion instrument (type of) naalomo *n*
perfume tulaadi *n*
person (educated) karatʃi *n*
person (fair-skinned) nɪbupɔmma *n*
person (lean) ²kɔlɪ *n*
person (poor) jãɔ̃ *n*
person (weak) zɛzɛ *n*
person (white) nansaaraa *n*; nasara *n*
person (wild) siinɔmatɪna *n*
person from Wa waal *n*
person who refuses dɪgɪnvɪɛnɔɔra *n*
person with a deformity nɪbukperii *n*
person with knowledge siilalla *n*
person nar *n*

perspiration

perspiration wiliŋ *n*
 petrol paturuu *n*
 phlegm kaasibii *n*
 pick (fruit) kpɔra *v*
 pick fast tuosi *v*
 pick out tɔasi *v*
 pick up pinti *v*
 pickaxe piŋgaasi *n*
 pick zoro *v*
 picture foto *n*
 pierced (be) nɔra *v*
 pierce tɔsi *pl.v*
 pig parakun *n*
 pillar zazɛhɪ̃ *n*
 pillow kaputi *n*
 pinch ²finii *n*
 pineapple ²laanfɪa *n*
 pinworm tʃaŋtʃɪnsa *n*
 pin gurpe *n*; pini *n*
 pipe taavii *n*
 pistel (piece) tundaaboree *n*
 pistle tundaa *n*
 pito (fermented) sɪŋbiilii *n*;
 sɪŋsɪama *n*
 pito (unfermented) sɪŋbɔl *n*;
 sɪŋhɔr *n*; sɪŋtʃaara *n*
 pito pot sɪŋtɔk *n*
 place name gunnã̃sɪŋtʃaɔ-
 muŋ *nprop*; katʃalkpuŋiimuŋ *nprop*;
 kuŋkuksiɛŋ *nprop*; wapele *nprop*
 plaintain bɔɖɪa *n*
 plaiting (hair) ɲuvɔwɪ *n*

pour libation

plant (type of) dʒɔra *n*; gɔŋ *n*; gbɛn-
 tagasi *n*; kiesimunluo *n*; ɲaŋɪ *n*;
 piel *n*; zanzig *n*
 plant product gurba *n*
 planting pɔɪ *n*
 plate pɛɛɛɛ *n*
 play; joke sããɪ *v*
 playmate by kin nasããŋ *n*
 play dɔɔga *n*; dɔɔgi *v*
 pluck kpɛɪ *v*; tɔɪgi *pl.v*; ¹tɔɪ *v*
 plug; repair leakage ¹fɔɪ *pl.v*
 pocket dʒɪfa *n*
 pointed pɔlapɔla *ideo*
 pointless bagabaga *ideo*
 poison bɛraa *n*
 pole ²lɛŋ *n*; sungoro *n*
 police ²poruso *n*
 pommade nɔɔtɪtɪi *n*
 pond; river ²pol *n*
 pond gbɛtara *n*; nɪɪtaaŋ *n*
 poor (be) ³ɲãã *v*
 porcupine (type of) sãŋ *n*
 porridge kubii *n*
 porter bɔntɔɔna *n*; kajajo *n*
 possessed (be) ɲɔɔɪ *v*
 pot (drinking) nɪɲɔarvii *n*
 pot (type of) kɔvii *n*; leu *n*; sielii *n*;
 sɪɲvii *n*; ²tɔg *n*
 pouched rat sapuhiẽ *n*
 pound (currency) pɔŋ *n*
 pound sɔagi *v*; tugo *v*
 pour libation ²waasi *v*

pour off liile *v*
 pour some ¹jolo *v*
 pout zʊʊni *v*
 poverty ¹nāã *n*
 powder pʊɔda *n*
 power dabaara *n*
 praise ii *v*
 prance viti *pl.v*
 praying mantis (type of) saleŋ-
 goŋo *n*
 pray zaami *v*
 predisposed summe tuu *v*
 pregnancy ²tiε *n*
 pregnant woman tiεkpagar *n*
 prepare (new wife) saŋasi *v*
 presently haŋ *dem*
 press out fāã *adv*
 press together fɔma *v*
 press fεriŋi *pl.v*
 prey kɪkpagaɪi *n*
 price jogulo *n*
 priest (type of) vʊŋnihiẽ *n*;
 wʊzanihiã *n*
 prison ¹hara *n*
 process nāã *n*
 produce liquid ²tʃaga *v*
 profit tɔna *n*
 prolapse of rectum mʊmʊŋ *n*
 proliferate; multiply wasi *v*
 prostitute sansanna *n*
 prostitution sansama *n*
 protect; keep ¹pɔ *v*

protection kogii *n*
 protect tɔ *v*
 protrude; bulge out tʊʊni *v*
 protruded (be) ziga *v*
 proud; bost ¹foro *v*
 proverb siεnεε *n*
 prove gila zima *cp.x.v*
 pubis; vagina mɔŋ *n*
 puerperal fever nɪsɔta *n*
 pull out; uproot tʃuti *v*
 pull out tʃurugi *pl.v*
 pull; stretch tarage *pl.v*; tati *v*
 pumpkin plant kawaa *n*
 pumpkin seed sar *n*; sarabii *n*
 pump pɔmpɪ *n*
 punch; prick tʃugosi *pl.v*
 puncture lurigi *v*; luti *v*; pɔntʃa *n*
 punish dɔgsɪ *v*
 push down; bend down fɛla *v*
 push up earth uguli *v*
 push ɪi *v*; tuti *v*
 put (in a row) tʃonsi *v*
 put arm around konti *v*
 put down brusquely jaga *v*
 put down; place down tʃɪŋasi *v*
 put down bile *v*; bilesi *pl.v*
 put on fɛti *v*
 put spell on hɪwa *v*
 quarter kɔta *n*
 quickly lagalaga *adv*
 quiet (be) ²sʊʊ *v*
 quietly tʃerim *adv*

quills (porcupine)

quills (porcupine) sãŋpɔŋ *n*
 quiver tolog *n*
 race ²batʃɔalɪ *n*
 radio wɔlanse *n*
 ragged sɔwa *v*
 rag garzagatɪ *n*
 rain gently mɔsɪ *v*
 rainbow dokagal *n*
 rain donɪ *n*; duonɪ *n*
 raise body denɪ *v*
 raised bed ²jolo *n*; sampentɛ *n*
 rape gurugi *v*
 rash ²tʃinɪ *n*
 rat (type of) mɔtɔl *n*; saabii *n*
 raw huor *n*
 reach ¹tele *v*
 reading karimii *n*
 ready; anxious siri *n*
 read karimɪ *v*
 really bantʃɪ *part*
 rebuke hɔsɪ *v*
 red bean sɪgasɪama *n*
 red cassava kpɔŋkpɔŋsɪama *n*
 red person nɪbusɪama *n*
 reduce by sharpening sellɪ *v*
 reduce price alɪbaraka *n*
 reduce puuri *v*
 rejected person nɪvɪetaalɪ *n*
 relative hɪɛŋ *n*
 reluctant daraga *n*
 rely on ¹dɛla *v*
 remaining sɪŋsagal *n*

river (type of)

remain tʃa *v*
 remove part of a whole fiɛɪ *v*
 remove ¹lugusi *pl.v*; ³lugusi *v*
 repair; restore ligili *v*
 reply to greetings awo *interj*
 resent ɲɪma *v*
 respect (with) bɔɲɛ *n*
 respect girime *n*; kpa jug *v*; kpa su *v*
 respond sɪã *v*
 responsibility (have) ²tɪŋa *v*
 responsibility karɪfa *n*
 resting place zamparagɪ *n*
 retaliation kanjaaga *n*
 return; turn back; backwards bira *v*
 reward tʃɛla *v*
 rheumatism batʃasɛ *n*
 rib cage kugso *n*
 rib kugdaabii *n*
 rice (grain) murobii *n*
 rice muro *n*
 rich bundaana *n*
 right dul *n*
 rinse ²lugusi *v*
 ring finger bambaanɛbiwie *n*
 ringworm kawaadadag *n*
 ring nengbinɪ *n*; nepitɪ *n*
 rinse vaasɪ *v*
 ripe (almost) ganagana *ideo*
 ripped (be) ²bɪɪ *v*; hɪɛsɪ *v*; siarɪ *v*
 ripped sɪama *n*
 rise; break jala *v*
 river (large) gɔŋzenɪ *n*
 river (type of) pul *n*

river bank ɠəŋnəã *n*
 river path ɠəŋbɔɔ *n*
 road munii *n*; tiwii *n*
 roam ɠuugi *v*
 roan antelope ²kuo *n*
 roast ¹wosi *v*
 roof gutter tʃitʃasɔɔ *n*
 roof top center sabaan *n*
 roofing beam; log dolo *n*
 roofing beam ¹pel *n*; seŋebii *n*
 roofing stick pete *n*
 roof ¹juo *v*
 rooster zimbai *n*
 root luto *n*
 rope ²kala *v*; ²ŋmeŋ *n*
 rotation nɪhĩɛlɪŋ *n*
 rotten (almost) ²kɔɔɔɔ *v*
 rotten meat tʃɔɠdɔ *n*
 rotten pɔã *v*
 rough kəɠɔsɔɠ *ideo*
 round; enclose; gather close ɠo *v*
 row dɔasi *pl.v*
 rub along; scrape up ¹faari *v*
 rub to grind nɔɠa *v*
 rub; apply tɪɪ *v*
 rub; touch biligi *v*
 rub ɠɔɠɔɪ *v*; tiiri *v*; tɪɠa *v*
 rude child bipɔã *n*
 rush at with anger (to) iiri *v*
 rush at ɠbɔɔɔɔ *v*
 rush; hasten poleme *v*
 rusty nã *n*

rust nã *v*
 sacrifice ²pɔ *v*
 sadness; grief; depressed
 patʃɪɠtʃɔɠsa *n*
 saliva munɔɔsa *n*
 salt (grain) jibii *n*
 salty lake ɛbɔa *n*
 salt jisa *n*
 same dɪɠmaŋa *num*
 sand block haɠlibii *n*
 sandals (type of) nããtɔɔsɪŋɪɠɪɠisa *n*
 sap nɪpɔmma *n*
 satisfied (be); full pɪŋɪsɪ *pl.v*
 satisfy; full pɪŋa *v*
 say (unable) ¹mara *v*
 scald; blanch ²foro *v*
 scare ɔnsɪ *v*
 scaring ɔnsii *n*
 scatter; spread; disappear pɪsɪ *v*
 scattered ɠatɪɠatɪ *ideo*
 scatter ²jaari *v*; ¹laŋse *pl.v*
 scent ²sɔã *n*; sɔɔra *n*
 school sukuu *n*
 scissors ɲamekasa *n*
 scoop ɠɔɠsɪ *pl.v*
 scorpion nɔɔma *n*
 scratch; bruised (be) fɔɪɪɪ *v*
 scratch ²lala *v*
 sculpt; mould mɔ *v*
 season (dry) limmaŋa *n*
 season (rainy) ²jɔɔ *n*
 season tɔtʃaŋ *n*
 season pɛpɛna *n*; tɔtʃaŋbummo *n*;
 tɔtʃaŋsɪama *n*

seat; bench; chair

shout

seat; bench; chair kor *n*

second day of second funeral
kəmāñanarɪ *n*

second month tofura *n*

section of Ducie gbɔŋwale *nprop*;
kuorubanɪ *nprop*; lobanɪ *nprop*;
paŋbanɪ *nprop*; zɪŋbanɪ *nprop*

section banɪ *n*

security guard wɔtʃɪmaɪ *n*

seedling duho *n*

seed bii *n*

seek; look to; search buure *v*

seep out ²bulo *v*

self tɪntɪn *reflex*

selling jogulii *n*

sell jogoli *v*

send message ³hele *v*

send ¹tɔma *v*

senior brother biɛɪ *n*

senior sibling kpɪɛma *n*

sense nahĩẽ *n*

separate laasi *v*

seriousness sistama *n*

set up roofing structure dɛwa *v*

settlement (deserted) dabuo *n*

settlement; village tɔɔ *n*

settlement bia *n*

settle ¹sarja *v*

seventeen fidalɔpɛ *num*

seventh month kpɪnitʃu *nprop*

seven alɔpɛ *num*

sewing machine tiila *n*

sew ɔra *v*

shade mounds pasɪ *v*

shake (make) ziige *v*

shake head viigi *v*

shake up jerisi *v*

shake jege *v*; jegisi *pl.v*; ²zagalı *v*; za-
gasɪ *v*

shallow (be) tɪsɪ *v*

shallow tisii *n*

share totii *n*

sharp di *v*

shave fɔna *v*

shaving knife fɔŋ *n*

shea butter ball nɔɔlɔgɔsɪ *n*

shea butter; oil; fat; grease ¹nɔɔ *n*

shea nut seed tʃuonɟ *n*

shed; fall off luore *v*

sheep piesii *n*

shell of palm nut kokobeg *n*

shell; strip wɔra *v*

shift sideways bega *v*

shilling sulee *n*

shine lɪ *v*; palsɪ *v*

shirt takta *n*

shiver; shake zigilii *v*

shoe maker nãātɔkɔɔɔɔ *n*

shoe; sandal nãātɔɔ *n*

shoes (pair) nãātɔwa *n*

short boro *n*

shoulder blade vaanpɛɪ *n*

shoulder joint ɛmbɛltʃugul *n*

shout gbieli *v*; hũũsi *v*; uori *v*

shovel

shovel sɔbɔl *n*
 show-off tan̄kama *n*
 show; indicate; teach; tell tʃaɣalɪ *v*
 shrine (Buge) ¹kala *nprop*
 shrine (Bulinga) safokala *nprop*
 shrine (Gurumbele) daabāŋ-
 tolugu *nprop*
 shrine (Holumuni) doga *nprop*
 shrine (Sogola) ¹kɔɔlɪ *nprop*
 shrine owner vɔgtɪna *n*
 shrine vɔg *n*
 shrink zɔgɔsɪ *v*
 shrub (type of) gagatɪ *n*; miimi *n*;
 muŋtuolie *n*
 shy; respect hĩsa *n*
 sick (be) gɛrɛgɛ *v*
 sick or weak person dʒɛrgɪ *n*
 sick person gɛrɛgɪ *n*
 sick; ill ¹wɪ *v*
 sick; injured wɪlɪ *n*
 sickness (type of) pumpulɪŋfɪlsɪ *n*;
²tɔŋa *n*
 sickness; disease gɛrɛga *n*
 sickness wɪla *n*
 side loguŋ *n*
 sieve; sift tʃesi *v*
 sieve dʒɪɛra *n*; tɔŋsɪ *v*; tʃoori *v*
 sign to come kamsɪ *v*
 signing; gesture bigise *n*
 silence; quietness surum *n*
 silo buu *n*
 similar (be) nããɪ *v*

small stone

singe off kpɔsɪ *v*
 singer buolbuolo *n*
 single; alone; only ten̄ten̄ *n*
 sing buoli *v*
 sip tʃumo *v*
 sit ²dela *v*
 six pence tɔgɔfa *n*
 sixteen fidaloro *num*
 sixth day of a second funeral
 hɔɔrakaalɪ *n*
 sixth month kpinitʃumaan̄kuna *nprop*
 six aloro *num*
 skim off wɔɔlɪ *v*
 skin batɔŋ *n*
 sky kuosɔpuu *n*
 slap; smack pɛsɪ *v*
 slave joŋ *n*
 sleeping place ¹batʃɔalɪ *n*
 sleeping room dɪtʃɔalɪ *n*
 sleep tʃɔa duo *v*
 slender-tailed squirrel zɪsa *n*
 slimy ɔla *v*
 slip of tongue (do); drop inadver-
 tently foti *v*
 slippery place sosolii *n*
 slip foosi *v*; saari *v*
 slit drum von̄golii *n*
 slow (be) ²zugo *v*
 small child hamɔwie *n*
 small dried fish ammani *n*
 small hoe pagbetɪ *n*; patɪla *n*;
 pawie *n*
 small pieces of charcoal dandafɔlɪ *n*
 small stone bɪwie *n*

small trap

small trap *bantɕɔwie n*
 small village *tɔwie n*
 small yam mound *piipelee n*
 small-small tantama *adv*
 small; few *tama n*
 small; young *wie n*
 small *tɪlaa adv*
 smash (tuber) *tɕɔrigi v*
 smash *tɕama v*
 smeared *zɪmbɪl n*
 smock (type of) *dansatɕi n; dansatɕi-wie n; tɪntaaraa n; togo n*
 smoke *ɲɔã v; ɲɔãsa n*
 smooth ³*logo v; solisi v; solonɔ-solonɔ ideo; vɔlonɔvɔlonɔ ideo*
 snake (type of) *apãã n; bɔsa n; brige n; bɔdaɔ n; dũũwie n; dõgal n; dɔkpeni n; dɔŋmɛbummo n; dɔŋmɛŋ n; dɔŋmɛsɪama n; dõõ n; kɔŋ n; ²nɪgsɪɛ n; ɲagɪmbii n; sɔm-pɔrlilese n; suonɔdaawie n*
 snake venom *ziɛŋ n*
 snake *hagɪkɪŋ n*
 sneeze *kɪsɪ v*
 sniff in *furusi pl.v*
 snore ¹*kɔɔɪ v*
 so be it *ame interj*
 soak sand ²*gbera v*
 soak ²*pĩ v; sɪna v*
 soap *kɔwia n*
 soft ground *hagɪɔɔsɪ n*
 soft spot *ɲupuusa n*
 soften; level; plough ²*buti v*

species

soft *ɔɔɔsɪ v*
 soil (type of) *hagɪbummo n; hagɪmɔɔɔl n; hagɪtɕãã n*
 soldier *sɔɔza n*
 sole of the foot *nããpɪɪl patɕɪŋ n*
 someone *dzagala n*
 some *banĩɛ quant*
 song tracks *buolnãã n*
 song *buol n*
 soothsayer *vɔvɔta n*
 soothsay *vɔga v*
 sore *kɪnwɪlɪ n; ɲɪŋ n*
 soul ²*dɔma n*
 sound (alert) *wilie n*
 sound of the rooster *kogolu-unɔko ono*
 soup (type of) *footuo n; kpããŋnɪdɪsa n*
 soup ingredient *dɔzumburo n; fɔl n; ²kɔntɔŋ n*
 soup *dɪsa n*
 sour *ɲagɛɛ n*
 south *vɔg n*
 sow; plant *dũũ v*
 soy bean *bɛŋkpale n*
 soya bean dish *kpoguloo n*
 so ²*kaa conn*
 space between the eyebrows *mi-idaa n*
 spark *dɪŋpapareɛ n*
 spasm (throat) *sɪnsige n*
 spear *tɪŋ n*
 species *bakɔɔ n*

specific; certain; particular; very

stop

specific; certain; particular; very
wara *dem*

spherical object kpulii *n*

spider (type of) mɔŋtuosii *n*

spill; pour all bitɪ *v*

spine gantalbaanhok *n*

spin ¹taari *v*; vilimi *v*

spirit (type of) ŋmaara *n*

spiritual location of a section
dugun *n*

spiritual weapon lalaga *n*

spit mɔɪ *v*; pɔ *v*; tʃi *v*

spleen pɔntɔlɛ *n*

split up pɛgsɪ *v*

spoil; destroy tʃɔga *v*

spoiled cassava leaf kpõŋkpõŋ-
paatfaktʃɔŋ *n*

spoiled yam kpãŋtʃɔŋ *n*

sponge ¹gbera *n*

spoon daazɔɔna *n*; tʃokoli *n*

spots (have) zɔɔmɪ *v*

spotted grass-mouse gɔɔrɛɛ *n*

spotted; speckled lagasi *pl.v*

sprain kpenɲɛ *v*

spread lonɲi *v*; peligi *v*

spring bulugo *n*

sprinkle misi *v*

sprout ²tɔɪ *v*

spy pigsi *v*

square logumoanaase *n*

squashed (be) pɔntɪ *v*

squat toguni *v*

squeeze; twist; press ensɪ *v*

squirrel (type of) ¹hele *n*

stable ²gar *n*

stagger geɲɛɲɛ *v*

stained kponjo *v*

stamp tɪgimɪ *v*

stand against; lean against ²tele *v*;
telegi *pl.v*

stand tara *v*; tʃɪŋa *v*

staple food (t.z.) kɔl *n*

start piili *v*

star wɪlɪ *n*

stealing ŋmɪɛ *n*

steal ¹ŋmɪɛ *v*

steering sɛɪa *n*

stem borer caterpillar taantuni *n*

step on nasi *v*

step-father ɲmhiɛ *n*; ɲmwie *n*

step-mother määhiɛ *n*; määwie *n*

sternum bambileo *n*

stifle a laughter murisi *v*

stingy nekpeg *n*; siitima *n*

stinky pɔɪpɔɪ *ideo*

stink sɔɔɪ *v*

stirring stick ²fɛga *n*

stir ¹fɛga *v*; tʃɛma *v*; vuugi *v*

stomach ache patʃigwɪla *n*

stomach pumpunima *n*

stone (stove) delemɪ *n*

stone ¹bɪ *n*; bɔɪ *n*

stop; leave gɪla *v*

stop tʃɪŋ ken *v*

store

store sitɔɔ *n*
 story mɔr *n*
 stove (three-stone) dalibɔa *n*
 straddle tfara *v*
 straight (movement) lerete *ideo*
 straight deginii *n*
 strain tfuori *n*
 stranger hɔɔr *n*
 straw hat kagba *n*
 stream gɔŋwie *n*
 strength fɔŋa *n*
 stretch; hand up tala *v*
 stretch; raise lɛŋsi *v*
 stretching tɔɔnɪ *n*
 stretch dɛnsɪ *v*; tɔɔnɪ *v*
 strip off sɪlɪ *v*
 strip fuori *v*
 strong fɔŋatɪna *n*
 stubborn child bivɪɛɪ *n*
 stubbornness ɲukpeg *n*
 stuck; choke fɔra *v*
 student karanɲie *n*
 stunt zugumi *v*
 stupid (be) bugomi *v*
 stupidity bugunso *n*
 stutter; stammer bɔmsɪ *v*
 submerged (be) lime *v*
 substance (type of thick) ise *n*
 suck in tfuuse *v*
 suck mɔgɔsɪ *v*; ɔsɪ *v*
 suffering; misery sigii *n*
 suffering ɔ̃ɔnuuba *n*; nuui *n*

take mud

sugar cane kakaɔɔ *n*
 sugar sikiri *n*
 suicide daasiiga *n*; zɔɔ mara *cpx.v*
 summon ²wɔsɪ *v*
 sun wɔsa *n*
 surprise (take by) piregi *v*
 surprise kaabaako *interj*; kɔɔɔ *v*; ma-
 maatɲi *interj*; oi *interj*
 survive piti *v*
 suspect ɔ̃ɔnɪ *v*
 suspend liemi *v*
 swagger gaani *v*
 swallow ¹lile *v*; lilesi *pl.v*
 swear ŋmɪɛsɪ *v*
 sweet potato tube kalɛmazɔl *n*
 sweet lɛmɪ *n*; loroto *ideo*
 swell; expand ¹ugo *v*
 swelling baʔɔrɪ *n*; kɪnsɔŋ *n*; kpogo *n*
 swell ɔɪ *pl.v*
 swim tɲele nɪ *v*
 syphilis fɪnɪtɲogo *n*
 t.z.; staple food kɔɔ *n*
 table teebul *n*
 taboo ³kii *n*; tɲiir *n*; wɔsatɲii *n*
 tail munɲanɲ *n*; zinɲ *n*
 take (food) kiini *v*
 take (grains) ²jaa *v*
 take (leaves) tɲɛɪ *v*
 take care (child) ¹dɛsɪ *v*
 take care dɔ tɔɔ *cpx.v*; ɪla *v*
 take excessively kũũ *v*
 take meat nɪɛɪ *v*
 take mud ²po *v*

take off (meat) fɔrɔ v

take off the top; dig daari v

take off toŋo v

take pity simisi v

take gɔasi pl.v

talisman ²sɛwa n

tasteless bɔla v

taste lagalɛ v; lɛma na v; lɛmsi pl.v;

taga v

tattoo tʃaktʃak n

tax lompoo n

teacher karima n; tʃitʃa n

tear apart kiasɪ v

tear pɪli v; siini v

teasing; imitating sia n

telephone line foonɲmɛɲ n

telephone foon n

tell puoti v

temper; anger ¹baaɲ n

tenth month tʃiɲsɔɲu nprop

ten fi num

termite (type of) ¹tʃaʊ n; tʃɔbɪɛl n;
tʃɔbɔl n

termite hill tʃɔkɔɲa n

test; examination tɛɛsi n

testicle; scrotum luro n

testicle lurobii n

texture (type of); starchy tu-
futufu ideo

texture (type of) nɔɲɔl n

thanks ansa interj

that day aʷɔzɔʷɔri adv

theft ²ɲmĩɛ n

then; and aka conn

therefore aɲuuni conn; aʷɪɛ conn

there ¹de advthey (hum+) ³ba pro; bawa prothey (hum-) ³a pro; awaa prothe ¹a art; tɪɲ art

thick; dense gbɔɲa v

thief ɲmĩɛr n

thigh nããpɛɲ n

thing ¹kɪn n

think liisi v

thin badaawise n; ²kɔɲa v;

lɛwalewa ideo; puoli v

third day of second funeral sim-
bɔti n

third month dumba nprop

thirst nɪɲɔksa n

thirteen fidatoro num

this nɪɲ adv

thorny spear grass kumpii n

thought liise n

thousand tusu num

thread holder guɲdaabii n; ɲmɛ-
daa nthread ¹tɔʊ v

three pence sɔmpɔa n

three atoro num

throat (opening) lilebɔa n

throat ²lile n

throb; ache wusi v

throb ⁵lugusi v

thrush nɔhɔk n

thumb nebikaɲkawal n

thunder

thunder nasie *n*
 tibia nããgbañahok *n*
 ticket tigit *n*
 tick kpagal *n*
 tie in packages fɔɾɪ *v*
 tigernuts muhiẽ *n*
 tight (be) faami *v*
 tighten; draw close tɔɾɪ *v*
 tight tʃɪɾɪ *v*
 tilt kulo *v*
 time; generation ²saɲa *n*
 time wɔgati *n*
 tipped (be); incline keɲe *v*
 tiredness kɔ̃ɔsa *n*
 tired kɔ̃i *n*
 tire kɔba *n*
 tobacco (ground) tɔɔsaɔ *n*
 tobacco container tɔɔkpurgii *n*
 tobacco leaf tɔɔpaatʃaga *n*
 tobacco ²tɔwa *n*
 today zaan *adv*
 toe nããbii *n*
 togo hare tʃuɔmo *n*
 tomato kalie *n*; tʃelii *n*
 tomorrow tʃɪ *tam*
 tongs ²tʃaɔ *n*
 tongue nɔɔzɔɔɲ *n*
 too; as well ko *adv*
 tool (type of) sampɪ *n*
 tooth (back) ɲɲtiɛlii *n*
 tooth (front) ɲɲvaa *n*
 tooth of a comb tʃaasaɲɲ *n*

tree (type of)

toothache kaka *n*
 tooth ɲɲ *n*
 top of the foot nããɲɛɪ gantal *n*
 top of ɲuu *n*
 topic baɲmalɪ *n*
 torn tʃɔɔɪ *v*
 tortoise kpakpuro *n*
 totally not fio *interj*
 touch gbaɲɪ *v*; laari *v*
 tough; resistant kũɲsũɲ *n*
 town tɔzeɲ *n*
 trade di jawa *v*
 tradition ɛsɪɪje *n*
 trail kpããɲ *v*
 trap steam wiisi *v*
 trap baɲtʃɔɔ *n*
 treat; cure tiime *v*
 tree (type of); Baobab tolii *n*
 tree (type of); Mahogany ɲɲɪ *n*
 tree (type of) badʒɔɔɔɔɔɔɔ *n*;
 bel *n*; beɲ *n*; bɪɔɔɔ *n*; bom-
 bosɔɔɔɔ *n*; ¹bulo *n*; daasɪama *n*;
 daasɔta *n*; fɔfɔgeɛ *n*; fɔfɔɪ *n*; goɲo *n*;
 goɲtoga *n*; gbɛɪ *n*; gbĩākɔɪ *n*;
 gbĩātii *n*; gboɲ *n*; hambak *n*; hol *n*;
 kaakɛ *n*; katʃal *n*; kuolie *n*; kɔɔɔɔ-
 bāɲɔ *n*; ¹kpɔɲkpoo *n*; loɲpoglii *n*;
 naasaargbesa *n*; nakɛɲɲ *n*; nakodol *n*;
 nakpagtɪ *n*; naparapɪɪ *n*; na-
 sol *n*; nokun *n*; paamãã *n*; piti-
 ɲɲaɲa *n*; pitiisolo *n*; poɲpoglii *n*; poɲ-
 pogo *n*; saɲkpɲɲɲɲɲ *n*; sɲkpɪɪ *n*;
 sɲtʃaɔ *n*; sɪsɪa *n*; sokie *n*; sɔkoro *n*;
 sɔta *n*; suonɲ *n*; suonɲbeɲa *n*; sɔg *n*;

tree gum

tomo *n*; tʃɒŋɡolii *n*; waaliŋzaŋ *n*; za-
hulii *n*; zʊɡsu *n*

tree gum tʃel *n*

tree hole daalor *n*

tree root daaluto *n*

tree scar daakpuogii *n*

tree stump daakputii *n*

trickster daaware *n*

trip ɡarisi *v*

trouble tʊɔra *n*

trousers; pants pata *n*

trousers kuruso *n*; tradza *n*

true; real; proper dɪŋ *n*

truthful person nɪdɪŋ *n*

truth wɪdɪŋ *n*

try to solve bila *v*

try harigi *v*

tsetse fly kırıma *n*; nagaw *n*

tuberculosis tʃasɪzeŋ *n*

tuber zəl *n*

tube tupu *n*

tumble; roll bilinsi *v*

turkey kolokolo *n*

turning mɪlɪmɪ *n*

turtle buter *n*

twelfth month duŋu *nprop*

twelve fɪdɪa *num*

twenty matʃeo *num*

twins dʒɪɛnsa *n*

two Ghana Pesewas bʊɔɪa *n*

two alɛ *num*

type irii *n*

valuable thing

ulcers naawal *n*

ulcer nawal *n*

umbilical cord ulzɔa *n*

unable (be) kusi *v*

unable to sleep sii bara *n*

unbeliever kaafra *n*

undergarment bɔɔbɪ *n*

underpants pɪtɔɔ *n*

undigested (be) gere *v*

uneven (be) kegeme *v*

uneven skin; beauty spot saŋk-
paŋzɪɡɪl *n*

unexpectedly dʒaa *adv*

unexperienced with men su hããŋ *v*

ungrateful vɪɛzɪŋtʃɪa *n*

unhygienic person doŋotɪma *n*

unhygienic sakɔsi *n*

unless foo *conn*

unreliable tʃɔkmɪ *n*

unreserved nɔãpɔmma *adj*

unripened gal *n*

unsure ²fɪ *n*

untie puro *v*

untrustworthy person nɪbukamboro *n*

upon this deni *adv*

urinate ²fɪ *v*

urine fɪɪnɪ *n*

used to ¹mɔna *v*

usually ⁴jaa *tam*

valley faɪŋbɔa *n*

valuable (be) jugo *v*

valuable thing kɪŋdɪŋ *n*

veil lambaraga *n*

vein ¹pol *n*

very jerete *ints*; jiriti *ints*; jul-
ullu *ints*; kpaŋkpaŋ *ints*; peupeu *ints*;
tʃũĩtʃũĩ *ints*

village's center tɔʊsii *n*

visual pattern tʃaratʃara *ideo*

vomit (bile) sɔnɔk *n*

vomit tiasɪ v; tiasɛ *n*

waist beads tʃɛrakɪŋ *n*

waist ¹tʃɛra *n*

wait tʃalasɪ v

wake up ¹lala v

walk (way of) mɛŋŋɪ v

walking stick danʃkpaɪa *n*

walk vala v

wall zĩẽ *n*

want ŋma v

warm up moderately ɲɛɛsɪ v

warn kpaasɪ v

warthog ivory teukanʃ *n*

warthog teu *n*

war lal *n*

washer tʃagʃagasa *n*

wash ¹sama v; sisi v

wasp (type of) kalɛŋgbɔgɔɪ *n*;
kɪɪɪ *n*; tʃɪɪɪɪ *n*; vɔkɔŋvɔɔ *n*

wasp nest kɪɪɪsaal *n*

water (fermented) ɲɪɲagan *n*

water (potable) ɲɪɲɔ̃ãɪɪ *n*

water seller ɲɪɲogulo *n*

water yam kpããŋɲɪ *n*; sieribile *n*

waterbuck zõã *n*

water ɲɪɪ *n*

way; process ²lugo *n*

weak (be); tired (be) biɛɪ v

weak (become); powerless (be-
come) tɔgɔsɪ v

weak person ɲɪzɔŋ *n*

weakling; person who is weak from
birth zɔŋ *n*

weak jɔɔɪ v; kɔɲɪ v

wear vɔwa v

weather (cold) war *n*

weather (type of) ¹zuu *n*

weaver's worksop kɔɔɾɛɛ *n*

weaver garsɔɔɾ *n*; sõãsɔɔɾ *n*

weave pɛra v; ¹sõã v

weed gana v; ¹paasɪ v

weep ¹wii v

well (do); properly (do) ²mara v

well kɔlɔŋ *n*; vil *n*

west tiɲuu *n*

wet sɔɔɲɪ v

we ²ja *pro*; ²jawa *pro*

what ²baaŋ *interrog*

wheel tʃɛtʃɛ *n*

when ¹dɪ *conn*; saŋa wɛŋ *interrog*

where about ³kaa *interrog*

which wɛŋ *interrog*

while ⁴dɪ *conn*

whip (type of) tʃagbariga *n*

whip; strike fiɛɪ v

whip kpaasa *n*

whirlwind kalɛŋvilime *n*

whisper misi v

whistle

whistle fuoli *v*; fuolo *n*
 white (be) pɔla *v*; tɔla *v*
 white bean leaf sɔɔsa *n*
 white bean sigapɔmma *n*
 white cassava kpɔŋkpɔŋpɔmma *n*
 white-tailed mongoose bilii *n*
 white pɔmma *n*
 whole; full birɪŋ *n*
 whole kɪnbirɪŋ *n*
 who aŋ *interrog*
 wicked act ɲɪŋãŋã *n*
 wickedness ɲɪŋaŋa *n*; patʃɪŋhãã *n*
 wide (make) pɪaɪɪ *v*
 wide pɛɪɪ *n*
 widow; bachelorette hanzɔŋ *n*
 widower lubaal *n*
 widow luhããŋ *n*
 wild cat (type of) amɔnɔ *n*
 wild yam (type of) bɔkpããŋ *n*
 wild; untamed wegimi *v*
 will ⁴kaa *tam*; ³wa *tam*
 window dɪaŋɔãbɔwie *n*; tokoro *n*
 wind gaari *v*; peu *n*
 wing embɛɪ *n*; sɪɛɪɪ *n*
 winnow peusi *v*; tʃɪaɛ *v*
 wipe fiisi *v*
 wise person naŋzɪmna *n*
 witchcraft hɪta *n*
 witchweed kɪɪmamampusa *n*
 witch ¹hɪɪ *n*
 withdraw ¹lugo *v*
 wither; hang limp loori *v*

wrong doing

with aɪɪ *conn*
 witness sɪɛɪɪ *n*
 woman (old) hãhĩɛ *n*
 woman (white) nasarhããŋ *n*
 woman rival handɔŋ *n*
 woman hããŋ *n*; ɲɪhããŋ *n*
 wonderful (be) kpere *v*
 wonderful person ɲɪbupãsii *n*
 wonderful kperii *n*; ɲãsii *n*
 wooden board daapɛlimpe *n*
 wooden comb tʃaasadaa *n*
 wooden spoon ²ɛhɛɛ *n*
 word; speech wɪŋmahã *n*
 work (badly done) tuntʃunsa *n*
 work leather zaawɪ *v*
 work relation (type of) zɔɔɔɔŋa *n*
 workers (farm) parasa *pl.n*
 work ²tɔma *n*
 world dɔnĩã *n*
 worm (type of) ³dɔnsɪ *n*; nandala *n*;
 ɲɛpaan *n*
 worn out ¹zagalɪ *v*
 worries; disturbances dimii *n*
 worse (be) ¹ɲaŋɲɪ *v*
 wound daŋɪɪ *n*
 woven mat mɛɛkɛtɛ *n*
 wrap fɔwa *v*
 wrestle lɔga *v*
 wrinkle; rough ŋmiire *v*
 wrinkled (be) zɪmɪ *v*
 wrist netʃug *n*
 write ¹sɛwa *v*
 wrong doing pɔtɪɪ *n*

yam (cooked)

zinc plate

yam (cooked) kpaambılı *n*

you hıŋ *pro*; ı *pro*

yam (new) kpããŋfɔlı *n*

yam (type of) beso *n*; gutugu *n*; kpa-mamuro *n*; kpasadʒɔ *n*; kponno *n*; laabakɔ *n*; mankir *n*; siŋgeta *n*; tıgla *n*; wɔsɪna *n*

yam coat peel kpããŋpɛtɪ *n*

yam field (state) pikiete *n*

yam flesh kpããnugul *n*

yam harvest wou *n*

yam hut kpããŋlaʊ *n*

yam mound (part) piimɪsa *n*

yam mound row pitʃɔŋ *n*

yam mound pii *n*

yam seedlings kpaanɔduho *n*

yam stem kpããnsii *n*

yam kpããŋ *n*; pii *n*

yawn hãasi *v*

yaws sanɔberema *n*

year ¹bina *n*

yellow fever zagafĩ *n*

yellow sɔlsaʊ *n*

yesterday ⁵dɪ tam; diare *n*

yes ɛɛ *interj*

yet ¹ha tam; haalı *conn*

yield laa *v*

you (pl.) ma *pro*; mawa *pro*

young boy binɪbaal *n*

young girl binɪhããŋ *n*; nɪhãwie *n*; tu-lorwie *n*

young goat bɔɔŋbie *n*

young man bipɔlı *n*

zeal; enthusiasm baharega *n*

zinc plate tʃensi *n*

